

Ratings: Moody's: "Aaa"
S&P: "AAA"
(See "RATINGS" herein)

NEW ISSUE - BOOK-ENTRY FORM ONLY

In the opinion of Bricker Graydon LLP, Bond Counsel, under existing law, (i) assuming continuing compliance with certain covenants and the accuracy of certain representations, interest on the Series 2025 Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes and is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals; however, interest on the Series 2025 Bonds is included in the "adjusted financial statement income" of certain corporations that are subject to the alternative minimum tax under Section 55 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), and (ii) interest on and any profit made on the sale, exchange or other disposition of the Series 2025 Bonds is exempt from certain taxes levied by the State of Ohio and its political subdivisions. The City has not designated the Series 2025 Bonds as "qualified tax-exempt obligations" within the meaning of Section 265(b)(3) of the Code. Interest on the Series 2025 Bonds may be subject to certain federal income taxes imposed on certain corporations, and certain taxpayers may have certain other adverse federal income tax consequences as a result of owning the Series 2025 Bonds. For a more complete discussion of the tax aspects, see "TAX MATTERS."

OFFICIAL STATEMENT



CITY OF **UPPER
ARLINGTON**

\$43,790,000*

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON, OHIO
Various Purpose Refunding Bonds, Series 2025
(Limited Tax)**

Dated: Date of Delivery

Due: As shown on the inside cover herein

The Various Purpose Refunding Bonds, Series 2025 (Limited Tax) (the "Series 2025 Bonds"), are unvoted general obligations of the City of Upper Arlington, Ohio (the "City"), and the full faith, credit and revenue of the City are irrevocably pledged for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 2025 Bonds. (See "SECURITY AND SOURCES OF PAYMENT FOR THE CITY'S GENERAL OBLIGATION DEBT" herein.) Terms used herein with initial capitalization where the rules of grammar would not otherwise so require and not defined have the meanings given to them under "DEFINITIONS" or as defined elsewhere herein.

Interest on the Series 2025 Bonds will be payable at the respective rates shown on the inside cover herein on June 1 and December 1 of each year, beginning December 1, 2025*, to the Bondholders of record as of the record dates described in the Bond Ordinance.

Principal of the Series 2025 Bonds will be payable at the designated corporate trust office of The Huntington National Bank, Columbus, Ohio, as registrar, paying agent and transfer agent for the Series 2025 Bonds.

The Series 2025 Bonds will be issuable as fully registered bonds without coupons in the denominations set forth herein. The Series 2025 Bonds will be issuable under a book-entry only method and registered in the name of The Depository Trust Company ("DTC") or its nominee. There will be no physical delivery of the Series 2025 Bonds to the ultimate purchasers. Stifel, Nicolaus & Company, Incorporated (the "Underwriter") has satisfied the requirements of DTC for the Series 2025 Bonds to be eligible for its book-entry services. (See "BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM" herein.)

The Series 2025 Bonds maturing on or after December 1, 20__ will be subject to optional redemption prior to stated maturity. The Series 2025 Bonds maturing on December 1, 20__ will be subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption prior to stated maturity. See "THE SERIES 2025 BONDS – Redemption" herein.

The Series Bonds are offered when, as and if issued and received by the Underwriter, subject to prior sale and to withdrawal or modification of the offer without notice.

Certain legal matters relating to the issuance of the Series 2025 Bonds are subject to the approving opinion of Bricker Graydon LLP, Bond Counsel. (See "LEGAL MATTERS" and "TAX MATTERS" herein.) Certain legal matters will be passed upon for the Underwriter by its counsel, Frost Brown Todd LLP. Bradley Payne LLC has acted as Municipal Advisor to the City in connection with the issuance of the Series 2025 Bonds. See "MUNICIPAL ADVISOR" herein.

This cover page contains certain information for general reference only. It is not a summary of the provisions of the Series 2025 Bonds. Investors must read the entire Official Statement to obtain information essential to the making of an informed investment decision.

This Official Statement has been prepared by the City of Upper Arlington in connection with the original offering for sale by it of the Series 2025 Bonds. It is expected that delivery of the Series 2025 Bonds in definitive form will be made through the facilities of DTC on or about September 3, 2025*. The date of this Official Statement is _____, 2025, and the information herein speaks only as of that date.

STIFEL

* Preliminary, subject to change.

\$43,790,000*
CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON, OHIO
Various Purpose Refunding Bonds, Series 2025
(Limited Tax)

<u>Maturity Date</u> <u>(December 1)</u>	<u>Principal Maturing*</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>	<u>Yield</u>	<u>CUSIP⁺</u>
2026				915489
2027				915489
2028				915489
2029				915489
2030				915489
2031				915489
2032				915489
2033				915489
2034				915489
2035				915489
2036				915489
2037				915489
2038				915489
2039				915489
2040				915489
2041				915489
2042				915489

* Preliminary, subject to change.

⁺ Copyright © 2025 CUSIP Global Services. The City is not responsible for the use of the CUSIP numbers referenced herein nor is any representation made by the City as to their correctness; such CUSIP numbers are included solely for the convenience of the readers of the Official Statement.

\$43,790,000*
CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON, OHIO
Various Purpose Refunding Bonds, Series 2025
(Limited Tax)

CITY COUNCIL

Ukeme Awakessien Jeter
Council President/Mayor

Brian C. Close
Council Vice President

Kathy Adams
Council Member

John J. Kulewicz
Council Member

Jim Lynch
Council Member

Heidi Munc
Council Member

Todd Walter
Council Member

City Administration

Steven R. Schoeny
City Manager

Brent Lewis
Finance Director

Krystal Gonchar
City Clerk

Darren Shulman
City Attorney

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

Stifel, Nicolaus & Company, Incorporated
Underwriter

Bricker Graydon LLP
Bond Counsel

Bradley Payne, LLC
Municipal Advisor

Frost Brown Todd LLP
Underwriter's Counsel

The Huntington National Bank
Paying Agent/Bond Registrar/Escrow Trustee

Causey Public Finance, LLC
Escrow Verification Agent

* Preliminary, subject to change.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

REGARDING THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT

This Official Statement does not constitute an offering of any security other than the original offering of the Various Purpose Refunding Bonds, Series 2025 (Limited Tax) (the “Series 2025 Bonds”) of the City of Upper Arlington, Ohio, (the “City”) identified on the Cover. No person has been authorized by the City to give any information or to make any representations other than those contained in this Official Statement, and if given or made, such other information or representation must not be relied upon as having been given or authorized by the City. Statements contained in this Official Statement that involve estimates, forecasts, or matters of opinion, whether or not expressly described herein, are intended solely as such and are not to be construed as representations of facts.

The information set forth herein has been obtained from the City and other sources that are believed to be reliable for purposes of this Official Statement. This Official Statement contains, in part, estimates and matters of opinion that are not intended as statements of fact, and no representation is made as to the correctness of such estimates and opinions or that they will be realized. The information and expressions of opinions herein are subject to change without notice and neither the delivery of this Official Statement nor any sale made hereunder shall, under any circumstances, create any implication that there has been no change in the affairs of the City since the date hereof. In accordance with Section (f)(3) of the Rule, the City may provide additional or updated financial information and/or operating data about the City in a document or documents filed on the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board’s Electronic Municipal Market Access (“EMMA”) website, and any such documents are hereby included by specific reference through the date that the Series 2025 Bonds are delivered to DTC.

Certain information located at websites referred to herein has been prepared by the respective entities responsible for maintaining such websites. The City takes no responsibility for the continued accuracy of any internet address or the accuracy, completeness, or timeliness of any information posted at any such address. In the absence of an express statement to the contrary, none of such information is incorporated herein by reference.

The CUSIP numbers on the Cover have been provided by CUSIP Global Services, which is managed on behalf of the American Bankers Association (“ABA”) by FactSet Research Systems Inc. CUSIP is a registered trademark of the ABA. CUSIP numbers are being provided solely for the convenience of the owners of the Series 2025 Bonds and only at the time of issuance of the Series 2025 Bonds. The City, Bond Counsel, and the Underwriter are not responsible for the selection or use of these CUSIP numbers and make no representation with respect to such data or undertake any responsibility for its accuracy now or at any time in the future. CUSIP numbers are subject to being changed after the issuance of the Series 2025 Bonds as a result of subsequent actions and events.

Certain information in this Official Statement is attributed to the Ohio Municipal Advisory Council (“OMAC”). OMAC compiles information from official and other sources. OMAC believes the information it compiles is accurate and reliable, but OMAC does not independently confirm or verify the information and does not guarantee its accuracy. OMAC has not reviewed this Official Statement to confirm that the information attributed to it is information provided by OMAC or for any other purpose.

Stifel, Nicolaus & Company, Incorporated (the “Underwriter”) has reviewed the information in this Official Statement in accordance with, and as part of, its responsibilities to investors under federal securities laws as applied to the facts and circumstances of this transaction, but the Underwriter does not guarantee the accuracy or completeness of such information.

UPON ISSUANCE, THE SERIES 2025 BONDS WILL NOT BE REGISTERED BY THE CITY UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED, OR THE SECURITIES LAW OF ANY STATE, AND WILL NOT BE LISTED ON ANY STOCK OR OTHER SECURITIES EXCHANGE. THE SERIES 2025 BONDS HAVE NOT BEEN APPROVED OR DISAPPROVED BY THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION NOR HAS ANY OTHER FEDERAL, STATE, MUNICIPAL OR OTHER GOVERNMENTAL ENTITY OR AGENCY, EXCEPT THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY, PASSED UPON THE ACCURACY OR ADEQUACY OF THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT OR APPROVED THE SERIES 2025 BONDS FOR SALE. **THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT DOES NOT CONSTITUTE AN OFFER TO SELL OR THE SOLICITATION OF AN OFFER TO BUY, AND THERE SHALL NOT BE ANY SALE OF THE SERIES 2025 BONDS BY ANY PERSON IN ANY JURISDICTION IN WHICH IT IS UNLAWFUL TO MAKE SUCH OFFER, SOLICITATION OR SALE.**

IN CONNECTION WITH THIS OFFERING, THE UNDERWRITER MAY OVERALLOT OR EFFECT TRANSACTIONS WHICH STABILIZE OR MAINTAIN THE MARKET PRICE OF THE SERIES 2025 BONDS AT A LEVEL ABOVE THAT WHICH MIGHT OTHERWISE PREVAIL IN THE OPEN MARKET. SUCH STABILIZING, IF COMMENCED, MAY BE DISCONTINUED AT ANY TIME.

THE UNDERWRITER MAY OFFER AND SELL THE SERIES 2025 BONDS TO CERTAIN DEALERS, DEALER BANKS AND BANKS ACTING AS AGENT AT PRICES LOWER THAN THE PUBLIC OFFERING PRICE STATED ON THE COVER AND SAID PUBLIC OFFERING PRICE MAY BE CHANGED FROM TIME TO TIME BY THE UNDERWRITER.

[Balance of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

BOND ISSUE SUMMARY

The information contained in this Bond Issue Summary is qualified in its entirety by the entire Official Statement, which should be reviewed in its entirety by potential investors.

City:	City of Upper Arlington, Ohio
Issue:	\$43,790,000* Various Purpose Refunding Bonds, Series 2025 (Limited Tax) (the “Series 2025 Bonds”)
Dated Date:	Date of Delivery.
Interest	
Payment Dates:	Interest on the Series 2025 Bonds will be paid each June 1 and December 1, commencing December 1, 2025*.
Principal	
Payment Dates:	See Inside Front Cover
Redemption:	<p>The Series 2025 Bonds maturing on or after December 1, 20__ are subject to redemption at the option of the City, either in whole or in part, in such order of maturity as the City shall determine, on any date on or after December 1, 20__, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount redeemed plus, in each case, accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption. See “THE SERIES 2025 BONDS – Redemption – Optional Redemption of the Series 2025 Bonds” herein.</p> <p>The Series 2025 Bonds maturing on December 1, 20__ are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption prior to stated maturity as set forth herein. See “THE SERIES 2025 BONDS – Redemption – Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption” herein.</p>
Purpose:	See “THE SERIES 2025 BONDS – Authorization and Purpose” herein.
Security:	The Series 2025 Bonds will be unvoted general obligation debt of the City, and will contain a pledge of the full faith and credit of the City for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 2025 Bonds when due. The City has also covenanted to appropriate lawfully available income tax revenues to pay the debt service on the Series 2025 Bonds.
Credit Rating:	The City has received a rating on the Series 2025 Bonds from Moody’s Investors Service, Inc. (“Moody’s”), and S&P Global Ratings (“S&P”), a division of S&P Global Inc., which have rated the Series 2025 Bonds “Aaa” and “AAA,” respectively. See “RATINGS” herein.
Tax Matters:	In the opinion of Bond Counsel, under existing law, (i) assuming continuing compliance with certain covenants and the accuracy of certain representations, interest on the Series 2025 Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes and is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals; however, interest on the Series 2025 Bonds is included in the “adjusted financial statement income” of certain corporations that are subject to the alternative minimum tax under Section 55 of the Code, and (ii) interest on and any profit made on the sale, exchange or other disposition of the Bonds is exempt from certain taxes levied by the State of Ohio and its political subdivisions. Interest on the Series 2025 Bonds may be subject to certain federal income taxes imposed on certain corporations, and certain taxpayers may have certain other adverse federal income tax consequences as a result of owning the Series 2025 Bonds. For a more complete discussion of the tax aspects, see “TAX MATTERS” herein.

* Preliminary, subject to change.

Bank Qualification:	The City has <u>not</u> designated the Series 2025 Bonds as “qualified tax-exempt obligations” within the meaning of Section 265(b)(3) of the Code.
Legal Opinion:	Bricker Graydon LLP, Columbus, Ohio
Underwriter:	Stifel, Nicolaus & Company, Incorporated
Underwriter’s Counsel:	Frost Brown Todd LLP, Columbus, Ohio
Bond Registrar and Paying Agent:	The Huntington National Bank, Columbus, Ohio. The Huntington National Bank has entered into a contract to sell its corporate trust business to Argent Institutional Trust Company. The sale is scheduled to close on or about September 1, 2025.
Escrow Verification Agent:	Causey Public Finance, LLC
Book-Entry Only System:	The Series 2025 Bonds are being issued as fully registered bonds in book entry form only and book entry interests therein will be available for purchase in amounts of \$5,000 and integral multiples thereof. Owners of book entry interests will not receive physical delivery of bond or note certificates. DTC or its nominee will receive all payments with respect to the Series 2025 Bonds from the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar. DTC is required by its rules and procedures to remit such payments to its participants for subsequent disbursement to owners of the book entry interests.
Delivery and Payment:	It is expected that delivery of the Series 2025 Bonds in definitive form will be made through DTC on or about September 3, 2025*. The Series 2025 Bonds will be released to the Underwriter against payment in federal funds.
City Official:	Questions concerning the Official Statement should be directed to Brent Lewis, Finance Director, 3600 Tremont Road, Upper Arlington, Ohio 43221. Telephone: (614) 583-5288.

[Balance of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

* Preliminary, subject to change.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REGARDING THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT	i
BOND ISSUE SUMMARY	iii
TABLE OF CONTENTS	v
INTRODUCTORY STATEMENT	1
DEFINITIONS.....	2
THE SERIES 2025 BONDS	5
Authorization and Purpose.....	5
Form and Terms	5
Redemption.....	6
ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS.....	7
SECURITY FOR AND SOURCES OF PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2025 BONDS.....	7
General Obligation Security.....	7
Municipal Bankruptcy.....	8
RATINGS	8
UNDERWRITING	9
MUNICIPAL ADVISOR	10
LITIGATION.....	10
LEGAL MATTERS.....	10
TAX MATTERS.....	11
General	11
Original Issue Discount and Original Issue Premium.	12
INVESTMENT CONSIDERATIONS	13
General 13	
Market for the Series 2025 Bonds	13
Investment Suitability of Tax-Exempt Bonds	14
Prepayments of Principal	14
BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM.....	14
Revision of Book-Entry System - Replacement Bonds	16
TRANSCRIPT AND CLOSING DOCUMENTS.....	17
CONTINUING DISCLOSURE	17
CONCLUDING STATEMENT.....	18
APPENDIX A.....	A-1
THE CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON.....	A-1
GENERAL INFORMATION	A-1
Introduction	A-1
Map of Geographic Area.....	A-3
Structure of Government.....	A-4
Principal Officials.....	A-5
City Employees	A-5
Pension Obligations.....	A-5
City Services.....	A-6
Current City Facilities	A-6
Parks and Recreation Facilities	A-6
ECONOMY AND EMPLOYMENT	A-7
Economic Development.....	A-7
Building Permit Values	A-9
Unemployment and Labor Force Statistics.....	A-9
Largest Employers.....	A-11

CITY TAX BASE.....	A-12
Income Tax Revenues	A-12
Ad Valorem Taxes and Assessed Valuation.....	A-13
Tax Abatements and Economic Development Incentives	A-15
Delinquency Procedures.....	A-16
State Reimbursement of Property Tax Revenues.....	A-16
Assessed Valuation.....	A-17
Historic Growth in Assessed Valuation.....	A-18
Largest Property Taxpayers	A-19
Property Tax Rate Calculations	A-19
Property Tax Revenues	A-20
Budgeting, Tax Levy and Appropriations Procedure.....	A-21
Investment of Funds	A-21
CITY DEBT AND DEBT LIMITATIONS	A-24
Statutory Debt Limitations Generally	A-24
Charter Millage Limitation	A-26
Bond Anticipation Notes.....	A-26
City General Obligation Debt Currently Outstanding.....	A-27
Debt Service Requirements – General Obligation Debt	A-29
Overlapping Subdivision Indebtedness	A-30
City Special Obligation Indebtedness Currently Outstanding	A-31
Debt Service Requirements – Special Obligation Bonds.....	A-32
Leases and Other Long Term Obligations.....	A-33
City Insurance.....	A-33
Future Financings	A-33
Cybersecurity.....	A-34
FINANCES OF THE CITY	A-34
Financial Reports and Audits	A-34
General Fund Revenue Sources	A-34
APPENDIX B – Basic Financial Statements for the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2023.....	B-1
APPENDIX C – Form of Approving Legal Opinion of Bricker Graydon LLP	C-1
APPENDIX D – Form of Closing Certificates	D-1
APPENDIX E – Form of Continuing Disclosure Certificate.....	E-1

\$43,790,000*
CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON, OHIO
Various Purpose Refunding Bonds, Series 2025
(Limited Tax)

INTRODUCTORY STATEMENT

This Official Statement has been prepared by the City in connection with the original issuance and sale by the City of the Series 2025 Bonds identified on the cover page hereof.

All financial and other information presented herein has been provided by the City from its records, except for information expressly attributed to other sources. The presentation of information, including tables of receipts from taxes and other sources, is intended to show recent historic information, and is not intended to indicate future or continuing trends in the financial position or other affairs of the City. No representation is made that past experience, as might be shown by such financial and other information, will necessarily continue or be repeated in the future.

Certain statements contained in this Official Statement, including, without limitation, statements containing the words “believes,” “anticipates,” “expects” and words of similar import, involve known and unknown risks, uncertainties and other factors that may cause the actual results, performance or achievements of the City to be materially different from any future results, performance or achievements expressed or implied by such statements. Such factors include, among others, general economic conditions, demographic changes, and existing government regulations and changes in, or the failure to comply with, government regulations. Certain of these factors are discussed in more detail elsewhere in this Official Statement. Given these uncertainties, readers of this Official Statement and investors are cautioned not to place undue reliance on such forward-looking statements.

This Official Statement should be considered in its entirety and no subject discussed should be considered less important than any other subject by reason of its location in the text. Reference should be made to laws, reports or documents referred to for more complete information regarding their contents.

References herein to provisions of Ohio law, whether codified in the Revised Code or uncoded, the Ohio Constitution, or federal law, are references to such provisions as they presently exist. Provisions of the Ohio law and the Ohio Constitution and federal law may in the future, and from time to time, be amended, repealed or supplemented.

Additional information relating to the financial condition of the City may be obtained by contacting Brent Lewis, Finance Director, 3600 Tremont Road, Upper Arlington, Ohio 43221, telephone (614) 583-5288.

* Preliminary, subject to change

DEFINITIONS

The following capitalized terms, as used in this Official Statement and the Appendices attached hereto, have the following meanings unless otherwise indicated:

“Annual Report” means any continuing disclosure annual report provided by the City referred to in this Official Statement and any appendix hereto, which Annual Reports are intended to satisfy the annual financial information requirements of the Rule and Section (b)(5)(i)(A) therein.

“Bankruptcy Code” means Title 11 of the United States Code.

“Bond Counsel” means Bricker Graydon LLP.

“Bond Legislation” means the Bond Ordinance and the Certificate of Award.

“Bond Ordinance” means Ordinance No. 19-2025 adopted by the Council on June 16, 2025.

“Bond Registrar” means The Huntington National Bank, Columbus, Ohio.

“Certificate of Award” means the Certificates of Award setting the final terms for the Series 2025 Bonds.

“Charter” means the Charter of the City.

“City” means the City of Upper Arlington, Ohio.

“Code” means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

“Council” means the City Council of the City.

“County” means Franklin County, Ohio.

“County Auditor” means the County Auditor of the County.

“County Treasurer” means the County Treasurer of the County.

“Cover” means the cover page and the inside cover of this Official Statement.

“Finance Director” means the Finance Director of the City.

“MSA” means the Columbus Metropolitan Statistical Area, as defined by the United States Office of Management and Budget, including Delaware, Fairfield, Franklin, Hocking, Licking, Madison, Morrow, Perry, Pickaway, and Union Counties.

“Municipal Advisor” means Bradley Payne, LLC.

“OMAC” means the Ohio Municipal Advisory Council.

“Refunded Bonds” means, collectively, the Refunded Series 2014 Bonds*, the Refunded Series 2015 Bonds*, the Refunded Series 2016 Bonds*, the Refunded Series 2017 Bonds*, and the Refunded Series 2022 Bonds*.

“Refunded Series 2014 Bonds” means \$3,495,000* in aggregate principal amount of the Series 2014 Bonds, including the serial bonds maturing on December 1, 2025* through December 1, 2030*, inclusive.

“Refunded Series 2015 Bonds” mean \$12,235,000* in aggregate principal amount of the Series 2015 Bonds, including the serial bonds maturing on December 1, 2026* through December 1, 2034*, inclusive, and the term bond maturing on December 1, 2030*.

“Refunded Series 2016 Bonds” means the \$9,780,000* in aggregate principal amount of the Series 2016 Bonds, including the serial bonds maturing on December 1, 2026* through December 1, 2033*, inclusive, and term bonds maturing December 1, 2027* and December 1, 2036*.

“Refunded Series 2017 Bonds” means the \$1,365,000* in aggregate principal amount of the Series 2017 Bonds, including the serial bonds maturing on December 1, 2026* and December 1, 2027*.

“Refunded Series 2022 Bonds” means \$16,915,000* in aggregate principal amount of the Series 2022 Bonds, including the serial bonds maturing on December 1, 2026* through December 1, 2036*, inclusive, and term bonds maturing December 1, 2038*, December 1, 2040*, and December 1, 2042*.

“Revised Code” means the Ohio Revised Code.

“Rule” means Rule 15c2-12, and particularly Section (b)(5) therein, adopted by the United States Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as the same may be amended from time to time.

“Series 2014 Bonds” means the \$6,265,000 Various Purpose Limited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2014, dated July 22, 2014, issued to refund portion of the Series 2010B Bonds, of which \$3,495,000 in aggregate principal remains outstanding.

“Series 2015 Bonds” means the \$24,995,000 Various Purpose Limited Tax Bonds, Series 2015, dated April 14, 2015, of which \$13,795,000 in aggregate principal remains outstanding

“Series 2016 Bonds” means the \$9,825,000 Various Purpose Limited Tax General Obligation Bonds, Series 2016, dated December 15, 2016 of which \$9,785,000 in aggregate principal remains outstanding.

“Series 2017 Bonds” means the \$9,280,000 Various Purpose Limited Tax General Obligation Bonds, Series 2017, dated January 10, 2017 of which \$2,285,000 in aggregate principal remains outstanding.

“Series 2022 Bonds” means \$19,250,000 Various Purpose General Obligation Bonds, Series 2022, dated November 17, 2022, of which \$17,530,000 in aggregate principal remains outstanding.

“State” or “Ohio” means the State of Ohio.

* Preliminary, subject to change.

“State Auditor” means Auditor of the State.

“Tax Commissioner” means the Tax Commissioner of the State.

“Treasury” means the United States Department of the Treasury.

“Underwriter” means Stifel, Nicolaus & Company, Incorporated.

[Balance of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

THE SERIES 2025 BONDS

Authorization and Purpose

The Series 2025 Bonds are limited tax, various purpose bonds issued for the purpose of currently refunding the Refunded Bonds. The Series 2025 Bonds are authorized by an ordinance passed by the City Council of the City (the “Council”) on June 16, 2025 (the “Bond Ordinance”).

The Series 2025 Bonds are being issued for the purpose of refunding the Refunded Series 2014 Bonds*, Refunded Series 2015 Bonds*, Refunded Series 2016 Bonds*, Refunded Series 2017 Bonds*, and Refunded Series 2022 Bonds*.

The Series 2025 Bonds are issued in conformity with Revised Code Chapter 133 and are, therefore, lawful investments for banks, savings and loan associations, credit union share guaranty corporations, trust companies, trustees, fiduciaries, insurance companies, including domestic for life and domestic not for life, trustees or other officers having charge of sinking and bond retirement or other funds of the State, subdivisions and taxing districts of the State, the Commissioners of the Sinking Fund of the State, the Administrator of Workers’ Compensation, the State insurance fund of the industrial commission, the State teachers, public employees, and public school employees retirement systems, and the police and firemen’s disability and pension fund, and are eligible as security for the repayment of the deposit of public moneys.

A portion of the proceeds of the sale of the Series 2025 Bonds will be deposited in an escrow fund (the “Escrow Fund”) within the City’s bond retirement fund and will be used to currently refund the Refunded Bonds. The Escrow Fund will be held by The Huntington National Bank, Columbus, Ohio as escrow trustee (the “Escrow Trustee”). Monies in the Escrow Fund will be held as cash or invested in direct obligations of or obligations guaranteed as to payment by the United States of America and applied by the Escrow Trustee to pay the debt service on the Refunded Bonds and to redeem the Refunded Bonds on their earliest optional redemption date.

Under Ohio law, the final maturity of the Series 2025 Bonds cannot be later than the final maturity date of the Refunded Bonds.

Form and Terms

The Series 2025 Bonds will be issued in fully registered form and (as shown on the Cover) will bear interest from their dated date until maturity or earlier redemption, at the rates per annum as set forth on the Cover, payable on June 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing December 1, 2025*, and will mature on December 1 in the years as indicated on the Cover of this Official Statement. The Series 2025 Bonds will be issued in denominations of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, provided that, so long as the Series 2025 Bonds shall be in book-entry form and held by a depository, each Bond will be of a single maturity, and will be numbered as determined by the Finance Director.

Principal of the Series 2025 Bonds (as shown on the Cover hereof) will be payable at maturity, in lawful money of the United States of America, at the designated office of The Huntington National Bank, Columbus, Ohio, which has been designated by the City as the bond registrar, paying agent, and transfer agent for the Series 2025 Bonds (the “Bond Registrar”). Interest on the Series 2025 Bonds will be payable to the person whose name appears as the registered holder thereof on the registration records maintained by the Bond Registrar, on the respective Record Date (15th day next preceding an interest payment date)

* Preliminary, subject to change.

by check or wire mailed to such registered holder at the address of such registered holder as it appears on the registration records. No deduction shall be made for exchange, collection, or service charges.

Redemption Provisions

Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption

The Series 2025 Bonds maturing on December 1, 20__ are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption at a redemption price of 100% of the principal amount to be redeemed, plus accrued interest to the date of redemption, on December 1 in the year and in the principal amount as follows:

Year	Principal Amount to be Redeemed
20__	\$_____

The remaining principal amount of such Series 2025 Bonds (\$_____) will be paid at stated maturity on December 1, 20__.

Optional Redemption of the Series 2025 Bonds

The Series 2025 Bonds maturing on or after December 1, 20__ are subject to redemption at the option of the City, either in whole or in part, in such order of maturity as the City shall determine, on any date on or after December 1, 20__ at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount redeemed plus, in each case, accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption.

Redemption Procedures

When partial redemption is authorized, the Series 2025 Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed will be selected by lot within a maturity in such manner as the Bond Registrar may determine, provided, however, that the portion of any such Series 2025 Bond so selected will be in the amount of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof.

The notice of the call for redemption of the Series 2025 Bonds to be redeemed shall identify (i) by designation, letters, numbers or other distinguishing marks, such Series 2025 Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed, (ii) the redemption price to be paid, (iii) the date fixed for redemption, and (iv) the place or places where the amounts due upon redemption are payable. From and after the specified redemption date, interest on such Series 2025 Bonds or portions thereof called for redemption shall cease to accrue. Such notice shall be sent by first class mail to each such registered holder at the address shown in Bond registration records at least 30 days prior to the redemption date. Failure to receive such notice or any defect therein shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of any such Series 2025 Bond.

Certain proceeds from the sale of the Series 2025 Bonds (which may include premium) may be used by the Underwriter to provide for the payment of certain financing costs on behalf of the City. Any premium received by the City (after the payment of those financing costs) from the sale of the Series 2025 Bonds will be deposited in the City's Bond Retirement Fund. Moneys in such fund shall be used to pay debt charges on the Series 2025 Bonds.

ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS

The proceeds of the Series 2025 Bonds will be applied as follows:

Sources

Par Value	[\$43,790,000.00]*
Original Issue Premium	_____
Total Sources	\$ _____

Uses

Deposit to Escrow Account to refund the Refunded Bonds	\$ _____
Deposit to Bond Retirement Fund	_____
Costs of Issuance**	_____
Total Uses	\$ _____

* Preliminary, subject to change.

** Includes Underwriter's compensation, municipal advisory fees, rating fees, legal fees, registrar and escrow fees, printing and distribution costs, and other miscellaneous expenses.

SECURITY FOR AND SOURCES OF PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2025 BONDS

General Obligation Security

The issuance and sale of the Series 2025 Bonds are authorized by the Bond Legislation and the Purchase Agreement.

The Series 2025 Bonds are unvoted general obligation debt of the City, payable from the sources described herein, subject to Chapter 9 of the Bankruptcy Code and other laws affecting creditors' rights. The basic security for payment of the Series 2025 Bonds is the requirement that the City levy ad valorem property taxes within the ten-mill limitation (which limitation is further described in APPENDIX A under "CITY DEBT AND DEBT LIMITATIONS – Statutory Debt Limitations Generally – Indirect Debt Limitation"), to the extent necessary to pay the debt service anticipated to become due on the Series 2025 Bonds, and to the extent that such debt service is not paid from other sources.

The Series 2025 Bonds are also secured by a pledge of the full faith and credit of the City. This pledge includes all of the funds of the City, except those prohibited from use by the Ohio Constitution, Ohio or federal law or specifically limited to another use, such as tax levies specifically voted for another purpose and certain utility revenues. A similar pledge is made in each ordinance authorizing the City's voted and unvoted general obligation bonds and notes. (See "CITY DEBT AND DEBT LIMITATIONS – Statutory Debt Limitations Generally – Direct Debt Limitations" herein).

In addition to the full faith and credit pledge discussed above, the Bond Ordinance contains a covenant, pursuant to Section 133.05(B)(7) of the Revised Code, to appropriate annually from lawfully available municipal income taxes the amounts necessary to meet the annual debt service charges on the Series 2025 Bonds. (See "CITY TAX BASE – Income Tax Revenues" in APPENDIX A herein.)

In addition to the right of individual bondholders to sue upon their particular Series 2025 Bonds, State law authorizes the holders of not less than 10% in principal amount of the Series 2025 Bonds to bring mandamus or other actions to enforce all contractual or other rights of the bondholders, including the right to require the City to levy, collect and apply the taxes to pay debt service on the Series 2025 Bonds, and in the case of any default in payment of debt service on the Series 2025 Bonds to bring an action to require the City to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the bondholders or to enjoin any acts that may be unlawful or in violation of bondholder rights.

Municipal Bankruptcy

An Ohio municipality may file for bankruptcy under Chapter 9 of the Bankruptcy Code if it meets certain prerequisites under both federal and State law. Section 109(c) of the Bankruptcy Code sets forth the requirements for a State political subdivision to file for bankruptcy protection. In addition to requiring the municipality to be insolvent^{*}, the municipality must be specifically authorized, in its capacity as a municipality or by name, to be a debtor under such chapter by State law, or by a governmental officer or organization empowered by State law to authorize such entity to be a debtor under such chapter[†]. With regard to State law, Revised Code Section 133.36 requires that a political subdivision which desires to file bankruptcy seek and obtain permission of the Tax Commissioner.

The foregoing federal and State laws also permit an Ohio county to initiate Chapter 9 proceedings which, because a county collects certain revenues on behalf of a municipality (particularly ad valorem property taxes), may adversely affect the financial condition of such municipality.

RATINGS

As noted on the Cover, the City has received a rating on the Series 2025 Bonds from Moody's Investors Service, Inc. and S&P Global Ratings, a division of S&P Global Inc., which have rated the Series 2025 Bonds "Aaa" and "AAA," respectively. No application for a rating has been made to any other rating agency.

Each such rating reflects only the views of such rating agency. Any explanation of the significance of a rating may only be obtained from such rating agency at Moody's Investors Service, Inc., 7 World Trade Center, New York, New York 10007, telephone (212) 553-0300, website: www.moodys.com; and S&P Global Ratings, a division of S&P Global Inc., 55 Water Street, New York, New York 10041, telephone (212) 438-2000, website: www.spglobal.com/ratings.

The City furnished to the rating agencies certain information and materials, some of which may not have been included in this Official Statement, relating to the Series 2025 Bonds and the City. Generally, rating agencies base their ratings on such information and materials, as well as investigation, studies and assumptions by the rating agencies. Such ratings are not recommendations to buy, sell or hold the Series 2025 Bonds.

There can be no assurance that a rating, when assigned, will continue for any given period of time or that it will not be lowered or withdrawn entirely by a rating agency if, in the rating agency's judgment, circumstances so warrant. In addition, the City currently expects to provide to the rating agencies (but assumes no obligation to furnish to the Underwriter or the holders from time to time of the Series 2025 Bonds) further information and materials that it or they may request. However, the City does not obligate

^{*} 11 U.S.C. Section 101(32)(C) requires that in order to be "insolvent" a municipality must not be paying its debts as they come due.

[†] See 11 U.S.C. Section 109(c)(2).

itself hereby to furnish such information and materials to the rating agencies, and the City may issue unrated bonds and notes from time to time. Failure by the City to furnish such information and materials, or the issuance of unrated bonds or notes, may result in the suspension or withdrawal of a rating agency's rating on the Series 2025 Bonds. Any lowering, suspension or withdrawal of such ratings may have an adverse effect on the marketability or market price of the Series 2025 Bonds.

UNDERWRITING

Stifel, Nicolaus & Company, Incorporated (the "Underwriter") has agreed, pursuant to the Bond Purchase Agreement, dated _____, 2025 (the "Purchase Agreement"), to purchase all, but not less than all of the Series 2025 Bonds at an aggregate purchase price of \$_____ (the "Purchase Price"), which is equal to the principal amount of the Series 2025 Bonds ([\$43,790,000.00]*), plus original issue premium (\$_____), less Underwriter's discount (\$_____).

The Underwriter is purchasing the Series 2025 Bonds as originally issued for purpose of resale. The Underwriter reserves the right to join with dealers and other underwriters in offering the Series 2025 Bonds to the public. The Underwriter may offer and sell the Series 2025 Bonds to certain dealers (including dealer banks and dealers depositing the Series 2025 Bonds into unit investment trusts, certain of which may be sponsored or managed by the Underwriter), and others at prices lower than the public offering prices noted on the Cover. The initial offering prices of the Series 2025 Bonds may be changed, from time to time, by the Underwriter.

The Underwriter has agreed to wire funds to the Bond Registrar at closing for further distribution by the Bond Registrar, as disbursement agent, to pay certain costs of issuance of the Series 2025 Bonds on behalf of the City, including ratings fees, printing and distribution costs, legal fees, municipal advisory fees, registrar fees, and other miscellaneous expenses. The amount of \$_____ shall be retained from the Purchase Price and deposited with the Bond Registrar for this purpose and disbursed in accordance with instructions from the City.

The obligation of the Underwriter to accept delivery of the Series 2025 Bonds is subject to the various conditions set forth in the Purchase Agreement. The Underwriter is obligated to purchase all of the Series 2025 Bonds if any of the Series 2025 Bonds are purchased.

The Underwriter and its affiliates comprise a full-service financial institution engaged in activities which may include sales and trading, commercial and investment banking, advisory, investment management, investment research, principal investment, hedging, market making, brokerage and other financial and non-financial activities and services. The Underwriter and its affiliates may have provided, and may in the future provide, a variety of these services to the City and to persons and entities with relationships with the City, for which they received or will receive customary fees and expenses.

In the ordinary course of these business activities, the Underwriter and its affiliates may purchase, sell or hold a broad array of investments and actively trade securities, derivatives, loans and other financial instruments for their own account and for the accounts of their customers, and such investment and trading activities may involve or relate to assets, securities and/or instruments of the City (directly, as collateral securing other obligations or otherwise) and/or persons and entities with relationships with the City.

The Underwriter and its affiliates may also communicate independent investment recommendations, market color or trading ideas and/or publish or express independent research views in respect of such assets, securities or instruments and may at any time hold, or recommend to clients that they

* Preliminary, subject to change.

should acquire such assets, securities and instruments. Such investment and securities activities may involve securities and instruments of the City.

The Underwriter has reviewed the information in this Official Statement pursuant to their responsibilities to investors under the federal securities laws, but the Underwriter does not guarantee the accuracy or completeness of such information.

MUNICIPAL ADVISOR

The City has retained Bradley Payne, LLC, as municipal advisor (the “Municipal Advisor”) to provide financial advice in connection with the City’s issuance of the Series 2025 Bonds. The Municipal Advisor is not obligated to undertake, and has not undertaken to make, an independent verification or to assume responsibility for the accuracy, completeness, or fairness of the information contained in this Official Statement or in the City’s disclosure reporting in compliance with the Rule, including any voluntary submissions. The Municipal Advisor is an independent advisory firm and is not engaged in the business of underwriting, trading or distributing municipal securities or other public securities.

LITIGATION

To the knowledge of the appropriate officials of the City, no litigation or administrative action or proceeding is pending or threatened restraining or enjoining, or seeking to restrain or enjoin, the issuance and delivery of the Series 2025 Bonds, or contesting or questioning the proceedings and authority under which the Series 2025 Bonds have been authorized and under which the Series 2025 Bonds are to be issued, sold, executed, and delivered, or the validity of the Series 2025 Bonds. A no-litigation certificate to such effect will be delivered by the City to the Underwriter at the time of original delivery of the Series 2025 Bonds to such Underwriter.

In common with other political subdivisions, the City from time to time receives notices of claims for money damages. In the opinion of officials of the City, any such claims outstanding, regardless of their merit, are not in excess of the City’s insurance coverage.

The City is at this time a party to various other legal proceedings seeking damages or injunctive relief and generally incidental to its operations. These proceedings are unrelated to the Series 2025 Bonds or the security therefor. The ultimate disposition of such proceedings is not presently determinable, but will not, in the opinion of the City Attorney, have a material adverse effect on the Series 2025 Bonds or the security therefor.

LEGAL MATTERS

Legal matters incident to the issuance of the Series 2025 Bonds and with regard to the excludability of the interest on the Series 2025 Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes (see “TAX MATTERS” herein) are subject to the approving opinion of Bricker Graydon LLP, Bond Counsel to the City. A signed copy of that opinion will be delivered to the Underwriter at the time of original delivery. Assuming no change in applicable law prior to the date of delivery of such opinion, the opinion will be substantially in the form attached hereto as APPENDIX C. The opinion will speak only as of its date, and subsequent distribution of it by recirculation of the Official Statement or otherwise shall create no implication that Bond Counsel has reviewed or expresses any opinion concerning any of the matters referred to in the opinion subsequent to the date thereof. Certain legal matters will be passed upon for the Underwriter by its counsel, Frost Brown Todd LLP.

While Bond Counsel has participated in the preparation of portions of this Official Statement, it has not been engaged to confirm or verify, and expresses and will express no opinion as to the accuracy, completeness or fairness of any of the statements in this Official Statement, including its appendices (other than APPENDIX C), or in any other reports, financial information, offering or disclosure documents or other information pertaining to the City or the Series 2025 Bonds that may be prepared or made available by the City or others to the holders of the Series 2025 Bonds or others.

TAX MATTERS

General

In the opinion of Bricker Graydon LLP, Bond Counsel, under existing law, interest on the Series 2025 Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes under Section 103(a) of the Code, and is not treated as an item of tax preference under Section 57 of the Code for purposes of the alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals; however, interest on the Series 2025 Bonds is included in the “adjusted financial statement income” of certain corporations that are subject to the alternative minimum tax under Section 55 of the Code. Further, the Series 2025 Bonds are not “private activity bonds” as defined in Section 141(a) of the Code.

Interest on the Series 2025 Bonds, the transfer thereof, and any profit made on their sale, exchange or other disposition, are exempt from the Ohio personal income tax, the Ohio commercial activity tax, the net income base of the Ohio corporate franchise tax, and municipal, school district and joint economic development district income taxes in Ohio. Bond Counsel will express no opinion as to any other tax consequences regarding the Series 2025 Bonds.

The opinion on tax matters will be based on and will assume the accuracy of certain representations and certifications made by the City and others, and the compliance with certain covenants of the City, to be contained in the transcript of proceedings and which are intended to evidence and assure the foregoing, including that the Series 2025 Bonds are and will remain obligations the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes. Bond Counsel has not and will not independently verify the accuracy of such certifications and representations.

The City has **not** designated the Series 2025 Bonds as “qualified tax-exempt obligations” as defined in Section 265(b)(3) of the Code.

The Code prescribes a number of qualifications and conditions for the interest on state and local government obligations to be and remain excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, some of which require future or continued compliance after issuance of the obligations in order for the interest to be and continue to be so excluded from the date of issuance. Noncompliance with these requirements could cause the interest on the Series 2025 Bonds to be included in gross income for federal income tax purposes and thus to be subject to regular federal income tax retroactively to the date of their issuance. The City has covenanted to take such actions that may be required of it for the interest on the Series 2025 Bonds to be and remain excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and not to take any actions which would adversely affect that exclusion.

After the date of issuance of the Series 2025 Bonds, Bond Counsel will not undertake to determine (or to so inform any person) whether any actions taken or not taken, or any events occurring or not occurring, or any other matters coming to Bond Counsel’s attention, may adversely affect the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the Series 2025 Bonds or the market value of the Series 2025 Bonds.

Under the Code, interest on the Series 2025 Bonds may be subject to a branch profits tax imposed on certain foreign corporations doing business in the United States of America and a tax imposed on excess net passive income of certain S corporations. Under the Code, the exclusion of interest from gross income for federal income tax purposes can have certain adverse federal income tax consequences on items of income or deductions for certain taxpayers, including among them financial institutions, certain insurance companies, recipients of Social Security and Railroad Retirement benefits, and those that are deemed to incur or continue indebtedness to acquire or carry tax-exempt obligations and individuals otherwise eligible for the earned income tax credit. The applicability and extent of these or other tax consequences will depend upon the particular tax status or other items of income and expenses of the holders of the Series 2025 Bonds. Bond Counsel will express no opinion and make no representation regarding such consequences.

From time to time, legislative proposals are pending in the United States Congress that would, if enacted, alter or amend one or more of the federal tax matters referred to above in certain respects or would adversely affect the market value of the Series 2025 Bonds. Court proceedings may also be filed, the outcome of which could modify the tax treatment of obligations such as the Series 2025 Bonds. There can be no assurance that legislation enacted or proposed, or actions by a court, after the date of issuance of the Series 2025 Bonds will not have an adverse effect on the tax status of interest or other income on the Series 2025 Bonds or the market value or marketability of the Series 2025 Bonds. Prospective purchasers of the Series 2025 Bonds should consult their own tax advisers regarding pending or proposed federal and state tax legislation and court proceedings, as to all of which Bond Counsel expresses no opinion.

Original Issue Discount

Certain of the Series 2025 Bonds may be sold to the public at a price of less than 100% of their face amount (the “Discount Bonds”). The following information, which has not been included in the opinion of Bond Counsel, may be helpful to prospective purchasers of the Discount Bonds.

Under present federal income tax law, original issue discount (i.e., the difference between the issue price, as hereinafter defined, of a Discount Bond and the stated redemption price at maturity of such Discount Bond), is treated as accruing (“accreted”) over the term of such Discount Bond. The issue price is the price at which a substantial amount of the Discount Bonds is sold to the public (excluding bond houses, brokers or similar persons acting in the capacity of underwriters or wholesalers). In general, the amount of original issue discount that is to be accreted in each “accretion period” will equal (i) the issue price of that Discount Bond, increased by the amount of original issue discount that has been accreted in all prior accretion periods, multiplied by (ii) the initial offering yield of that Discount Bond reflected on the Cover of this Official Statement (determined on the basis of compounding at the close of each accretion period and properly adjusted for the length of the accretion period), minus interest actually paid during such accretion period. For these purposes, “accretion period” means a six-month period (or shorter period from the date the Discount Bond was issued) which ends on a day in the calendar year corresponding to the maturity date of that Discount Bond or the date six months before such maturity date.

The amount of original issue discount so accreted in a particular accretion period will be considered to accrete ratably on each day of the accretion period. Such accreted amount is used for purposes of determining the adjusted basis for federal income tax purposes of the holder of such Discount Bond but is not included in such holder’s gross income for federal income tax purposes. Consequently, a purchaser who buys a Discount Bond in the initial offering at the issue price and holds such Discount Bond to its maturity would not realize any gain or loss for federal income tax purposes upon payment of the stated redemption price of that Discount Bond at maturity.

Amortizable Bond Premium

Certain of the Series 2025 Bonds may be sold at issue prices greater than the principal amount payable at maturity or earlier call date (the “Premium Bonds”). The following information, which has not been included in the opinion of Bond Counsel, may be helpful to prospective purchasers of the Premium Bonds.

Premium Bonds will be considered to be issuable with amortizable bond premium (the “Bond Premium”). A taxpayer who acquires a Premium Bond in the initial public offering will be required to adjust his or her basis in the Premium Bond downward as a result of the amortization of the Bond Premium, pursuant to Section 1016(a)(5) of the Code. The amount of amortizable Bond Premium will be computed on the basis of the taxpayer’s yield to maturity with compounding at the end of each accrual period. Rules for determining (i) the amount of amortizable Bond Premium and (ii) the amount amortizable in a particular year are set forth at Section 171(b) of the Code. No income tax deduction for the amount of amortizable Bond Premium will be allowed to a holder pursuant in Section 171(a)(2) of the Code. The amortization of Bond Premium may be taken into account as a reduction in the amount of tax-exempt income for purposes of determining other tax consequences of owning the Premium Bonds. A purchaser of a Premium Bond at its issue price in the initial public offering who holds that Premium Bond to maturity will realize no gain or loss upon the retirement of such Premium Bond.

PROSPECTIVE PURCHASERS OF THE DISCOUNT OR PREMIUM BONDS SHOULD CONSULT THEIR OWN TAX ADVISORS AS TO THE TAX CONSEQUENCES OF THE PURCHASE, SALE, TRANSFER, REDEMPTION, PAYMENT, OR OTHER DISPOSITION OF THE DISCOUNT OR PREMIUM BONDS, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, MODIFICATIONS TO THE METHOD FOR ACCRETING ORIGINAL ISSUE DISCOUNT OR AMORTIZING PREMIUM FOR CERTAIN SUBSEQUENT PURCHASERS, AND INCLUDING THE EFFECT OF ANY APPLICABLE STATE OR LOCAL INCOME TAX LAWS.

INVESTMENT CONSIDERATIONS

General

The Series 2025 Bonds, like all obligations of state and local governments, are subject to changes in value due to changes in the condition of the market for taxable and tax-exempt obligations or changes in the financial position of the City. It is possible under certain market conditions, or if the financial condition of the City should change, that the market price of the Series 2025 Bonds could be adversely affected.

With regard to the risk involved in a loss of the exclusion from gross income for purposes of federal income taxation of interest payable on the Series 2025 Bonds, see “TAX MATTERS” herein. With regard to the risk involved in a downward revision or withdrawal of one or more of the ratings for the Series 2025 Bonds shown on the Cover hereof, see “RATINGS” herein.

Prospective purchasers of the Series 2025 Bonds should consult their own tax advisors prior to any purchase of the Series 2025 Bonds as to the impact of the Code, upon their acquisition, holding or disposition of the Series 2025 Bonds.

Market for the Series 2025 Bonds

Subject to prevailing market conditions, the Underwriter intends, but is not obligated, to make a market in the Series 2025 Bonds. There is presently no assurance that a secondary market for the Series 2025 Bonds will develop or, if developed, will not be disrupted by events. Consequently, investors may

not be able to resell the Series 2025 Bonds purchased should they need or wish to do so for emergency or other purposes.

Investment Suitability of Tax-Exempt Bonds

A primary test of the suitability of a tax-exempt obligation for an individual investor is a comparison of the yield the investor would have to earn on a taxable obligation to equal a tax-exempt yield in his or her income tax bracket. Individuals should consult with brokers or qualified financial or tax advisors to determine the taxable equivalent yield they could expect given their particular tax circumstances.

Prepayments of Principal

The Series 2025 Bonds allow the City to prepay certain principal of the Series 2025 Bonds without penalty. See “THE SERIES 2025 BONDS – Redemption” herein. If such Series 2025 Bonds were to be prepaid before scheduled maturity, the investor would not receive the anticipated yield through the scheduled maturity date. In such a prepayment situation there is no guarantee that the investor could reinvest the proceeds and receive a comparable yield for the period remaining until the scheduled maturity of the Series 2025 Bonds. The investor, therefore, may receive a lower total return for the period beginning on the date of purchase through the scheduled date of maturity than anticipated.

VERIFICATION OF ARITHMETICAL AND MATHEMATICAL COMPUTATIONS

Upon delivery of the Series 2025 Bonds, Causey Public Finance, LLC, certified public accountants (the “Escrow Verification Agent”) will deliver reports on the arithmetical accuracy of certain computations contained in schedules provided to them by the Underwriter on behalf of the City relating to (i) computation of forecasted receipts of principal and interest on the securities held in the Escrow Fund to refund the Refunded Bonds and (ii) computation of the yields on the Series 2025 Bonds and the securities held in the Escrow Fund to refund the Refunded Bonds.

Such computations will be based solely on assumptions and information supplied by the Underwriter on behalf of the City, and the Escrow Verification Agent has restricted its procedures to examining the arithmetical accuracy of certain computations and has not made any study or evaluation of the assumptions and information on which such computations are based. Accordingly, the Escrow Verification Agent has not expressed an opinion on the data used, the reasonableness of the assumptions, or the ability to achieve the forecasted outcome.

BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM

The information in this section concerning the Depository Trust Company, New York, New York (“DTC”) and DTC’s book-entry only system has been obtained from DTC and the City takes no responsibility for the completeness or accuracy thereof. The City cannot and does not give any assurances that DTC, Direct Participants or Indirect Participants will distribute to the Beneficial Owners (each as hereinafter defined) (a) payments of interest, principal, or premium, if any, with respect to the Series 2025 Bonds, (b) certificates representing ownership interest in or other confirmation or ownership interest in the Series 2025 Bonds, or (c) redemption or other notices sent to DTC or Cede & Co., its partnership nominee, as the registered owner of the Series 2025 Bonds, or that they will so do on a timely basis or that DTC, Direct Participants or Indirect Participants will act in the manner described in this Official Statement. The current “rules” applicable to DTC are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission and the current “Procedures” of DTC to be followed in dealing with DTC Participants are on file with DTC.

DTC will act as securities depository for the Series 2025 Bonds. The Series 2025 Bonds will be issued as fully-registered bonds registered in the name of Cede & Co. (DTC's partnership nominee) or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. One fully-registered bond certificate will be issued for the Series 2025 Bonds and will be deposited with DTC.

DTC, the world's largest securities depository, is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a "banking organization" within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a "clearing corporation" within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a "clearing agency" registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. DTC holds and provides asset servicing for over 3.5 million issues of U.S. and non-U.S. equity issues, corporate and municipal debt issues, and money market instruments from over 100 countries that DTC's participants ("Direct Participants") deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the post-trade settlement among Direct Participants of sales and other securities transactions in deposited securities, through electronic computerized book-entry transfers and pledges between Direct Participants' accounts. This eliminates the need for physical movement of securities certificates. Direct Participants include both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations, and certain other organizations. DTC is a wholly-owned subsidiary of The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation ("DTCC"). DTCC is the holding company for DTC, National Securities Clearing Corporation and Fixed Income Clearing Corporation, all of which are registered clearing agencies. DTCC is owned by the users of its regulated subsidiaries. Access to the DTC system is also available to others such as both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, and clearing corporations that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly ("Indirect Participants"). DTC has an S&P rating of: "AA+." The DTC rules applicable to its Participants are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission. More information about DTC can be found at **www.dtcc.com**.

Purchases of Bonds under the DTC system must be made by or through Direct Participants, which will receive a credit for the Series 2025 Bonds on DTC's records. The ownership interest of each actual purchaser of each Bond ("Beneficial Owner") is in turn to be recorded on the Direct and Indirect Participants' records. Beneficial Owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchase. Beneficial Owners are, however, expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the Direct or Indirect Participant through which the Beneficial Owner entered into the transaction. Transfers of ownership interests in the Series 2025 Bonds are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of Direct and Indirect Participants acting on behalf of Beneficial Owners. Beneficial Owners will not receive certificates representing their ownership interests in the Series 2025 Bonds, except in the event that use of the book-entry system for the Series 2025 Bonds is discontinued.

To facilitate subsequent transfers, all Bonds deposited by Direct Participants with DTC are registered in the name of DTC's partnership nominee, Cede & Co., or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. The deposit of Bonds with DTC and their registration in the name of Cede & Co. or such other DTC nominee do not affect any change in beneficial ownership. DTC has no knowledge of the actual Beneficial Owners of the Series 2025 Bonds; DTC's records reflect only the identity of the Direct Participants to whose accounts such Series 2025 Bonds are credited, which may or may not be the Beneficial Owners. The Direct and Indirect Participants will remain responsible for keeping account of their holdings on behalf of their customers.

Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to Direct Participants, by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Beneficial Owners of Bonds may wish to take certain steps to

augment the transmission to them of notices of significant events with respect to the Series 2025 Bonds, such as redemptions, tenders, defaults, and proposed amendments to the Series 2025 Bonds. For example, Beneficial Owners of Bonds may wish to ascertain that the nominee holding the Series 2025 Bonds for their benefit has agreed to obtain and transmit notices to Beneficial Owners. In the alternative, Beneficial Owners may wish to provide their names and addresses to the Bond Registrar and request that copies of the notices be provided directly to them.

Redemption notices shall be sent to DTC. If less than all of the Series 2025 Bonds within an issue are being redeemed, DTC's practice is to determine by lot the amount of the interest of each Direct Participant in such issue to be redeemed.

Neither DTC nor Cede & Co. (nor any other DTC nominee) will consent or vote with respect to the Series 2025 Bonds unless authorized by a Direct Participant in accordance with DTC's MMI procedures. Under its usual procedures, DTC mails an Omnibus Proxy to the City as soon as possible after the record date. The Omnibus Proxy assigns Cede & Co.'s consenting or voting rights to those Direct Participants to whose accounts the Series 2025 Bonds are credited on the record date (identified in a listing attached to the Omnibus Proxy).

All payments on the Series 2025 Bonds will be made to Cede & Co., or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. DTC's practice is to credit Direct Participants' accounts, upon DTC's receipt of funds and corresponding detail information from the City or the Bond Registrar, on payable date in accordance with their respective holdings shown on DTC's records. Payments by Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with securities held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in "street name," and will be the responsibility of such Participant and not of DTC, the Bond Registrar, or the City, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Payment on the Series 2025 Bonds to Cede & Co. (or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC) is the responsibility of the City or the Bond Registrar, disbursement of such payments to Direct Participants will be the responsibility of DTC, and disbursement of such payments to the Beneficial Owners will be the responsibility of Direct and Indirect Participants.

DTC may discontinue providing its services as depository with respect to the Series 2025 Bonds at any time by giving reasonable notice to the City or the Bond Registrar. Under such circumstances, in the event that a successor depository is not obtained, certificated Bonds are required to be printed and delivered.

The City may decide to discontinue use of the system of book-entry-only transfers through DTC (or a successor securities depository). In that event, Bond certificates will be printed (or otherwise produced) and delivered to DTC. (See also "BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM – Revision of Book-Entry Only System – Replacement Bonds")

The information in this section concerning DTC and DTC's book-entry system has been obtained from sources that the City believes to be reliable, but the City takes no responsibility for the accuracy thereof.

Revision of Book-Entry System - Replacement Bonds

The Bond Legislation provides for issuance of fully registered bonds (the "Replacement Bonds") directly to owners other than DTC or its nominee only if DTC determines not to continue to act as security depository of the Series 2025 Bonds. In such event, the City may in its discretion establish a securities depository/book entry relationship with another qualified securities depository. If the City does not or is unable to do so, and after appropriate notice to DTC, the City's Bond Registrar will authenticate and deliver

fully registered Replacement Bonds, in the denominations of \$5,000 or any multiple thereof, to or at the direction of and, if the event is not the result of City action or inaction, at the expense (including printing costs) of, any persons requesting such issuance. Replacement Bonds may be transferred, registered and assigned only in the registration books of the Bond Registrar.

TRANSCRIPT AND CLOSING DOCUMENTS

A complete transcript of proceedings for the Series 2025 Bonds, including an appropriate no-litigation certificate (see “LITIGATION” herein), will be delivered by the City when the Series 2025 Bonds are delivered by the City to the Underwriter. The City will at that time also provide to the Underwriter a certificate of the Finance Director, in the form attached hereto as APPENDIX D, addressed to the Underwriter relating to the accuracy and completeness of this Official Statement.

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE

The City has agreed for the benefit of the holders and beneficial owners of the Series 2025 Bonds to provide annual financial information and notices of certain significant events, as listed in the Disclosure Certificate defined below. Concurrently with the delivery of the Series 2025 Bonds, the City will deliver a certificate of the Finance Director (the “Disclosure Certificate”), in the form attached hereto as APPENDIX E, describing the nature of the information to be provided, the persons and entities to whom such information will be provided and the times at which such information will be provided. The City’s failure to comply with any undertaking contained in such certificate will not constitute an event of default under the Series 2025 Bonds.

The Disclosure Certificate is being executed by the City to assist the Underwriter in complying with the Rule. Specifically, the City agrees to provide the Annual Report to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the “MSRB”) in an electronic format and to provide notice of the enumerated events to the MSRB in an electronic format.

The City is a party to continuing disclosure undertakings with respect to multiple series of obligations for which it is an obligated person (collectively, the “Undertakings”). Each of the continuing disclosure undertakings require the City to make or cause to be made public, on an annual basis, the Annual Report.

During the past five years, the City filed its annual comprehensive financial reports (each an “ACFR”) with the MSRB in compliance with the Undertakings. While the ACFRs for the past five years complied with most of the requirements of the Undertakings, the Undertakings had additional annual financial information disclosure requirements that were not satisfied by the ACFRs. The Non-tax Revenue table did not contain all of the necessary information for fiscal years 2022 and 2023.

All necessary notices related to the City’s previous failures to comply with its continuing disclosure undertakings have since been filed, and the City has established procedures to promote compliance with its continuing disclosure undertakings going forward.

The City reserves the right to amend the Continuing Disclosure Certificate in accordance with its terms.

CONCLUDING STATEMENT

To the extent that any statements made in this Official Statement involve matters of opinion or estimates, whether or not expressly stated to be such, they are made as such and not as representations of fact or certainty, and no representation is made that any of such statements will be realized. Information herein has been derived by the City from official and other sources and is believed by the City to be reliable, but information other than that obtained from official records of the City has not been independently confirmed or verified by the City and its accuracy is not guaranteed.

Neither this Official Statement, nor any statement which may have been made orally or in writing, is to be construed as or as part of a contract with the original purchasers or holders of the Series 2025 Bonds.

This Official Statement has been duly prepared and delivered by the City, and executed for and on behalf of the City by its City Manager and Finance Director.

CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON, OHIO

By: _____
City Manager

By: _____
Finance Director

THE CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON

GENERAL INFORMATION

Introduction

The City is a municipal corporation and a political subdivision of the State. Initially incorporated in 1918, the City became a charter municipality in 1956. According to the U.S. Bureau of the Census, the estimated population of the City in 2023 was 36,319, making it the seventh largest city in Franklin County.

The original Village of Upper Arlington was developed shortly before World War I as a planned community with carefully designed curving streets and ample park lands. Special attention was given to the location of schools and public buildings. The adjective “Upper” was used to distinguish the new village from the original “Arlington” area which has long since been absorbed into the Village of Marble Cliff, adjoining the City to the south.

During the 1920’s and 1930’s, the Village of Upper Arlington grew steadily with most of the construction consisting of upscale single-family residences and a few apartments. By 1941, the population had surpassed the 5,000 mark and the Village of Upper Arlington was proclaimed a city. After the Second World War, growth accelerated and additional lands were annexed to the north. The population saw substantial growth and reached 38,000 by the late 1960’s.

During the 1970’s and 1980’s, the City’s growth leveled off as most of the available land was developed, and today new residential construction consists of home, condominium and townhome additions and renovations. The City continues to enjoy its status as a premiere residential community with highly-rated schools and diverse housing stock, including average home values of approximately \$589,082 (3.6% one-year change) as of November 2024 as reported by Zillow.com and \$569,900 as of November 2024 as reported by Realtor.com as well as exclusive neighborhoods with houses exceeding \$1.0 million in value.

In early 2022, MoneyGeek, a personal finance company, ranked Upper Arlington as the safest city in Ohio and the 14th safest city in the nation, a ranking that translates to a low cost of crime per capita relative to direct costs such as property loss and indirect costs such as insurance premiums. Safety.com also ranked Upper Arlington in 2021 as the 2nd safest city in Ohio and the 1st safest regarding financial safety. In 2021, Upper Arlington was ranked by the Money news hub as the 38th best place to live in the U.S., defined as “the places where job growth is rising, home prices are affordable, and the quality of life shines.” Also in 2021, Dwellics ranked Upper Arlington as twenty-ninth on the top 100 most affordable cities with outstanding education. The City received accolades such as being ranked the 28th best suburb to live in America by Business Insider in 2018 and the 8th “Best Place to Live in Ohio” by Niche.com in 2025, which examines factors such as education levels, strength of the real estate market, safety, accessibility and community attributes.

The City is home to the Upper Arlington City School District, which has consistently provided a robust, high-quality educational program for students in preschool through twelfth grade. The district ranks number one in the state for the combined percentage of high school students taking college-level Advanced Placement and International Baccalaureate classes. In addition, the district ranks number two in the region and number eight in the state in the percentage of students scoring at “remediation free” levels on the ACT, indicating they are ready for college-level coursework while still in high school. In addition to an excellent

core academic program, the district also offers a wide array of performing arts, visual arts, student club and elective opportunities.

The City is approximately 9.67 square miles in area, and is located in central Ohio approximately five miles northwest of the downtown area of the City of Columbus, Ohio (“Columbus”). The City is one of Columbus’ first ring suburbs. City residents have easy access to downtown Columbus and to the entire central Ohio area via State Route 315 to the east and U.S. Route 33 to the west. Interstate 670, State Route 23, Interstate 71, Interstate 70, and Interstate 270 are all easily accessible from the area’s highway system. Commercial passenger air service is available at John Glenn Columbus International Airport and Rickenbacker International Airport both located in Columbus, while nearby Don Scott Field, The Ohio State University’s airport, provides private commuter service. All three airports are located within thirty minutes of most parts of the City. The City also has the benefit of being bordered by the main campus of The Ohio State University, the fourth largest university in the United States.

[Balance of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

Map of Geographic Area

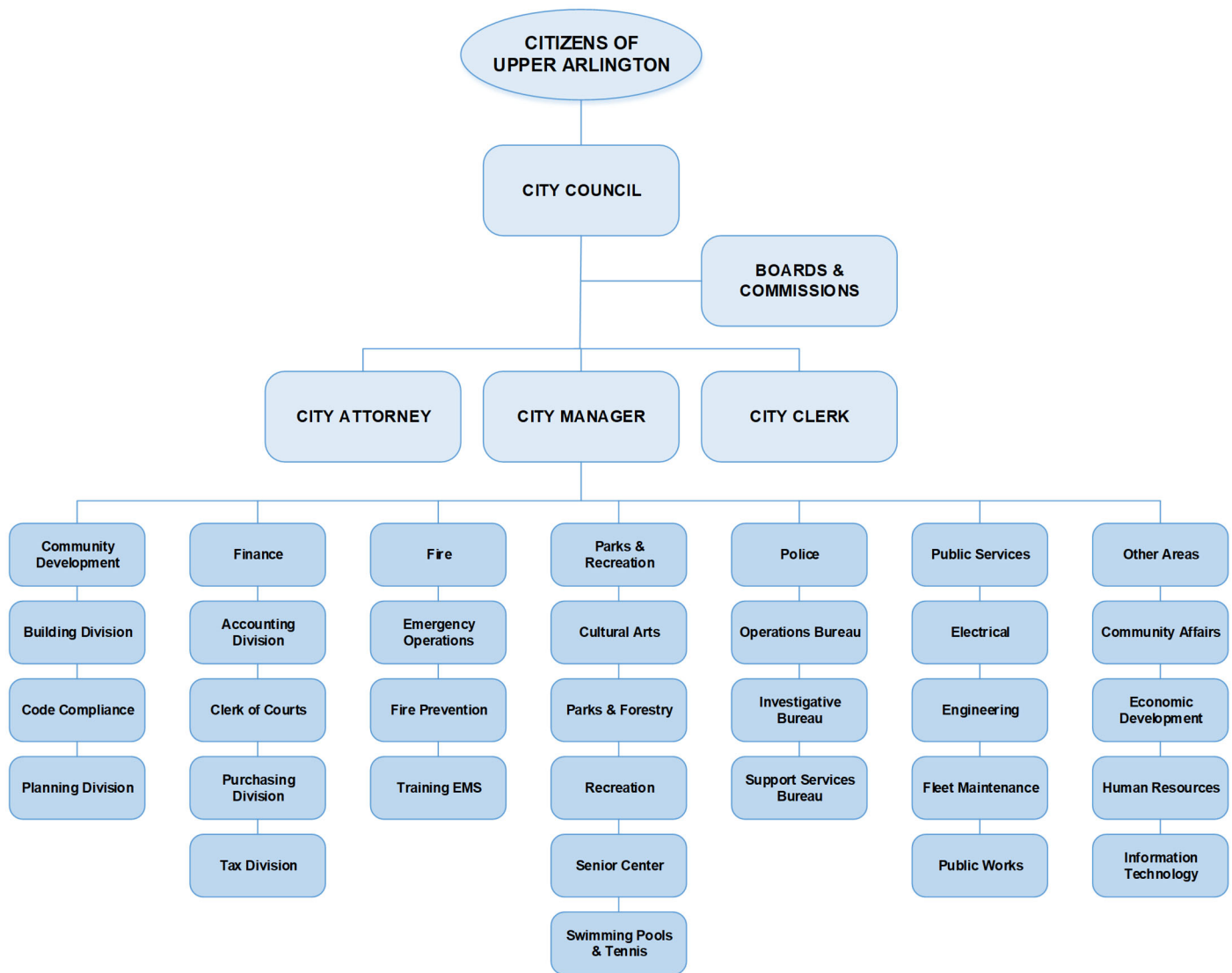


Structure of Government

The City is a charter municipality, operating under a Council/Manager form of government. The Council is composed of seven residents elected at-large to serve a maximum of two four-year terms. The Council selects a President (who also serves as Mayor of the City) and Vice President from among its ranks to serve two-year terms. The Council meets on the second and fourth Mondays of each month for regular Council sessions and the first and third Mondays for council conferences sessions. Meetings typically begin at 7:00 p.m.

The Council appoints the City Manager and other executive officials. The City's administration is structured as displayed in the following organization chart:

Organizational Chart



Principal Officials

The principal officials of the City are:

Principal City Officials City of Upper Arlington

Name	Position	Term Expiration Date
Ukeme Awkessien Jeter	Council President/Mayor	January 12, 2026
Brian C. Close	Vice President	January 12, 2026
Kathy Adams	Member	January 12, 2026
Jim Lynch	Member	January 12, 2026
John J. Kulewicz	Member	January 10, 2028
Heidi Munc	Member	January 10, 2028
Todd Walter	Member	January 10, 2028
Steven R. Schoeny	City Manager	Appointed by Council
Krystal Gonchar	City Clerk	Appointed by Council
Darren Shulman	City Attorney	Appointed by Council
Jacolyn Thiel	Assistant City Manager	Salaried Employee
Brent Lewis	Finance Director	Salaried Employee
Gary Wilfong	Public Services Director	Salaried Employee
Chris Zimmer	Fire Chief	Salaried Employee
Keith Hall	Police Chief	Salaried Employee
Deborah McLaughlin	Parks & Recreation Director	Salaried Employee

Source: City of Upper Arlington

City Employees

The City has 250 full-time employees, of which 43 are exempt employees, seven elected employees, four permanent part-time employees, and approximately 42 (FTE) seasonal part-time employees. Police officers in the City are represented by the Fraternal Order of Police, Capital City Lodge #9. The most recent labor agreement is effective as of January 1, 2025 and will expire on December 31, 2027. Firefighters in the City are represented by the International Association of Fire Fighters Local 1521. Their current labor agreement is effective as of January 1, 2023 and will expire December 31, 2025. The public service employees are represented by the Teamsters. Their current labor contract is effective as of January 1, 2023 and will expire on December 31, 2026. City officials characterize relations with each of the unions as good.

Pension Obligations

All full-time employees of the City are covered by the Public Employees Retirement System of Ohio (“OPERS”) or the Ohio Police and Fire Pension Fund of Ohio (“OP&F Pension Fund”). Prior to the creation of the statewide OP&F Pension Fund, the City operated its own police and fire pension funds. The State of Ohio absorbed all the assets of the local pension funds when the changeover to the statewide system occurred in 1967.

The current employee contribution to the statewide systems is 10.0% of total compensation to the Ohio Public Employees Retirement System and 12.25% to the OP&F Pension Fund. All employees of the City pay their entire contribution to the OP&F Pension Fund or OPERS. These pension funds are regulated by the laws of the State, and changes in law may affect the City's contribution rate.

Under the Consolidated Omnibus Reconciliation Act of 1985 (P.L. 99-272), public employers including the City are subject to mandatory Medicare (hospital insurance tax of FICA tax) contributions of 1.45% of each covered employee's wage base. Covered employees include all employees (with limited exceptions) hired after March 31, 1986.

City Services

The City currently provides a number of services to its residents including police and fire protection, trash collection and recycling (contracted through a private hauler); fall leaf collection; property maintenance inspections; and health services (contracted through Franklin County). Water and sewer services are contracted through the City of Columbus. In addition, the City maintains a parks and recreation system.

Current City Facilities

The City currently owns a Municipal Service Center which houses administration, police, and parks and recreation offices, as well as a Mayor's Court. Furthermore, the City owns a Public Services Center which houses departments overseeing streets, utilities, engineering, fleet management and parks and recreation services. Additional City facilities include Fire Station 71, Fire Station 72, three swimming pools (Reed Road Waterpark, Devon Park and Tremont Pool), an indoor event center (the Amelita Mirolo Barn), the Bob Crane Community Center and a storage facility.

Parks and Recreation Facilities

The City currently has 23 parks and several greenspaces totaling approximately 180 acres. Major park facilities include 15 baseball diamonds; up to 16 playing fields for soccer, lacrosse, and football; eight playgrounds; eight shelters; 21 tennis courts; two sand volleyball courts; eight shuffleboard courts; and four miles of paved pathways. The City also owns and maintains three swimming pools, a senior center (closed due to the opening of the Bob Crane Community Center), the Amelita Mirolo Barn, 10 gateways, 118 landscape beds, dozens of medians, islands and miscellaneous greenspace areas, and more than 17,000 street trees.

The City has completed the construction on the Bob Crane Community Center (defined herein), which opened to the public on April 7, 2025. For more information see description under "ECONOMY AND EMPLOYMENT – Economic Development" herein.

ECONOMY AND EMPLOYMENT

Economic Development

The City has completed multiple development projects over the past several years and is in the process of completing several additional key economic development projects. Following is a discussion of significant projects recently completed or currently in process in the City.

Golden Bear Development

The Golden Bear Development project – located on Upper Arlington’s west side near the Fishinger Road and Riverside Drive intersection – is comprised of a five-story mixed-use building featuring 79 residential units, 24,000 square feet of second floor office space, 22,144 square feet of ground floor retail/restaurant space, with a combination of 388 structured and surface parking. Demolition of the existing buildings on site was completed in the fall of 2023, and the project is expected to be completed in the second half of 2026.

Bob Crane Community Center

In May 2021, Upper Arlington voters approved (by approximately 80%) the City’s request to construct a new community center (the “Community Center”). The City funded this project with available cash, income tax revenue bonds and nontax revenue bonds, with the debt service expected to be covered, in part, by non-income tax sources, including tax increment financing revenues and bed tax revenues, and private donations. The Community Center consists of a five-story building, with 95,000 square feet dedicated to the Community Center including an indoor pool, various fitness spaces, child care center, E-Sport center and an event space. Additionally, the Community Center has 35,000 square feet of office space, which the Ohio State University’s Wexner Medical Center has signed a 15-year lease to house the James Survivorship Center, Orthopedic Physical Therapy Practice, and Integrative Medicine. The Bob Crane Community Center opened to the public on April 7, 2025.

Kingsdale Redevelopment

In January 2015, The Kroger Company acquired the 6.23-acre site of the former Macy’s department store at the Kingsdale Shopping Center for \$10.5 million. Following a request for offer process in the summer of 2020, Kroger sold the site to Continental Kingsdale Acquisitions, LLC for \$12.5 million. Continental has since redeveloped the site with two major residential components: The Coventry, a seven-story senior housing facility offering 142 assisted and independent living units along with a 6,000-square-foot ground-floor restaurant featuring outdoor dining; and The Kingston, a seven-story, 325-unit multi-family housing facility that includes eight two-story townhouses fronting Northwest Boulevard.

This mixed-use development is located adjacent to the Bob Crane Community Center (see “ECONOMY AND EMPLOYMENT – Economic Development – Bob Crane Community Center” herein). To support the residential uses, the community center, and nearby retail, an approximately 550-space parking garage has been integrated into the first two floors of the multi-family building.

The parking structure and related infrastructure improvements were funded by the City’s Nontax Revenue Bonds, Series 2022A, issued at the end of 2022. These bonds are secured by the City’s nontax revenues and are additionally supported by a 30-year Tax Increment Financing (TIF) agreement and a backup special assessment. All components of the Kingsdale Redevelopment are now complete and open to the public.

Arlington Gateway Mixed-Use Development

The Arlington Gateway Mixed-Use Development occupies the majority of the land annexed into the City east of North Star Road in 2005. This annexation was part of a broader initiative to promote economic reinvestment within the Lane Avenue Planned Mixed-Use District. Completed in 2023, the project received the 2024 CoStar Impact Award for Commercial Development of the Year.

The development includes approximately 27,000 square feet of ground-floor space dedicated to retail, restaurant, and bank uses. Above this level, the second through sixth floors feature 235 multi-family housing units that wrap around a seven-story parking garage. The garage offers approximately 843 parking spaces to serve residents, office workers, and retail patrons. On the east side of the development, five additional stories of office space—floors seven through eleven—add approximately 130,000 square feet of commercial office capacity.

According to the developer, about 90 percent of the office space is currently leased. Tenants include First Merchants Bank, Assured Partners (Insurance), Northwestern Mutual, GAD Insurance, Classic Properties of Columbus, DiPerna Company, and Mix Talent. The ground-floor retail space is occupied by tenants such as Half Price Books, Paris Baguette, and European Wax Center.

A portion of the project's development costs is supported by a 30-year Tax Increment Financing (TIF) arrangement, along with a backup special assessment to help fund public improvements associated with the site.

Lane Avenue Mixed-Use 2

The Lane Avenue Mixed-Use 2 project is located on the north side of Lane Avenue, directly across from the Shops on Lane. The development was undertaken by Crawford Hoying, the same team responsible for the first Lane Avenue mixed-use project located immediately to the east.

The first phase of the project was the construction of a five-story, 119-room TownePlace Suites by Marriott Hotel, which opened in November 2020. Behind the hotel, eight residential condominiums were built fronting Westmont Boulevard. The second phase of the project, Westmont at the Lane, was recently completed. This five-story mixed-use building features ground-floor retail and restaurant space, 20,000 square feet of office space on the second floor, and residential apartments on the third through fifth floors.

A 248-space parking garage is integrated into the development. Currently, Frazier Financial occupies approximately one-third of the office space on the second floor. The retail portion on the first floor is fully leased, with tenants including Local Cantina, Hammer & Nails Grooming Shop for Guys, Tupelo Honey Southern Kitchen & Bar, and Milan Laser Hair Removal.

To support the project's parking infrastructure, a portion of the cost of the garage was financed through the issuance of the City's \$20,340,000 Special Obligation Nontax Revenue Bonds, Series 2019, in November 2019. The debt service on these bonds is expected to be paid primarily through a 30-year Tax Increment Financing (TIF) arrangement.

5000 Arlington Centre Boulevard

Originally built as the headquarters for CompuServe, the office complex at 5000 Arlington Centre Boulevard was purchased from Tree of Life in October of 2021 by Gosh Enterprises, the parent company of BIBIBOP Asian Grill, Charley's Philly Steaks, and Lenny's Grill & Subs. This 202,000 square foot building is located on a 12.1-acre site adjacent to Henderson Road, at the City's northern boundary. After

\$1.4 million dollars in renovation in 2022, Gosh Enterprises has made the office complex its company's headquarters.

Building Permit Values

The City's growth is reflected, in part, by the degree of building activity in the City. The following table provides data for issuance of construction permits (i.e., residential, commercial and miscellaneous construction) by the City for the last ten years.

Annual Building Permits and Total Construction Value
City of Upper Arlington

Year	Number of Building Permits	Total Construction Value
2015	2,954	\$ 94,671,683
2016	3,422	111,000,000
2017	3,454	100,600,000
2018	3,427	100,700,000
2019	3,822	407,610,168 ¹
2020	3,576	128,798,558
2021	3,906	254,963,380
2022	2,563	116,509,133
2023	3,463	159,619,823
2024	3,618	191,130,262
2025*	1,376	TBD

* Preliminary data through May 31, 2025.

¹ The total construction value for 2019 increased significantly due to school facilities construction, renovations, and additions undertaken by the Upper Arlington School District.

Source: City of Upper Arlington Development Department

Unemployment and Labor Force Statistics

Unemployment and labor force statistics specific to the City are set forth below. The following statistics are not seasonally adjusted.

Unemployment and Labor Force Statistics
City of Upper Arlington

Year	Average Annual Unemployment Rate	Average Annual Labor Force
2020	5.0%	17,800
2021	4.1	18,000
2022	3.1	17,900
2023	2.9	17,900
2024	3.7	18,300
2025*	4.3	18,700

* Preliminary data through March 2025.

Source: Ohio Department of Job and Family Services, Bureau of Labor Market Information

The County, MSA, State, and United States information presented in this section is included for informational purposes only. It should not be inferred from the inclusion of such data in this Official

Statement that the City is representative of the County, the MSA, the State, or the United States, or vice versa. The following statistics are not seasonally adjusted.

Area Average Annual Unemployment Rates				
Year	Franklin County	Columbus MSA	State of Ohio	United States
2020	7.5%	7.1%	8.2%	8.1%
2021	5.1	4.8	5.3	5.3
2022	3.4	3.4	4.0	3.6
2023	3.3	3.3	3.7	3.6
2024	4.0	4.0	4.3	4.0
2025*	4.9	4.8	4.2	5.1

* Preliminary data through March 2025.

Source: Ohio Department of Job and Family Services, Bureau of Labor Market Information

[Balance of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

Largest Employers

The following table lists the 50 largest employers in the Columbus MSA as of July 2024. It should not be implied from the inclusion of such data in this Official Statement that the MSA is representative of the City, or vice versa.

Rank	Firm	Number of Employees	Industry
1	The Ohio State University	36,433	Education
2	OhioHealth	24,662	Healthcare
3	State of Ohio	24,217	State government
4	JPMorgan Chase & Co.	18,600	Banking & financial services
5	Nationwide Children's Hospital	14,037	Pediatric healthcare
6	The Kroger Company	14,006	Retail grocery
7	Nationwide Mutual Insurance Company	11,000	Insurance & financial services
8	Amazon.com, Inc.	9,262	Online retailer/cloud computing
9	City of Columbus	9,150	Government
10	Columbus City School District	9,000	Education
11	Mount Carmel Health System	8,200	Healthcare
12	Honda North America, Inc.	8,000	Auto manufacturing
13	Franklin County	5,700	Government
14	Cardinal Health Inc.	4,353	Healthcare products & services
15	Bath & Body Works, Inc.	4,052	Personal care & beauty products
16	Huntington Bancshares Inc.	3,776	Banking & financial services
17	Giant Eagle Inc.	3,500	Retail grocery
18	Columbus State Community College	3,234	Education
19	Cameron Mitchell Restaurants LLC	3,075	Restaurants and catering
20	American Electric Power Company Inc.	3,058	Electric power utility
21	Bread Financial Holdings, Inc.	3,000	Financial services
22	Covelli Enterprises	2,925	Restaurant franchisee
23	South-Western City School District	2,732	Education
24	FedEx Corp.	2,710	Logistics
25	Defense Supply Center Columbus/DLA Land & Marine	2,700	Military logistics
26	UnitedHealth Group Inc.	2,500	Healthcare insurance
26	Dublin City School District	2,500	Education
28	Licking Memorial Health Systems	2,399	Healthcare
29	Abercrombie & Fitch Company	2,200	Retail clothing
30	Abbott Laboratories/Abbott Nutrition	2,068	Nutrition research and products
31	Fairfield Medical Center	2,032	Healthcare
32	Quantum Health	2,029	Healthcare navigation services
33	NetJets Inc.	2,000	Private aviation
34	United Parcel Service	1,964	Logistics
35	Victoria's Secret & Co.	1,900	Specialty retailer
36	Westerville City School District	1,868	Education
37	Battelle Memorial Institute	1,774	Technology & research development
38	CoverMyMeds	1,600	Healthcare software
38	Gap Inc.	1,600	Retail clothing
40	YMCA of Central Ohio	1,547	Social services
41	Eddie Bauer	1,500	Retail clothing fulfillment services
42	Big Lots Inc.	1,485	Discount retail
43	Delaware County	1,456	Government
44	CVS Health Corp.	1,430	Pharmacy & healthcare
45	Roosters Wings	1,414	Restaurant chain
46	IGS Energy	1,400	Private natural gas & electric supplier
47	Vertiv Holdings Co.	1,375	Information technology
48	Worthington City School District	1,350	Education
49	Donatos Pizza	1,327	Restaurant
50	ODW Logistics, Inc.	1,319	Logistics

Sources: *Columbus Business First*. Data as of July 2024. Data obtained separately from the Columbus City School District, Franklin County, and Licking Memorial Health Systems for their respective totals.

The following table lists the largest employers in the City as of December 31, 2024:

Largest Employers
City of Upper Arlington

Rank	Employers	Number of Employees	Type of Business
1	Upper Arlington Board of Education	1,448	Education
2	The Ohio State University	927	Education/Medical
3	ESC Council of Governments	686	Education
4	National Church Residences	612	Affordable Housing/Health Care
5	City of Upper Arlington	595	Local Government
6	Insperty PEO Services	568	Human Resource Services
7	Scioto County Club	555	Private Club
8	Giant Eagle	515	Grocery
9	State of Ohio ODOT	410	Government
10	Whole Foods Market	347	Grocery

Source: City of Upper Arlington, Annual Comprehensive Financial Report for the Year Ended December 31, 2024

CITY TAX BASE

Income Tax Revenues

The Revised Code authorizes municipal corporations to levy a tax on income at a uniform rate. No municipal corporation is authorized to levy a municipal income tax in excess of one percent (1%) per annum without obtaining the approval of at least a majority of its electors voting on the question at an election held in accordance with applicable Ohio law. The City's income tax is imposed on wages, salaries, commissions, and other compensation of individuals and on net profits of businesses apportioned within the City. Military pay or allowances, income of religious, charitable, or educational institutions (to the extent derived from tax-exempt property or activities), net profits of public utilities (except for long-distance telephone companies), interest, dividends, and capital gains are exempt from municipal income tax.

The City's income tax was imposed in 1968, and was increased to 1.50% in 1976 and to 2.00% in 1983. On January 1, 2015, the rate increased to 2.50% when voters approved an additional 0.50% increase dedicated to capital improvements. The City allocates approximately 0.70% of its 2.50% income tax to funding capital improvements. The revenues generated for capital improvements are deposited into the City's Capital Asset Management Fund. The revenues generated from the remaining 1.80% income tax are deposited into the City's General Fund.

[Balance of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

Revenues derived from income tax collections in the City over the last 10 years are as follows:

Income Tax Revenues (Cash Basis) City of Upper Arlington		
Year	Income Tax Revenues	Percent Change
2014	\$16,906,548	0.70%
2015*	21,490,632	27.10
2016	25,262,301	17.55
2017	26,107,668	3.34
2018	28,736,755	10.07
2019	29,722,211	3.43
2020	30,627,124	3.04
2021	35,944,224	17.36
2022	41,137,082	14.45
2023	44,828,880	8.97
2024	48,272,037	8.37
2025**	15,429,421	N/A

* Reflects increase in income tax rate of 2.0% to 2.5% effective January 1, 2015.

** Preliminary data through 4/30/2024; the City's current conservative projection for total annual Income Tax Revenues for 2025 is \$49,599,600.

Source: City of Upper Arlington

In 2024, the employer responsible for generating the highest amount of income tax revenue for the City was an educational institution and represented 3% of the City's income tax collections, and the ten employers responsible for generating the highest amount of income tax revenues for the City represented 15% of the City's income tax collections (all on a cash basis).

Ad Valorem Taxes and Assessed Valuation

Overview

For property taxation purposes, assessment of real property is performed on a calendar year basis by the elected County Auditor subject to supervision by the Tax Commissioner, and assessment of public utility tangible personal property is performed by the Tax Commissioner. Property taxes are billed and collected by the County Treasurer.

Taxes collected from real property in one calendar year are levied in the preceding calendar year on assessed values as of January 1 of that preceding year. Public utility tangible personal property taxes collected in one calendar year are levied in the preceding calendar year on assessed values determined as of December 31 of that second year preceding the tax collection year. Beginning with the 2009 tax year, general business tangible personal property is no longer subject to tax.

Real Property

The "assessed valuation" of real property is fixed at 35% of true value and is determined pursuant to rules of the Tax Commissioner, except that real property devoted exclusively to agricultural use is assessed at not more than 35% of its current agricultural use value. Certain homeowners receive a property tax exemption on a portion of the market value of their homestead. (See "CITY TAX BASE – Property Tax Rate Calculations" for a discussion of the homestead exemption.)

Ohio law requires the County Auditor, subject to supervision by the Tax Commissioner, to adjust the true value of taxable real property every six years to reflect current fair market values. This “sexennial reappraisal” is done by individual appraisal of properties. In the third year following a sexennial reappraisal, the County Auditor, again subject to supervision by the Tax Commissioner, performs a “triennial update” to adjust the value of taxable real property to reflect true values. The triennial update is done without individual appraisal of properties, but with reference to a sales-assessment ratio over the three-year period.

Personal Property

The State formerly imposed a broad personal property tax on property used in business. However, due to changes in State law, most tangible personal property has been excluded from this tax since 2011 through a gradual phase-out. Initially, the State reimbursed political subdivisions for tax losses resulting from repeal of the broad-based tax on tangible personal property. However, the State has since substantially ended this reimbursement. (See “CITY TAX BASE – State Reimbursement of Property Tax Revenues” herein.)

Unlike most business personal property, public utility tangible personal property was not subject to the personal property tax repeal referenced above and remains subject to tax under State law. Unless an exemption or abatement program applies, all public utility tangible personal property is assessed at varying percentages of its true value depending on the type of property and type of utility.

[Balance of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

Tax Abatements and Economic Development Incentives

Tax abatements are temporary property tax exemptions designed to stimulate economic growth or to promote other activities deemed by the State to be in the public interest. Under Ohio law, tax abatements may be granted for urban renewal projects, community redevelopment corporations, community reinvestment areas, property acquired by municipal corporations engaged in urban redevelopment, enterprise zones, railroad property, and for any improvements declared to serve a “public purpose” in municipalities, townships, and counties.

Because the burden of tax abatements falls disproportionately on school districts due to their reliance on property taxes, the State has created safeguards that allow school districts to protect their interests. First, a school district must be given advance notice of a planned abatement, and it must be allowed to comment on the abatement prior to its granting. Under certain circumstances, a board of education may “veto” a proposed tax abatement and/or negotiate an annual compensation payment. Second, school district representatives sit on tax incentive review councils to monitor compliance with tax abatement agreements and make recommendations on abatements to the governmental entity involved. Finally, municipalities with an income tax in place must negotiate a compensation agreement with a school district if a tax abatement is expected to generate a significant amount of increased payroll to the area.

The City currently has seventeen tax-increment financing (“TIF”) areas affecting real property with a combined assessed valuation of \$109,569,550. The following table summarizes the tax-increment financing areas established within the City:

Summary of Tax-Increment Financing Areas

City of Upper Arlington
(2024 Tax Year – 2025 Collection Year)

Project Name	Tax Year Beginning	End After Tax Year	Percentage	Assessed Valuation of Property
Upper Arlington Horizons	2005	2034	100%	\$5,347,280
UA Kingsdale West	2008	2037	100	2,557,860
Arlington Crossing	2009	2038	100	8,279,060
UA Lane Avenue	2009	2038	100	4,116,670
Kingsdale Core	2010	2039	100	7,532,150
Upper Arlington Riverside North	2011	2040	100	122,580
Upper Arlington Riverside South	2011	2040	100	1,901,910
Lane Avenue Mixed Use (Municipal TIF)	2013	2042	100	6,368,860
Lane Avenue Mixed Use 5709.40(C)	2014	2043	100	6,834,350
Upper Arlington – Medstone Realty TIF	2016	2045	100	8,764,360
Arlington Centre TIF	2017	2046	100	1,092,070
Upper Arlington Tremont Road TIF	2017	2046	100	1,718,470
Upper Arlington – Heartland Bank TIF	2019	2048	100	768,010
Lane Avenue II TIF	2020	2050	100	10,450,210
Upper Arlington – Lane II TIF	2020	2049	100	4,908,440
UA Gateway TIF	2023	2052	100	38,807,270
Upper Arlington – Kingsdale TIF	2024	2053	100	50,742,700
Total				\$160,312,250

Source: Franklin County Auditor

See the City's audited financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2023 attached hereto as APPENDIX B for additional information on the City's tax-increment financing areas.

The City has established a forgivable loan/grant program to promote economic development within the City. This program is designed to help business create (or retain) new jobs and/or generate additional payroll (income tax) within the City. Each individual forgivable loan/grant is analyzed independently and includes multiple requirements to ensure the City is ultimately repaid its investment (through income tax) within a reasonable time period. The City has a potential obligation of up to \$75,000 in total payments to two different local businesses by December 31, 2025.

Delinquency Procedures

The following is a general description of property tax delinquency procedures under State law. The implementation of these procedures may vary in practice among Ohio counties.

If real estate taxes and special assessments are not paid in the year in which they are due, they are to be certified by the County Auditor's office as delinquent. A list of current delinquent properties is then to be published in a newspaper of general circulation in the County. If the delinquent taxes and special assessments are not paid within one year after such certification, the properties are then also to be certified as delinquent to the Prosecuting Attorney of the County (the "County Prosecuting Attorney"). Five percent (5%) of all certified delinquent taxes and assessments collected by the County Treasurer is deposited into a special fund to be divided between the County Treasurer and the County Prosecuting Attorney and used solely for the collection of delinquent real property taxes and assessments.

If the property owner so requests, a payment plan may be arranged with the County Treasurer. If such a payment plan is not adhered to or none is arranged, foreclosure proceedings may be initiated by the County. Ohio law also provides for notice by publication and mass foreclosure proceedings and sales after two years' delinquency.

If personal property taxes are not paid at the time they are due, they are to be certified by the County Auditor's office as delinquent. Annually on December 1, one copy of the list of delinquent taxes is given to the County Treasurer, who is required to prepare and mail a bill for the taxes to the property owner. A second copy of the list is to be published in a newspaper of general circulation in the County. A third copy of the list is to be provided to the County Recorder, at which time it becomes a notice of lien for the taxes on the real and personal property of the property owner.

If the property owner so requests, a payment plan may be arranged with the County Treasurer for delinquent personal property taxes.

In collecting the delinquent personal property taxes, the County Treasurer may employ collectors. The County Treasurer may also collect the taxes by civil suit in the county court of common pleas, or may seize property of the taxpayer and, after notice, sell the property at public sale.

Proceeds from foreclosure sales of delinquent property become part of the current collection and are distributed as current collections to the taxing or assessing subdivisions in the County.

State Reimbursement of Property Tax Revenues

Rollback and Homestead Exemption Reimbursement

The State reimburses taxing districts, including municipalities, for decreased tax revenues due to (a) the 10% reduction or "rollback" in certain non-commercial property taxes, (b) the 2.5% reduction

applicable to certain owner-occupied housing, and (c) the flat, \$25,000 reduction in taxable value applicable to certain elderly or disabled homeowners. Such reimbursements are subject to repeal or revision by the State.

Public Utility Property and Tangible Personal Property Tax Loss Reimbursement

Beginning in tax year 2006, the State began to phase out the tax on tangible personal property used in business. The State also reimbursed certain taxing districts for the loss of tax revenues due to the phase-out of the tax on general business tangible personal property, and on the tangible personal property belonging to telephone, telegraph, and interexchange telecommunications companies. The reimbursement of both types of tangible personal property tax revenues losses have substantially ended for cities. In order to replace a portion of the lost revenue, a commercial activity tax was enacted in 2005 and is imposed on gross receipts, including receipts from services, in the State.

Assessed Valuation

The following table classifies the City's taxable property according to use:

Assessed Valuation City of Upper Arlington (2024 Tax Year – 2025 Collection Year)		
Property Classification	Amount	Percent of Total Assessed Valuation
<i>Real Estate</i> ¹		
Residential/Agricultural	\$2,660,787,330	90.76%
Commercial/Industrial/Mineral	232,391,330	7.93
Public Utility Real	<u>6,780</u>	<u>0.00</u>
Total Real Estate	\$2,893,185,440	98.69%
<i>Personal Property</i> ²		
Public Utility Personal	\$38,528,810	1.31%
General Tangible Personal	<u>-0-</u>	<u>0.00</u>
Total Personal	\$38,528,810	1.31%
Total Assessed Valuation	\$2,931,714,250	100.00%

Source: Franklin County Auditor

¹ Real property taxes collected in a calendar year are levied in the preceding calendar year on assessed values as of January 1 of that preceding year. Real property is assessed at 35% of market value and reappraised every six years, with triennial updates every three years.

² Tangible personal property taxes collected in a calendar year are levied in the same calendar year, on assessed values during and at the close of the most recent fiscal year of the taxpayer (ending on or before March 30 of said calendar year) at tax rates determined in the preceding year.

[Balance of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

Historic Growth in Assessed Valuation
City of Upper Arlington

Tax Year	Real Estate Assessed Valuation	Real Estate Increase Over Prior Year	Personal Property Assessed Valuation	Personal Property Increase Over Prior Year	Total Assessed Valuation	Total Assessed Valuation Increase Over Prior Year
2013	\$1,539,401,660	(0.19)%	\$22,867,630	4.33%	\$1,562,269,290	(0.12)%
2014 ¹	1,683,332,030	9.35	23,900,640	4.52	1,707,232,670	9.28
2015	1,678,913,680	(0.26)	24,165,400	1.11	1,703,079,080	(0.24)
2016	1,656,500,410	(1.33)	24,524,240	1.48	1,681,024,650	(1.29)
2017 ²	1,902,291,110	14.84	25,181,140	2.68	1,927,472,250	14.66
2018	1,896,744,330	(0.29)	27,226,940	8.12	1,923,971,270	(0.18)
2019	1,906,109,140	0.49	28,621,300	5.12	1,934,730,440	0.56
2020 ¹	2,265,495,600	18.85	30,890,480	7.93	2,296,386,080	18.69
2021	2,297,264,230	1.40	32,710,960	5.89	2,329,975,190	1.46
2022	2,303,667,550	0.28	34,467,580	5.37	2,338,135,130	0.35
2023 ²	2,871,134,560	24.63	35,604,820	3.30	2,906,739,380	24.32
2024	2,893,185,440	0.77	38,528,810	8.21	2,931,714,250	0.86

Source: Franklin County Auditor

¹ Year of triennial update

² Year of sexennial reappraisal

[Balance of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

Largest Property Taxpayers

The following tables list the largest real estate and public utility taxpayers in the City. Percentages of total assessed valuation are based on a total assessed valuation of \$2,931,714,250 for the 2025 collection year.

Largest Property Taxpayers City of Upper Arlington (2024 Tax Year – 2025 Collection Year)

Real Estate Taxpayers

Rank	Name	Type of Business	Assessed Valuation	Percent of City's Total Assessed Valuation
1	First Community Village	Retirement Home	\$17,268,720	0.59%
2	Berkley House LLC	Apartments	17,117,100	0.58
3	Continental Kingsdale Acquisitions	Shopping Center	16,523,860	0.56
4	KSL Land Owner LLC	Shopping Center	8,155,010	0.28
5	GGRE Son Central II Arlington LLC	Real Estate	6,561,530	0.22
6	Orthopaedic Medical Properties LLC	Real Estate	5,798,460	0.20
7	Shops on Lane R2G Owner LLC	Shopping Center	5,526,720	0.19
8	Centro NP Greentree SC LLC	Shopping Center	4,582,030	0.16
9	Kenbrook Village Co.	Apartments	4,431,290	0.15
10	Scioto Country Club Inc.	Private Club	3,873,100	0.13
Total			\$89,937,820	3.06%

Public Utility Taxpayers

Rank	Name	Type of Business	Assessed Valuation	Percent of City's Total Assessed Valuation
1	Ohio Power Company	Electric Utility	\$20,000,020	0.68%
2	Columbia Gas of Ohio Inc.	Natural Gas Utility	11,211,490	0.38
3	AEP Ohio Transmission Company Inc.	Electric Utility	7,436,060	0.25
Total			\$38,647,570	1.32%

Source: Franklin County Auditor

Property Tax Rate Calculations

State law has a “reduction factor” mechanism that is intended to negate increases in taxes resulting from increases in the true value of real property due solely to inflation. Legislation implementing a 1980 constitutional amendment classifies real property as either (i) residential and agricultural or (ii) all other real property, and provides for tax reduction factors to be separately computed for and applied to each class.

Statutory procedures limit the amount realized by each taxing subdivision from real property taxation, by the application of a tax reduction factor, to the amount realized from those taxes in the preceding year plus: (i) the proceeds of any new taxes (other than renewals) approved by the electors, calculated to produce an amount equal to the amount that would have been realized if those taxes had been levied in the preceding year, and (ii) amounts realized from new and existing taxes on the assessed valuation

of real property added to the tax duplicate since the preceding year. Such limitations are expressly inapplicable to amounts realized from taxes levied at a rate required to produce a specified amount, such as for debt service charges, and from taxes levied inside the ten-mill limitation or any applicable municipal charter tax rate limitation.

A reduction factor is computed for each separate levy that is subject to the limitation. A resulting “effective tax rate” reflects the aggregate of those reductions and is the rate at which real property taxes are, in fact, collected. Real property tax amounts from property devoted to residential and agricultural purposes are, in certain cases, further reduced by:

(a) property tax rollbacks, which include a 10% reduction for residential and agricultural properties and an additional 2.5% reduction for owner-occupied residential property; such reductions do not apply to (1) new levies, (2) replacement levies, or (3) the increase portion of a renewal levy combined with an increase that are approved by voters after September 29, 2013; and

(b) the homestead exemption*, which provides a reduction in a homestead’s market value available to (1) certain homeowners 65 years of age or older or disabled resident homeowners, (2) disabled veterans or (3) the surviving spouse of a public service officer, which includes police officers, firefighters, and other first responders, who died in the line of duty or as a result of an injury or illness sustained in the line of duty. The Ohio Tax Commissioner adjusts both income restrictions and exemption reduction values annually for inflation.

These reductions are reimbursed to taxing subdivisions by the State. (See “CITY TAX BASE – State Reimbursement of Property Tax Revenues” for a discussion of reimbursement by the State for these reductions.)

Property Tax Revenues

The following table shows historical property tax levies and collections for the City since 2015.

Historical Property Tax Collections City of Upper Arlington (in thousands)

Tax Collection Year	Taxes Levied ¹	Taxes Collected ¹	Collection Rate ²	Change in Collection Rate from Previous Year
2021	\$13,064	\$12,882	98.60%	(1.00)%
2022	13,255	13,233	99.83	1.23
2023	13,167	13,084	99.37	(0.46)
2024	16,009	15,990	99.88	0.51
2025	16,154	8,498 ³	52.61	--

¹ Includes rollbacks reimbursed by the State, but does not include payments in lieu of taxes associated with TIF districts.

² Amounts shown in the “Taxes Levied” column include real estate taxes and amounts billed in connection with tax increment financings, while the amounts shown in the “Taxes Collected” column include real property taxes only, resulting in the percentages shown in the “Collection Rate” column to be understated.

³ First half collection only.

Source: Franklin County Auditor

* For more information about the homestead exemption, please visit the Ohio Department of Taxation’s website at <https://tax.ohio.gov>, including <https://tax.ohio.gov/help-center/faqs/real-property-tax-homestead-means-testing/real-property-tax--homestead-means-testing>.

Budgeting, Tax Levy and Appropriations Procedure

The Revised Code contains detailed provisions regarding City budgeting, tax levy and appropriation procedures. These procedures involve review by County officials at several steps.

The law requires generally that a subdivision prepare, and then adopt after a public hearing, a tax budget approximately six months before the start of the next fiscal year. The tax budget then is presented for review by the county budget commission, which is comprised of the county auditor, treasurer and prosecuting attorney. However, a county budget commission may waive the requirement for a tax budget and require an alternative form of more limited information required by the commission to perform its duties.

The county budget commission then determines and approves levies for debt charges outside and inside the ten-mill limitation. The Revised Code provides that “if any debt charge is omitted from the budget, the commission shall include it therein.”

The county budget commission then certifies to each subdivision its action on the tax budget together with the estimate by the county auditor of the tax rates outside and inside the ten-mill limitation. Thereafter, the Council levies the approved taxes and certifies them to the proper County officials. The approved and certified tax rates are reflected in the tax bills sent to property owners during the collection year. Real property taxes are payable on a calendar year basis, generally in two installments with the first due usually in January and the second due in July or later.

Appropriation measures may be amended or supplemented during the fiscal year. Annual appropriations may not exceed the Budget Commission’s official estimates of resources. The County Auditor must certify that the Council’s appropriation measures, including any supplements or amendments, do not appropriate moneys in excess of the amount set forth in the latest of those official estimates.

Investment of Funds

According to the Finance Director, all moneys of the City, including specifically moneys in the general fund, the bond retirement fund, and all project funds containing proceeds of any debt issuances of the City (including the Series 2025 Bonds), are presently or will be invested in accordance with the requirements of Ohio law, and in particular Revised Code Chapter 135 (the “Uniform Depository Act”).

The City has a specific investment policy under Section 221 of the City’s Revenue and Finance Code. Section 221.06 authorizes the City to invest in the following instruments:

- (A) U.S. Treasury Bills, Notes, and Bonds; various federal agency securities including issues of Federal National Mortgage Association (FNMA), Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corp. (FHLMC), Federal Home Loan Bank (FHLB), Federal Farm Credit Bank (FFCB), Student Loan Marketing Association (SLMA), Government National Mortgage Association (GNMA), Tennessee Valley Authority (TVA) and other agencies or instrumentalities of the United States. GNMA mortgage-backed, pass-through securities are considered as eligible investments of the city and are not derivative securities, as defined under ORC § 135.14(C). Eligible investments include securities that may be “called”, by the issuer, prior to the final maturity date. Any eligible investment may be purchased at a premium or a discount. All federal agency securities shall be direct issuances of federal government agencies or instrumentalities.
- (B) General obligations or revenue bonds of any state of the United States.

- (C) Bonds issued by local agencies of any state of the United States, including General obligations and bonds payable solely out of the revenues of any county, township, school district, municipal corporation, or other legally constituted taxing subdivision, which is not at the time of such investment, in default in the payment of principal on any of its obligations, provided that all of the following apply:
- (1) The debt is rated at the time of purchase in the three highest classifications of at least one nationally recognized rating agency and purchased through a registered securities broker or dealer.
 - (2) The aggregate value of the bonds/obligations does not exceed twenty percent (20%) of the portfolio.
 - (3) The bonds or other obligations mature within ten (10) years from the date of the settlement.
- (D) Certificates of Deposit issued by institutions whose deposits are insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC). Certificates of deposit shall be collateralized using eligible securities or instruments as defined under ORC § 135.18 or 135.181. The selection of ORC § 135.18 or 135.181 for purposes of collateralization, shall be determined by the Finance Director. Under either method, the Finance Director may require an additional percentage of eligible collateral to compensate for any depreciation of market value of such pledged collateral, less any portion insured by the FDIC.
- (E) Repurchase agreements with any eligible institution mentioned in ORC § 135.03, or any eligible securities dealer pursuant to (M) of ORC § 135.14. Repurchase agreements transacted with eligible securities dealers shall be executed on a delivery vs. payment basis. Eligible repurchase agreement collateral is restricted to securities listed in C.O. § 221.06(A), limited to final maturity dates of ten (10) years. The market value of securities subject to a repurchase agreement must exceed the principal value of the repurchase agreement amount by at least two percent (2%) and marked to market daily. Term repurchase agreements shall be limited to a maximum of thirty (30) days.
- (F) Banker's acceptances issued by any domestic bank rated in the highest category by one of two nationally recognized rating agencies.
- (G) No-load money market mutual funds consisting exclusively of obligations described in ORC § 135.14(B)(1) or (2) and repurchase agreements secured by such obligations, provided that investments in securities described in this division are made only through eligible institutions mentioned in ORC §135.03.
- (H) Commercial paper notes issued by an entity that is defined in ORC §1705.01(D) and that has assets exceeding \$500 million, to which notes all of the following apply:
- (1) The notes are rated at the time of purchase in the highest classification established by at least two (2) nationally recognized standard rating services.
 - (2) The aggregate value of the notes does not exceed ten percent (10%) of the aggregate value of the outstanding commercial paper of the issuing corporation.
 - (3) The notes mature not later than two hundred seventy (270) days after purchase.
 - (4) The investment in commercial paper notes of a single issuer shall not exceed in the aggregate five percent (5%) of interim moneys available for investment at the time of purchase.

- (I) Medium term notes issued by a corporation, domiciled within the United States and having assets in excess of \$500 million, provided that such medium term notes have a maximum maturity of five (5) years and are rated, at the time of purchase, by S&P, Fitch Ratings or Moody's under the following limitations:

Standard & Poor's	Moody's	Fitch
A+(2-yr max maturity)	A1(2-yr max maturity)	A+(2-yr max maturity)
A(2-yr max maturity)	A2(2-yr max maturity)	A(2-yr max maturity)
A-(2-yr max maturity)	A3(2-yr max maturity)	A-(2-yr max maturity)
AA+(3-yr max maturity)	Aa1(3-yr max maturity)	AA+(3-yr max maturity)
AA(3-yr max maturity)	Aa2(3-yr max maturity)	AA(3-yr max maturity)
AA-(3-yr max maturity)	Aa3(3-yr max maturity)	AA-(3-yr max maturity)
AAA(maturities > 3 years)	Aaa(maturities>3-years)	AAA(maturities > 3 years)

If a security has a split rating, the higher of the two (2) ratings shall be used to determine the eligibility for investment purposes. In no event shall a corporate security, at the time of purchase, be rated less than A- by Standard & Poor's or less than an A3 by Moody's.

- (J) The State Treasurer's investment pool (STAR Ohio), pursuant to Revised Code § 135.45.

Revised Code § 221.07 of the City's Revenue and Finance Code sets the following limitations on investments of any single institution or issuer, by the City:

- (1) The City's investment with any individual issuer shall not constitute more than five percent (5%) of such issuer's total outstanding issue in banker's acceptances, commercial paper or corporate medium term notes.
- (2) The total value of certificates of deposit, purchased from any individual financial institution, shall not exceed three percent (3%) of that institution's total time deposits, provided that such total deposits do not exceed five percent (5%) of the City's average portfolio at the time of purchase.

Revised Code § 221.07 places the following limitations on the investment of interim funds by the City:

- (1) The aggregate investments in bankers' acceptances and commercial paper shall not exceed forty percent (40%) of the City's average portfolio, at the time of purchase.
- (2) The aggregate total of all corporate medium term notes shall not exceed fifteen percent (15%) of the average portfolio, based upon purchase cost or book value, at the time of purchase. Commercial paper and bankers acceptances shall not be considered when calculating the maximum holdings in any single issuer.
- (3) The use of derivative securities, as defined in Revised Code § 135.14(C), is expressly prohibited.
- (4) Collateralized mortgage obligations (CMOs) of any kind are expressly prohibited.

Under Revised Code § 221.07, all eligible investments will mature within five (5) years from the date of settlement, unless the investment is matched to a specific obligation or debt of the City, and the investment is specifically approved by the Finance Director.

Complete detail of the current investment practices of the City can be found in the City's most recent audited financial statements (see APPENDIX B herein).

CITY DEBT AND DEBT LIMITATIONS

Statutory Debt Limitations Generally

The City may issue voted general obligation bonds, and notes issued in anticipation thereof, pursuant to a vote of the electors of the City. Ad valorem taxes, without limitation as to amount or rate, assessed to pay debt service on voted bonds are authorized by the electors at the same time they authorize issuance of the bonds. Such voted debt is subject to the direct debt limitations but is not subject to the indirect debt limitation. (See "Direct Debt Limitations" below). Voted obligations may also be issued by certain overlapping subdivisions.

General obligation bonds and notes issued in anticipation thereof, may also be issued by the City (and certain overlapping political subdivisions, such as the County and the Upper Arlington City School District) without a vote of the electors. Unvoted debt is subject to both the direct and indirect debt limitations. (See "Direct Debt Limitations" and "Indirect Debt Limitation" below.)

Following are descriptions of the statutory and constitutional debt and ad valorem property tax limitations applying to the City's presently outstanding and projected bond and note indebtedness, and certain other long-term financial obligations of the City.

Direct Debt Limitations

Revised Code Section 133.05 provides that, exclusive of certain "exempt debt" (discussed below), the net principal amount of unvoted general obligation debt of the City may not exceed five and one-half percent (5.5%) of the total value of all property in the City as listed and assessed for taxation. Revised Code Section 133.05 also provides that the net principal amount of both voted and unvoted general obligation debt of the City may not exceed ten and one-half percent (10.5%) of the total value of all property in the City as listed and assessed for taxation. These two limitations, referred to as "the direct debt limitations", may be amended from time to time by the Ohio General Assembly.

Ohio law provides that certain forms of municipal debt are exempt from the direct debt limitations ("exempt debt"). Exempt debt includes, among others, general obligation debt, to the extent that such debt is "self-supporting" (that is, revenues from the facilities financed are sufficient to pay applicable operating and maintenance expenses and related debt service and other requirements); bonds issued in anticipation of the collection of special assessments; revenue bonds; notes issued in anticipation of the collection of current revenues or in anticipation of the proceeds of a specific tax levy; notes issued for certain emergency purposes; and bonds issued to pay final judgments. Notes issued in anticipation of such bonds are also exempt from the direct debt limitations.

In calculating debt subject to the direct debt limitations, the amount of money in a City's bond retirement fund allocable to the principal amount of non-exempt debt is deducted from gross non-exempt debt.

Without consideration of money in the City's bond retirement fund, and based on the currently applicable assessed valuation of \$2,931,714,250:

(a) The total voted and unvoted non-exempt debt that the City could issue subject to the 10.5% limitation described above is \$307,829,996. The City has no non-exempt debt outstanding, leaving a borrowing capacity of \$307,829,996 within the limitation for combined voted and unvoted non-exempt debt; and

(b) The total unvoted non-exempt debt that the City could issue subject to the 5.5% limitation is \$161,244,283. The City has no unvoted non-exempt debt outstanding, leaving a borrowing capacity of \$161,244,283 within the 5.5% limitation for unvoted non-exempt debt.

Indirect Debt Limitation

Unvoted general obligation bonds and bond anticipation notes cannot be issued by the City unless the tax required to be imposed on taxable property in the City for the payment of the debt service on (a) such bonds (or the bonds in anticipation of which notes are issued), and (b) all outstanding unvoted general obligation bonds (including bonds in anticipation of which notes are issued) of the combination of overlapping taxing subdivisions in the City resulting in the highest tax rate required for such debt service, in any one year, is ten mills or less per \$1.00 of assessed valuation. This indirect debt limitation, the product of which is commonly referred to as the "ten-mill limitation", is imposed by a combination of the provisions of Article XII, Sections 2 and 11 of the Ohio Constitution and Revised Code Section 5705.02.

The ten-mill limitation is the maximum aggregate millage for all purposes that may be levied on any single piece of property by all overlapping taxing subdivisions without a vote of the electors. The ten mills which may be levied without a vote of the electors is in fact levied, collected and allocated among the City and its overlapping taxing subdivisions for general fund purposes pursuant to a statutory formula.

This "inside" millage allocated to each overlapping taxing subdivision is required by present Ohio law to be used first for the payment of debt service on unvoted general obligation debt of the subdivision, unless provision has been made for its payment from other sources. The balance of the millage is available for other purposes of the subdivision. Thus, to the extent this inside millage is required for debt service of a taxing subdivision (which may exceed the formula allocation to that subdivision), the amount that would otherwise be available to that subdivision or to other such overlapping subdivisions for general fund purposes is reduced.

A political subdivision's allocation of inside millage can be exceeded only in the event it is required for the payment of debt service on its unvoted general obligation debt and, in that case, the inside millage allocated to the other overlapping subdivisions would be reduced proportionally to bring the aggregate levies of inside millage down to ten mills.

In case of notes issued in anticipation of the issuance of unvoted general obligation bonds, the highest annual debt service estimated for the bonds anticipated by the notes is used to calculate the millage required.

Revenue bonds and notes and mortgage revenue bonds are not included in debt subject to the ten-mill limitation because such indebtedness is not a general obligation of the City, and neither the general revenue nor the full faith and credit of the City are pledged for their payment.

The ten-mill limitation applies to all unvoted general obligation debt even if debt service on some of such debt is expected to be paid in fact from special assessments, utility earnings or other sources.

In calculating whether or not unvoted debt to be issued by the City is within the ten-mill limitation, it is necessary to determine the total outstanding debt service requirements within the ten-mill limitation of all the taxing subdivisions overlapping the City.

Charter Millage Limitation

Pursuant to its Charter, the City has imposed limitations on the amount of millage available to support unvoted indebtedness which are more restrictive than the ten-mill limitation imposed by general Ohio law. A five-mill limitation is placed on the amount of taxes that may be levied to pay debt service on unvoted bonds and notes of the City. Pursuant to Revised Code Section 5705.18, this Charter millage limitation supersedes the ten-mill limitation that would otherwise apply to the City.

Based upon the maximum debt service schedule required for outstanding general obligation debt (but excluding therefrom debt service requirements for voted debt), the highest annual debt service requirement in any year for all City debt subject to the five-mill limitation (not including the Series 2025 Bonds) is estimated to be approximately \$8,553,471. The payment of that annual debt service would require a levy of approximately 2.91 mills per \$1.00 of assessed valuation based on current (tax collection year 2025) assessed valuation of \$2,931,714,250. Thus, approximately 2.09 mills remain free within the City's five-mill Charter limitation to support, based upon the current assessed valuation of the City, the issuance of approximately \$77,655,788 of additional 20-year bonds of the City assuming an interest rate of 5.5% (and subject to the 5.5% direct debt limitation heretofore described).

Bond Anticipation Notes

Under Ohio law, notes, including renewal notes, issued in anticipation of the issuance of general obligation bonds may be issued and outstanding from time to time up to a maximum period of 20 years from the date of issuance of the original notes, except that the maximum maturity for notes issued in anticipation of general obligation bonds payable from special assessments is approximately five years. Any period in excess of five years must be deducted from the permitted maximum maturity of the bonds anticipated, and portions of the principal amount of notes outstanding for more than five years must be retired in amounts at least equal to, and payable not later than, principal maturities that would have been required if bonds had been issued at the expiration of the initial five year period.

None of the City's debt is currently in the form of general obligation bond anticipation notes.

Bond anticipation notes may be retired at maturity from the proceeds of the sale of renewal notes, the proceeds of the sale of the bonds anticipated by such notes, from other available funds of the City, or from a combination of these sources.

The ability of the City to retire its outstanding bond anticipation notes from the proceeds of the sale of either renewal notes or bonds will be dependent upon the marketability of such renewal notes or bonds under market conditions then prevailing. Under present Ohio law, there is no ceiling on the annual interest rate permitted on general obligation notes and bonds of municipalities.

City General Obligation Debt Currently Outstanding

Upon the issuance of the Series 2025 Bonds, the City will have the following general obligation debt outstanding:

Outstanding General Obligation Debt City of Upper Arlington

Issue	Dated Date	Final Maturity	Balance Outstanding on September 3, 2025*
Various Purpose Refunding Bonds, Series 2014	07/22/2014	12/01/2030	0.00*
Various Purpose Limited Tax Bonds, Series 2015	04/14/2015	12/01/2034	0.00*
Various Purpose Limited Tax General Obligation Bonds, Series 2016	12/15/2016	12/01/2036	0.00*
Various Purpose Limited Tax General Obligation Bonds, Series 2017	01/10/2017	12/01/2027	0.00*
Various Purpose Limited Tax Bonds, Series 2018	12/19/2018	12/01/2038	9,490,000.00
Various Purpose Limited Tax Bonds, Series 2019	01/08/2019	12/01/2027	1,945,000.00
Various Purpose Limited Tax Bonds, Series 2020A	09/16/2020	12/01/2049	19,270,000.00
Various Purpose Limited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2020B	09/16/2020	12/01/2029	3,045,000.00
Various Purpose General Obligation Bonds, Series 2022	11/17/2022	12/01/2042	0.00*
The Series 2025 Bonds	09/03/2025*	12/01/2042*	43,790,000.00*
Total			\$80,640,000.00

Source: City of Upper Arlington

* Preliminary, subject to change.

[Balance of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

The following tables list the City's outstanding general obligation debt, including the Series 2025 Bonds but not including the Refunded Bonds (before reduction for moneys in the City's bond retirement fund), together with debt service information:

General Obligation Debt Outstanding
City of Upper Arlington

A. Total Debt Outstanding:		\$80,640,000.00
B. Exempt Debt:		
Special Assessment Bonds	\$.00	
Special Assessment Notes	0.00	
Income Tax Pledged Bonds	80,640,000.00	
Income Tax Pledged Notes	0.00	
Self-Supporting Enterprise Bonds	0.00	
Self-Supporting Enterprise Notes	0.00	
Other (TIF-Supported)	<u>0.00</u>	
Total Exempt Debt		\$80,640,000.00
C. Total Non-Exempt Debt: (A minus B)		\$0.00

Source: City of Upper Arlington

Analysis of Outstanding Non-Exempt Debt
City of Upper Arlington

	Unlimited Tax	Limited Tax	Total
Notes	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Bonds	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

Source: City of Upper Arlington

[Balance of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

Debt Service Requirements – General Obligation Debt

The following schedule presents the City’s actual debt service requirements for general obligation debt currently outstanding (excluding the Series 2025 Bonds):

Debt Service Requirements City of Upper Arlington			
<u>Outstanding General Obligation Indebtedness</u>			
Calendar Year	Principal	Interest	Total Debt Service
2025	\$5,595,000.00	\$2,920,170.40	\$8,515,170.40
2026	5,800,000.00	2,733,471.00	8,533,471.00
2027	5,970,000.00	2,551,735.60	8,521,735.60
2028	6,145,000.00	2,361,400.30	8,506,400.30
2029	5,590,000.00	2,162,105.10	7,752,105.10
2030	5,130,000.00	1,971,012.50	7,101,012.50
2031	4,665,000.00	1,782,437.50	6,447,437.50
2032	4,820,000.00	1,606,337.50	6,426,337.50
2033	4,770,000.00	1,424,037.50	6,194,037.50
2034	4,940,000.00	1,252,887.50	6,192,887.50
2035	3,760,000.00	1,075,325.00	4,835,325.00
2036	3,890,000.00	933,512.50	4,823,512.50
2037	2,900,000.00	786,385.00	3,686,385.00
2038	3,020,000.00	664,762.50	3,684,762.50
2039	2,085,000.00	537,612.50	2,622,612.50
2040	2,185,000.00	440,825.00	2,625,825.00
2041	2,285,000.00	339,112.50	2,624,112.50
2042	2,395,000.00	232,337.50	2,627,337.50
2043	615,000.00	119,925.00	734,925.00
2044	635,000.00	101,475.00	736,475.00
2045	655,000.00	82,425.00	737,425.00
2046	675,000.00	62,775.00	737,775.00
2047	690,000.00	47,587.50	737,587.50
2048	705,000.00	32,062.50	737,062.50
2049	720,000.00	16,200.00	736,200.00
Total	\$80,640,000.00	\$26,237,917.40	\$106,877,917.40

Source: City of Upper Arlington

No bonds have been authorized by the electors that have not yet been issued.

The City is not and has not been in default in the payment of debt service on any of its general obligation bonds or notes.

Overlapping Subdivision Indebtedness

In addition to the City, other political subdivisions have the power to issue bonds and to levy taxes or cause taxes to be levied on taxable real property in the City. The estimated outstanding bonded indebtedness of such political subdivisions (excluding self-supporting debt and debt payable primarily from enterprise revenues or special assessments) is as follows:

Overlapping Subdivision and Debt City of Upper Arlington

Overlapping Units	Estimated Outstanding Debt	Percent Applicable to City	Estimated Amount of Overlapping Debt
Franklin County	\$ 81,223,216	5.79%	\$ 4,702,824
Upper Arlington City School District	190,235,552	98.07	186,564,006
Dublin City School District	335,125,000	0.50	1,675,625
Columbus City School District	291,752,586	0.02	58,351
Columbus State Community College	178,035,000	5.79	10,308,227
Solid Waste Authority of Central Ohio	45,065,000	5.52	2,487,588
Total			\$205,796,621

Source: Ohio Municipal Advisory Council

The following table shows the per capita debt of the residents in the City based upon the 2023 U.S. Bureau of the Census estimate of 36,319 people residing in the City, the above overlapping indebtedness figures, and the City's outstanding general obligation debt, including the Series 2025 Bonds:

City Debt, per capita	\$2,220.33*
Overlapping Debt, per capita	5,666.36
Total Debt, per capita	\$7,886.69*

Source: Ohio Municipal Advisory Council and City of Upper Arlington calculations

[Balance of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

* Preliminary, subject to change

City Special Obligation Indebtedness Currently Outstanding

The City has two outstanding loans to the Ohio Public Works Commission. The loans were made through the State Issue Two Program for infrastructure renovations. The proceeds from the loan issued on July 1, 2015 were used to reconstruct portions of Tremont Road. Information on the outstanding loans, as of September 3, 2025*, is as follows:

Outstanding Ohio Public Works Commission Loans City of Upper Arlington

Loan Date	Balance	Interest Rate	Term	Maturity
07/01/2015	\$1,225,010	0.00	24 years	07/01/2049
Total	\$1,255,010			

Source: City of Upper Arlington

The City has the following special obligation debt outstanding:

Special Obligation Debt City of Upper Arlington

Issue	Dated Date	Final Maturity	Balance Outstanding on September 3, 2025*
Special Obligation Nontax Revenue Bonds, Series 2019	11/07/2019	12/01/2052	\$19,755,000.00
Special Obligation Nontax Revenue Bonds, Series 2021A	09/30/2021	12/01/2053	25,460,000.00
Special Obligation Nontax Revenue Bonds, Series 2022A	12/21/2022	12/01/2053	12,425,000.00
Special Obligation Nontax Revenue Bonds, Series 2022B (Federally Taxable)	12/21/2022	12/01/2038	5,500,000.00
Special Obligation Income Tax Revenue Bonds, Series 2023	4/18/2023	12/01/2055	48,465,000.00
Special Obligation Nontax Revenue Bonds, Series 2023	12/14/2023	12/01/2053	11,670,000.00
Total			\$123,275,000.00

Source: City of Upper Arlington

* Preliminary, subject to change

Debt Service Requirements – Special Obligation Bonds

The table below presents the debt service requirements for the City's outstanding special obligations bonds:

Calendar Year	Principal	Interest	Total Debt Service
2025	\$1,525,000.00	\$5,230,517.50	\$6,755,517.50
2026	2,210,000.00	5,173,142.50	7,383,142.50
2027	2,350,000.00	5,094,892.50	7,444,892.50
2028	2,425,000.00	5,004,132.50	7,429,132.50
2029	2,530,000.00	4,920,607.50	7,450,607.50
2030	2,655,000.00	4,833,057.50	7,488,057.50
2031	2,785,000.00	4,722,927.50	7,507,927.50
2032	2,900,000.00	4,607,090.00	7,507,090.00
2033	3,070,000.00	4,486,085.00	7,556,085.00
2034	3,200,000.00	4,357,485.00	7,557,485.00
2035	3,630,000.00	4,223,235.00	7,853,235.00
2036	3,815,000.00	4,071,335.00	7,886,335.00
2037	3,980,000.00	3,910,635.00	7,890,635.00
2038	4,155,000.00	3,757,435.00	7,912,435.00
2039	4,215,000.00	3,596,825.00	7,811,825.00
2040	4,140,000.00	3,417,975.00	7,557,975.00
2041	4,330,000.00	3,243,775.00	7,573,775.00
2042	4,555,000.00	3,061,175.00	7,616,175.00
2043	4,755,000.00	2,867,937.50	7,622,937.50
2044	4,970,000.00	2,665,600.00	7,635,600.00
2045	5,205,000.00	2,453,500.00	7,658,500.00
2046	5,010,000.00	2,231,337.50	7,241,337.50
2047	5,185,000.00	2,020,100.00	7,205,100.00
2048	5,435,000.00	1,798,975.00	7,233,975.00
2049	5,555,000.00	1,567,200.00	7,122,200.00
2050	5,805,000.00	1,318,912.50	7,123,912.50
2051	6,120,000.00	1,058,800.00	7,178,800.00
2052	5,710,000.00	784,650.00	6,494,650.00
2053	5,500,000.00	531,187.50	6,031,187.50
2054	2,965,000.00	277,750.00	3,242,750.00
2055	2,590,000.00	129,500.00	2,719,500.00
Total	\$123,275,000.00	\$97,417,777.50	\$220,692,777.50

Leases and Other Long Term Obligations

The City entered into a \$1 million 10-year loan agreement with the Franklin County Board of Commissioners on October 26, 2015. The proceeds from this loan were used to fund the construction of a fiber optic network within the City's municipal boundaries. The outstanding loan balance as of September 3, 2025 totals \$59,642 and such balance is being repaid through a cost-sharing agreement with the Upper Arlington School District and the Upper Arlington Library.

City Insurance

The City carries insurance on buildings, vehicles, and other real property, and the City is a member of the Central Ohio Risk Management Agency Self-Insurance Pool, Inc. ("CORMA"). CORMA coverage is provided for up to \$300,000,000 limit for property claims for the pool. Coverage is provided for general liability (\$1,000,000/\$2,000,000), law enforcement liability (\$1,000,000/\$1,000,000), public official liability (\$1,000,000/\$1,000,000), employment practices liability (\$1,000,000/\$1,000,000) and automobile liability (\$1,000,000), umbrella/excess liability for all liability claims (\$15,000,000 / \$15,000,000). Pool retentions are \$200,000 per loss for property, \$250,000 for liability. A third-party broker, with expertise in public entity pools, markets the program, identifies coverage lines, and limits, and recommends the best insurer and insurance for procurement. The City self-administers deductible amounts and any other amounts not covered by CORMA. Claims liabilities and expenses are estimated through a case-by-case review of all claims.

State law provides immunity for political subdivisions such as the City from liability in damages. The immunity covers injury, death, or loss to persons or property allegedly caused by an act or omission of such political subdivisions or their employees in connection with governmental and proprietary functions, as defined in State statutes. The statutes have no effect on any liability imposed by federal law or other federal causes of action. Pursuant to Ohio law, there are, however, five areas in which a political subdivision may be held liable for such loss. These include the negligent operation of a motor vehicle by employees engaged within the scope of their employment and authority; negligent performance of proprietary functions; negligent failure to keep public roads in repair, and other negligent failure to remove obstructions from public roads; negligence of employees due to physical defects within or upon the grounds of buildings used in the performance of governmental functions, excluding jails, juvenile detention workhouses and other detention facilities; and liability specifically imposed by statute. Ohio law also imposes a two-year statute of limitations and puts limits on the damages which may be recovered from such political subdivisions. No punitive or exemplary damages can be recovered, and any insurance benefits are deducted from any award against a political subdivision. Although there is no limitation with respect to compensatory damages representing a person's economic loss, there is a \$250,000 per person ceiling on the compensatory damage that represents a person's non-economic loss in cases other than wrongful death, in which case there is no maximum limitation.

Future Financings

The City currently has an approved 10-year \$191,994,200 Capital Improvement Plan ("CIP") spanning years 2025-2034. The CIP is updated annually and approved by City Council. The City is currently on a two-year debt issuance cycle to fund a portion of the CIP, typically through the issuance of general obligation bonds. For 2026-2027, the CIP calls for approximately \$20-30 million in improvements. The City's financial plan is to utilize the existing 2.5% income tax to fund capital improvements on an ongoing basis. For collection year 2024, the City's income tax generated \$48,272,037. The City continues to follow the City's debt policy which provides guidance as to when to enter the market and the size of the issue.

Cybersecurity

Computer networks and data transmission and collection are vital to the efficient operation of the City. Despite the implementation of network security measures by the City, its information technology and infrastructure may be vulnerable to deliberate attacks by hackers, malware, ransomware, or computer viruses, or may otherwise be breached due to employee error, malfeasance, or other disruptions. Any such breach could compromise networks, and the information stored thereon could be disrupted, accessed, publicly disclosed, lost or stolen. Although the City does not believe that its information technology systems are at a materially greater risk of cybersecurity attacks than other similarly-situated entities, any such disruption, access, disclosure, or other loss of information could result in reputational damage to the City and may have a material adverse effect on the City's operations and financial condition. Further, as cybersecurity threats continue to evolve, the City may be required to expend significant additional resources to continue to modify and strengthen security measures, investigate, and remediate any vulnerabilities, or invest in new technology designed to mitigate security risks.

To mitigate the risk of operations impact and/or damage from cybersecurity incidents or cyber-attacks, the City invests in an insurance policy that provides a number of coverages against crimes and cyber-risks, including: (1) forgery or alteration; (2) computer crimes; (3) funds transfer fraud; (4) privacy and security breaches; (5) cyber extortion; (6) computer fraud; (7) social engineering fraud; (8) telecom fraud; (9) business interruption and/or systems failure; (10) dependent business interruption and/or systems failure; (11) data restoration; (12) computer and legal experts; (13) media and public relations; and (14) reputation harm.

FINANCES OF THE CITY

Financial Reports and Audits

The City's fiscal year is the calendar year. The City maintains its accounts, appropriations and other fiscal records in accordance with the procedures established and prescribed by the State Auditor. The State Auditor is charged by Ohio law with the responsibility of auditing the financial statements of each taxing subdivision and most agencies and public institutions.

A financial report for each fiscal year is required to be filed with the State Auditor pursuant to Revised Code Section 117.38. Such reports are required to be submitted to the State Auditor within 90 days of the close of each fiscal year. At the time of filing of such report, the Finance Director is required to publish certain portions of the report in a newspaper published within the City or, if there is no such newspaper, a newspaper of general circulation within the City. The City's reports have been filed by the required time.

An independent audit of the City's financial records through the fiscal year ending December 31, 2023 was made by Clark, Schaefer, Hackett & Co., completed on July 31, 2023, and submitted to the State Auditor for review. The review was completed by the State Auditor on September 25, 2024. The State Auditor did not make any management recommendations, require any adjustments, or make any findings for recovery. No bring-down procedures have been undertaken by the State Auditor since the date of the financial statements. The audited Basic Financial Statements for the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2023 are attached hereto as APPENDIX B.

General Fund Revenue Sources

The General Fund is the main operating fund of the City. It is the fund from which most of the City's expenditures are paid. The City derives most of its revenues from a tax on real property, a municipal

income tax, the local government fund, and fees for services. The local government fund includes moneys derived from portions of state general revenue fund taxes that are earmarked for distribution to local governmental units and the rollback reimbursement (see “CITY TAX BASE – Ad Valorem Taxes and Assessed Valuation – Real Property” in this APPENDIX A). These programs are subject to repeal or modification by the State Legislature.

The table below sets forth the major revenue sources of the City’s General Fund. Additional information can be found in the Basic Financial Statements of the City for the fiscal year ending December 31, 2023 found in APPENDIX B.

**General Fund
Major Tax Revenue Sources
(GAAP Basis)
City of Upper Arlington**

Year	City Income Tax ¹	% of General Fund	Property (Ad Valorem) Taxes ²	% of General Fund	Inter- governmental Revenue ³	% of General Fund	Charges, Licenses and Permits	% of General Fund
2014	\$17,269,967	51.3%	\$8,533,837	25.3%	\$2,783,102	8.3%	\$2,852,003	8.5%
2015	22,138,138	56.6	9,047,584	23.1	2,557,492	6.5	3,021,778	7.7
2016	25,295,141	60.1	9,481,265	22.5	2,397,888	5.7	2,989,206	7.1
2017	26,777,498	60.7	9,810,543	22.2	2,359,379	5.3	2,943,022	6.7
2018	28,232,156	61.2	9,719,737	21.1	2,459,625	5.3	3,203,723	6.9
2019	30,494,715	60.0	9,717,637	19.1	2,532,855	5.0	4,694,862	9.2
2020	31,469,336	62.7	9,965,986	19.9	2,604,691	5.2	2,659,984	5.3
2021	35,866,221	65.5	11,367,727	20.8	2,884,479	5.3	3,606,375	6.6
2022	42,103,625	68.7	12,021,736	19.6	3,145,670	5.1	4,307,779	7.0
2023	45,066,015	63.0	12,037,166	16.8	3,096,900	4.3	4,361,919	6.1
2024**	48,416,638	63.0	14,291,573	18.6	3,612,703	4.7	3,871,213	5.0

¹ Income Tax calculated on a GAAP basis

² Property taxed includes real estate (excluding related rollbacks), tangible personal property, and mobile homes.

³ Includes federal, State and local grants; State and local government money; liquor permit fees from the State; the cigarette tax; and estate taxes.

** - Unaudited

Source: City of Upper Arlington

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

APPENDIX B

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON, OHIO
BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE
FISCAL YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023**



CLARK SCHAEFER HACKETT
BUSINESS ADVISORS

CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON, OHIO

SINGLE AUDIT

FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023



65 East State Street
Columbus, Ohio 43215
ContactUs@ohioauditor.gov
800-282-0370

City Council
City of Upper Arlington
City Council
Upper Arlington, OH 43221

We have reviewed the *Independent Auditor's Report* of the City of Upper Arlington, Franklin County, prepared by Clark, Schaefer, Hackett & Co., for the audit period January 1, 2023 through December 31, 2023. Based upon this review, we have accepted these reports in lieu of the audit required by Section 117.11, Revised Code. The Auditor of State did not audit the accompanying financial statements and, accordingly, we are unable to express, and do not express an opinion on them.

Our review was made in reference to the applicable sections of legislative criteria, as reflected by the Ohio Constitution, and the Revised Code, policies, procedures and guidelines of the Auditor of State, regulations and grant requirements. The City of Upper Arlington is responsible for compliance with these laws and regulations.

Keith Faber
Auditor of State
Columbus, Ohio

September 25, 2024

This page intentionally left blank.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards and Notes	1 - 2
Independent Auditors' Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with <i>Government Auditing Standards</i>	3 - 4
Independent Auditors' Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program; Report on Internal Control Over Compliance; and Report on Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards Required by the Uniform Guidance	5 - 7
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs.....	8 - 9
Attachment: Annual Comprehensive Financial Report	

This page intentionally left blank.

CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON, OHIO
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO

SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023

FEDERAL GRANTOR Pass Through Grantor Program / Cluster Title	Federal AL Number	Pass Through Entity Identifying Number	Provided to Subrecipients	Total Federal Expenditures
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE				
Direct Award				
Bulletproof Vest Partnership Program	16.607	n/a	\$ -	15,217
Equitable Sharing Program	16.922	n/a	-	222,140
				<u>237,357</u>
Total U.S. Department of Justice			-	<u>237,357</u>
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION				
Passed Through Ohio Department of Transportation				
Highway Planning and Construction Program	20.205	PID #105816	-	4,632,560
Total U.S. Department of Transportation			-	<u>4,632,560</u>
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF TREASURY				
Direct Award				
COVID-19 - Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds	21.027	n/a	-	911,972
Passed Through Ohio Department of Development				
COVID-19 - Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds	21.027	DEV-2021-180839	-	281,338
Passed Through Ohio Department of Public Safety				
COVID-19 - Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds	21.027	2022-AR-LEP-1002	-	245,971
Total U.S. Department of Treasury			-	<u>1,439,281</u>
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES				
Passed Through Ohio State University				
Paul B. Beeson Emerging Leaders Career Development Award in Aging	93.866	n/a	-	300
Total U.S. Department of Health and Human Services			-	<u>300</u>
Total Expenditures of Federal Awards			\$ -	<u><u>\$6,309,498</u></u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this schedule.

NOTE 1 – BASIS OF PRESENTATION & SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The accompanying Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards (the Schedule) includes the federal award activity of Upper Arlington (the City) under programs of the federal government for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2023. The information on this Schedule is prepared in accordance with the requirements for Title 2 *U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Because the Schedule presents only a selected portion of the operations of the City, it is not intended to and does not present the financial position, changes in net position, or cash flows of the City.

NOTE 2 – SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Expenditures reported on the Schedule are reported on the cash basis of accounting. Such expenditures are recognized following cost principles contained in Uniform Guidance wherein certain types of expenditures may or may not be allowable or may be limited to as to reimbursement.

NOTE 3 – INDIRECT COST RATE

The City has elected not to use the 10-percent de minimis indirect cost rate as allowed under the Uniform Guidance.

NOTE 4 – MATCHING REQUIREMENTS

Certain Federal programs require the City to contribute non-Federal funds (matching funds) to support the Federally-funded programs. The City has met its matching requirements. The Schedule does not include the expenditure of non-Federal matching funds.

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS

To the City Council
City of Upper Arlington, Ohio:

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States (*Government Auditing Standards*), the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Upper Arlington, Ohio (the "City"), as of and for the year ended December 31, 2023, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated July 31, 2024.

Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the City's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or, significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that were not identified.

Report on Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the City's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grants agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the financial statements. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

Clark, Schaefer, Hackett & Co.

Columbus, Ohio
July 31, 2024

REPORT ON COMPLIANCE FOR EACH MAJOR FEDERAL PROGRAM; REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER COMPLIANCE; AND REPORT ON SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS REQUIRED BY THE UNIFORM GUIDANCE**INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT**

To City Council
City of Upper Arlington, Ohio:

Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program***Opinion on Each Major Federal Program***

We have audited City of Upper Arlington, Ohio's (the "City"), compliance with the types of compliance requirements identified as subject to audit in the OMB *Compliance Supplement* that could have a direct and material effect on each of the City's major federal programs for the year ended December 31, 2023. The City's major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditors' results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

In our opinion, the City complied, in all material respects, with the compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal programs for the year ended December 31, 2023.

Basis for Opinion on Each Major Federal Program

We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAS); the standards applicable to financial audits contained in Government Auditing Standards issued by the Comptroller General of the United States (*Government Auditing Standards*); and the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Our responsibilities under those standards and the Uniform Guidance are further described in the Auditors' Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance section of our report.

We are required to be independent of the City and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal program. Our audit does not provide a legal determination of the City's compliance with the compliance requirements referred to above.

Responsibilities of Management for Compliance

Management is responsible for compliance with the requirements referred to above and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of effective internal control over compliance with the requirements of laws, statutes, regulations, rules, and provisions of contracts or grant agreements applicable to the City's federal programs.

Auditors' Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether material noncompliance with the compliance requirements referred to above occurred, whether due to fraud or error, and express an opinion on the City's compliance based on our audit. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with GAAS, *Government Auditing Standards*, and the Uniform Guidance will always detect material noncompliance when it exists. The risk of not detecting material noncompliance resulting from fraud is higher than for that resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Noncompliance with the compliance requirements referred to above is considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, it would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user of the report on compliance about the City's compliance with the requirements of each major federal program as a whole.

In performing an audit in accordance with GAAS, *Government Auditing Standards*, and the Uniform Guidance, we:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material noncompliance, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding City's compliance with the compliance requirements referred to above and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.
- Obtain an understanding of the City's internal control over compliance relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control over compliance. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and any significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in internal control over compliance that we identified during the audit.

Report on Internal Control Over Compliance

A *deficiency in internal control over compliance* exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. A *material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not

be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the Auditors' Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance section above and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies in internal control over compliance. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses, as defined above. However, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies in internal control over compliance may exist that were not identified.

Our audit was not designed for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Report on Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards Required by the Uniform Guidance

We have audited the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City as of and for the year ended December 31, 2023, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements. We issued our report thereon, dated July 31, 2024, which contained unmodified opinions on those financial statements. Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the basic financial statements. The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal awards is presented for purposes of additional analysis as required by the Uniform Guidance and is not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with GAAS. In our opinion, the schedule of expenditures of federal awards is fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

Clark, Schaefer, Hackett & Co.

Columbus, Ohio
July 31, 2024

City of Upper Arlington, Ohio
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs
Year Ended December 31, 2023

Section I - Summary of Auditors' Results

Financial Statements

Type of auditors' report issued :	Unmodified
Internal control over financial reporting	
• Material weakness(es) identified?	No
• Significant deficiency(ies) identified not considered to be material weaknesses?	None Reported
Noncompliance material to financial statements noted?	No

Federal Awards

Internal Control over major program:	
• Material weakness(es) identified?	No
• Significant deficiency(ies) identified not considered to be material weaknesses?	None reported
Type of auditors' report issued on compliance for major programs:	Unmodified
Any audit findings that are required to be reported in accordance with 2 CFR 200.516(a)?	No
Identification of major programs:	
<i>ALN 20.205 – Highway Planning and Construction</i>	
<i>ALN 21.027 – COVID-19 - Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recovery Act</i>	
Dollar threshold to distinguish between Type A and Type B Programs:	\$750,000
Auditee qualified as low-risk auditee?	No

Upper Arlington, Ohio
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs
Year Ended December 31, 2023
(continued)

Section II - Financial Statement Findings

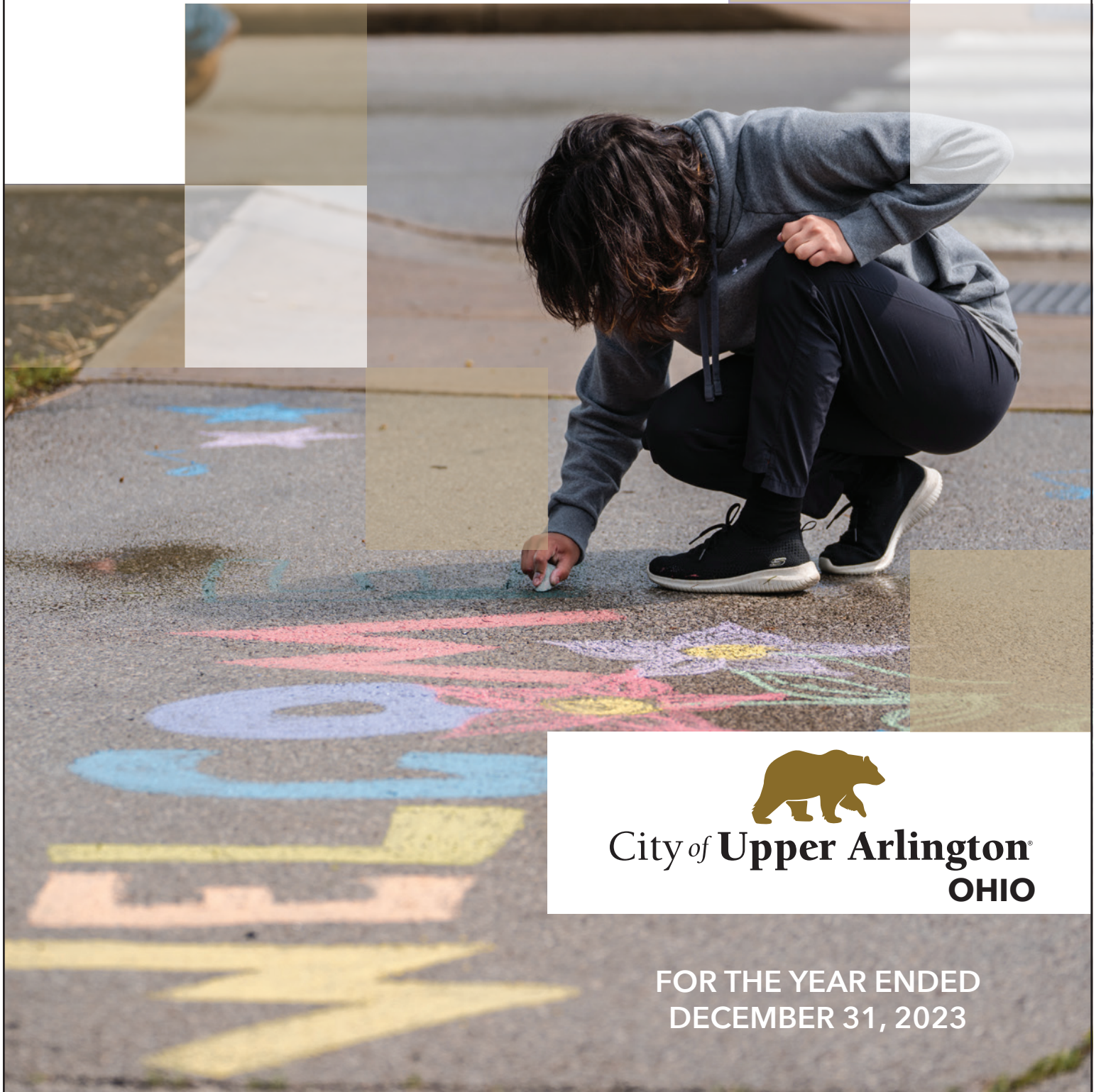
None noted

Section III – Federal Award Findings and Questioned Costs

None noted

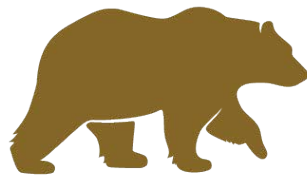
2023

ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT



City of **Upper Arlington**
OHIO

FOR THE YEAR ENDED
DECEMBER 31, 2023



City of **Upper Arlington**[®]

This page left blank intentionally.

**COMPREHENSIVE
ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
*FOR THE YEAR ENDED
DECEMBER 31, 2023***

ISSUED BY:

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON, OHIO
FINANCE DEPARTMENT**

**Brent Lewis, CPA
*Finance Director***

**Jonathan Lindow, CPA
*Assistant Finance Director***

**Valerie Piccininni
*Purchasing Administrator***

**Ryan Schneider
*Finance Manager***

**Laura Lynde
*Accounting Assistant***

**Katie Fehlen
*Payroll Administrator***

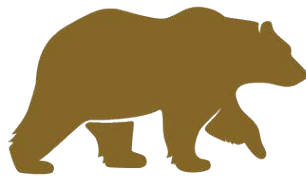
**Lisa Bolt
*Fiscal Technician***

**Karen Brown
*Examiner***

**Craig Stevens
*Clerk of Court***

**Deborah Stemen
*Management Analyst***





City of **Upper Arlington**[®]

This page left blank intentionally.

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

**ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Table of Contents	i - iv
I. INTRODUCTORY SECTION	
Letter of Transmittal	v - x
GFOA Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting	xi
Organizational Chart	xii
List of City Officials	xiii
II. FINANCIAL SECTION	
INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT	1 - 3
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS	5 - 13
BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS:	
Government-Wide Financial Statements:	
Statement of Net Position	15
Statement of Activities	16 - 17
Fund Financial Statements:	
Balance Sheet - Governmental Funds	18
Reconciliation of Total Governmental Fund Balances to Net Position of Governmental Activities	19
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds	20
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities	21
Statement of Net Position - Proprietary Funds	22
Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position - Proprietary Funds	23
Statement of Cash Flows - Proprietary Funds	24
Statement of Fiduciary Net Position - Custodial Funds	25
Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position - Custodial Funds	26
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements	27 - 89
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:	
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) - General Fund	92 - 93
Notes to the Budgetary Schedule	94 - 95
Schedule of the City's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability/Asset:	
Ohio Public Employees Retirement System (OPERS)	96 - 97
Ohio Police and Fire (OP&F) Pension Fund	98 - 99
Schedule of City Pension Contributions:	
Ohio Public Employees Retirement System (OPERS)	100 - 101
Ohio Police and Fire (OP&F) Pension Fund	102 - 103

II. FINANCIAL SECTION- (Continued)

Schedule of the City's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability/Asset:	
Ohio Public Employees Retirement System (OPERS)	104 - 105
Ohio Police and Fire (OP&F) Pension Fund	106 - 107
Schedule of City OPEB Contributions:	
Ohio Public Employees Retirement System (OPERS)	108 - 109
Ohio Police and Fire (OP&F) Pension Fund	110 - 111
Notes to Required Supplementary Information	112 - 115
COMBINING STATEMENTS AND INDIVIDUAL FUND SCHEDULES:	
Fund Descriptions - Major Governmental Funds	117 - 118
Individual Fund Schedules of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) -	
General Fund.....	119 - 120
Capital Asset Management Fund.....	121
Police and Fire Pension Fund	122
Self-Insured Loss Fund.....	123
Capital Equipment Fund	124 - 125
Communications and Technology Fund	126
Unclaimed Funds Fund.....	127
Total General Fund Accounts	128 - 129
General Obligation Bond Retirement Fund	130
Bonded Improvement Fund	131
Infrastructure Improvement Fund	132
Fund Descriptions - Nonmajor Governmental Funds.....	133 - 134
Combining Balance Sheet - Nonmajor Governmental Funds.....	136
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Nonmajor Governmental Funds.....	137
Combining Balance Sheet - Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds.....	138 - 139
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds.....	140 - 141
Individual Fund Schedules of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) - Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds:	
Tax Incentive Review Fund	142
Street Maintenance and Repair Fund	143
Law Enforcement Fund.....	144
Tree Planting Fund.....	145
Enforcement Education Fund.....	146
Mayor's Court Computer Fund.....	147
Mayor's Court Special Project Fund.....	148
Local Fiscal Recovery Fund	149
OneOhio Opioid Fund.....	150
Neighborhood Lighting Fund.....	151
Clerk of Court Fund	152
Upper Arlington Visitor's Bureau Fund	153
Emergency Medical Services Fund.....	154
Civil Service Fund	155
Economic Development Venture Fund.....	156

II. FINANCIAL SECTION- (Continued)

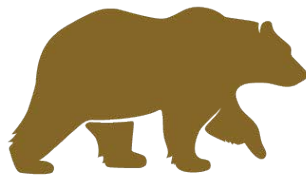
COMBINING STATEMENTS AND INDIVIDUAL FUND SCHEDULES - (Continued):

Combining Balance Sheet - Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds	158 - 161
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds	162 - 165
Individual Fund Schedules of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) - Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds:	
Arlington Centre TIF Fund	166
Tremont Road TIF Fund	167
Lane Avenue Mixed Use TIF Fund	168
Lane Avenue TIF Fund	169
Arlington Crossing TIF Fund	170
Horizon TIF Fund	171
Kingsdale West TIF Fund	172
Kingsdale Core TIF Fund	173
Riverside North TIF Fund	174
Riverside South TIF Fund	175
West Lane - Northwest TIF Fund	176
Lane Avenue II TIF Fund	177
Kingsdale Center TIF Fund	178
Gateway TIF Fund	179
Estate Tax Capital Projects Fund	180
Community Fiber Optic Fund	181
Fund Descriptions - Enterprise Funds	182
Individual Fund Schedules of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) - Enterprise Funds:	
Solid Waste Fund	183
Water Surcharge Fund	184
Sanitary Sewer Surcharge Fund	185
Stormwater Fund	186
Swimming Pools Fund	187
Fund Descriptions - Internal Service Funds	188
Combining Statement of Net Position - Internal Service Funds	189
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position - Internal Service Funds	190
Combining Statement of Cash Flows - Internal Service Funds	191
Individual Fund Schedules of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) - Internal Service Funds:	
Employee Benefits Fund	192
BWC Administration Fund	193
Fund Descriptions - Fiduciary Funds	194
Combining Statement of Fiduciary Net Position - Custodial Funds	195
Combining Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position - Custodial Funds	196

III. STATISTICAL SECTION

Table of Contents	197
Net Position by Component - Last Ten Years (Accrual Basis of Accounting) - Table 1	198 - 199
Changes in Net Position - Last Ten Years (Accrual Basis of Accounting) - Table 2	200 - 203
Fund Balances of Governmental Funds - Last Ten Years (Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting) - Table 3	204 - 205
Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds - Last Ten Years (Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting) - Table 4	206 - 207
Governmental Activities Tax Revenues by Source - Last Ten Years - Table 5	208
Principal Property Taxpayers - Current and Nine Years Ago - Table 6	209
Property Tax Rates - Direct and Overlapping Governments – Last Ten Years - Table 7	210 - 211
Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property – Last Ten Years - Table 8	212 - 213
Principal Employers - Ranked by Number of Employees - Last Ten Years - Table 9	214
Income Averages for Upper Arlington Tax Years 2023 - 2014 Last Ten Years - Table 10	216 - 217
Local Taxes Paid by Upper Arlington Residents for Tax Years 2023 - 2014 Last Ten Years - Table 11	218
Income Tax Revenue Base and Collections (Cash Basis) - Last Ten Years - Table 12	219
Special Assessment Billings and Collections - Last Ten Years - Table 13	220
Property Tax Levies and Collections - Last Ten Years - Table 14	221
Enterprise Funds Summary Data - Last Ten Years - Table 15	222 - 225
Ratio of Outstanding Debt by Type - Last Ten Years - Table 16	226 - 227
General Bonded Debt Outstanding as a Percentage of Estimated Actual Taxable Value of Property and per Capital - Last Ten Years - Table 17	228
Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt - December 31, 2023 - Table 18	229
Legal Debt Margin Information - Last Ten Years - Table 19	230 - 231
Demographic and Economic Statistics - Last Ten Years - Table 20	232
Full Time Equivalent City Government Employees by Function Last Ten Years - Table 21	233
Capital Asset Statistics - Last Ten Years - Table 22	234 - 235
Operating Indicators by Function - Last Ten Years - Table 23	236 - 237

Introductory Section



City of **Upper Arlington**[®]

This page left blank intentionally.

July 31, 2024

To the Honorable Ukeme Awakessien Jeter and Members of City Council,
And to the Citizens of the City of Upper Arlington:

The Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR) of the City of Upper Arlington, Ohio (City), for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2023, is submitted herewith. The report has a complete set of financial statements presented in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP) and audited in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards by Clark Shaefer Hackett. The independent auditors' report is located at the front of the financial section of this report.

Management's discussion and analysis (MD&A) immediately follows the independent auditors' report. The MD&A provides a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis of the basic financial statements and complements this letter of transmittal and should be read in conjunction with it.

The City's Finance Department is responsible for management's representations concerning the finances of the City. Consequently, management assumes full responsibility for the completeness and reliability of the information contained in this report, based upon a comprehensive framework of internal controls that it has established for this purpose. Because the cost of internal control should not exceed its anticipated benefits, the objective is to provide reasonable, rather than absolute, assurance that the financial statements are free of any material misstatements.

In developing and revising the City's accounting and reporting control systems, consideration is given to the adequacy of internal controls to provide reasonable but not absolute assurance regarding the safeguarding of assets from loss, theft, or misuse and reliability of financial records for preparing the City's financial statements in conformity with GAAP and maintaining accountability for assets. The concept of reasonable assurance recognizes that the cost of a control should not exceed the benefits likely to be derived, and the evaluation of costs and benefits require estimates and judgments by management.

As management, we believe the data presented is accurate in all material aspects and that all disclosures necessary to enable the reader to acquire the maximum understanding of the City's financial activity have been included.

Profile of the Government

Upper Arlington was founded March 20, 1918. On February 8, 1941, the City of Upper Arlington was organized as a home-rule, Municipal Corporation organized under the laws of the State of Ohio. The City covers 9.77 square miles, located just northwest of downtown Columbus. The City operates under a Council-Manager form of government and provides the following services as authorized by its charter: public safety; public service; parks and recreation; and community development.

As required by GAAP, the accompanying financial statements include all the organizations, activities and functions in which the City (primary government) and its component unit exercise financial accountability. The City no longer reports the Upper Arlington Community Improvement Corporation (CIC) as a discretely presented component unit



due to its immaterial nature and it being approved for dissolution by the Upper Arlington City Council on April 15, 2024.

The annual budget serves as the foundation for the City's financial planning and control. The City complies with the requirements of the Ohio Revised Code in the adoption of the budget. Appropriations for the operation of various City departments are established through the passage of an ordinance by City Council. Budgetary control is facilitated through the maintenance of an encumbrance system for purchase orders, and through the use of the City's automated financial system. The Council is required to hold public hearings on the proposed budget and to adopt the budget by no later than December 31, at the close of the City's fiscal year.

The appropriated budget is prepared by fund, (e.g., General Fund), department (e.g., Police) and line item (e.g., Personal Services). The City Council may pass supplemental appropriations at any time by ordinance. Budget-to-actual comparisons are provided in this report for each individual governmental fund for which an appropriated annual budget has been adopted. The General Fund is presented in the required supplementary section, beginning on page 92.

Factors Affecting Financial Condition

The information presented in the financial statements is perhaps best understood when it is considered from the broader perspective of the specific environment within which the City operates.

Local Economy

Economic growth in the Columbus region remains strong, ranking as one of the fastest growing metropolitan areas in the Midwest. This regional strength is reflected in Upper Arlington, with the City experiencing continued growth. Within the business and development arena, the Economic Development Office continued its focus on efforts to attract and grow a mix of professional office and medical users to strengthen and diversify the overall business base.

In 2023, the Office continued its focus on implementation of its strategic plan, the Economic Development Blueprint, developed in 2021 to help guide efforts over the next five-10 years. The Blueprint maps out four key strategic focus areas designed to address identified gaps and challenges, blended with economic development best practices, while also being mindful of Upper Arlington's unique makeup: Business Attraction & Retention; Development/Redevelopment; Entrepreneurship/Innovation; Livability & Sustainability.

Several significant projects progressed over the course of the year, including:

- The Arlington Gateway project at the southeast corner of Lane Avenue and North Star Road made substantial progress with businesses and residents starting to take up occupancy by late fall. This project includes ground floor retail and restaurant uses, 225 apartments on five floors, and an additional five floors with 139,000 square feet of office space, along with structured parking. When fully occupied, it is projected that the commercial and professional office spaces will generate in excess of \$500,000 in annual income for the City.
- The Kingsdale redevelopment project made substantial progress. The Coventry – a seven-story senior housing building with 142 independent and assisted living units, and a 6,000 square foot restaurant on the ground floor celebrated its grand opening in September. Substantial progress was made on construction of a seven-story building fronting Northwest Boulevard, that will comprise five floors of 325 one- and two-bedroom apartments, two amenity courtyards, eight townhomes along Northwest Boulevard to help transition from the property into the surrounding neighborhood, and a two-story parking garage that will include public parking for the Community Center.



- OhioHealth purchased and began renovating the 55,000 square foot office building formerly occupied by OSU's Development Department, at 1480 W Lane Avenue, to predominantly provide neuroscience care. The facility was tentatively scheduled to open in the spring of 2024.

In 2023, the combined review and inspection of commercial and residential construction projects generated a construction value of \$160 million, placing 2023 among the highest in the community's history, with 3,463 permits issued, and helping to generate a construction value of approximately \$1 billion over the past four years. Of this, \$97 million in value pertained to residential projects, which included 21 new single-family homes.

Long-term Financial Planning

The City of Upper Arlington's Master Plan, first adopted in 2001—and updated and re-adopted in 2013—serves as the community's vision for its future, and comprehensively addresses a wide range of goals and considerations within the areas of land use, housing, community facilities and appearance, economic development, transportation and infrastructure, technology, sustainability, and implementation. The goal of the Master Plan is to preserve and enhance the community's quality of life, while assuring fiscal stability over the long term.

A significant portion of the City's role in reinvesting in Upper Arlington is to protect those investments already made as the community grew and took shape over the course of many decades—our underground and surface infrastructure, public facilities and parks. The City remains committed to improving its aging infrastructure through its Capital Improvement Program (CIP). The most recent Capital Improvement Program is a 10-year plan of approximately \$158.4 million for years 2024 through 2033.

Funds generated from a voter approved 0.5% increase in the income tax rate that took effect January 2015 are restricted to the City's Capital Improvement Program, providing a long-term, critical funding source. With this funding source in place, the City is continuing to use the adopted financial and debt policies for capital investments, which call for the Capital Improvement Program to be funded using a combination of cash and financing. The City issues general obligation bonds for financing capital improvement projects. The bonds are primarily paid with income tax receipts. In addition to the 0.5%, the City Council approved setting aside an additional 8% of the income tax to retire existing debt. For 2023, \$9.5 million of the \$44.8 million in income tax revenues can be attributed to the tax increase, representing a 8% increase from the previous year.

Relevant Financial Policies

A debt policy was adopted on September 8, 2003, to establish conditions for the use of debt and to create policies that minimize the City's debt service and issuance costs, retain the highest credit rating and maintain full and complete financial disclosure and reporting.

In addition, City financial policies dictate that a reserve will be maintained in the Unrestricted Fund Balance at a level for meeting the day-to-day obligations of the City equal to 30% of the General Fund operating budget.

Major Initiatives

Early in 2023 and for the 15th consecutive time, the City achieved exceptional financial ratings from two national agencies for an issuance of \$50.5 million in special obligation income tax revenue bonds for the Bob Crane Community Center, with Moody's Investors Service assigning its top rating of Aaa, and S&P Global assigning its top rating of AAA. Achieving the highest possible rating is an accomplishment that speaks to exceptional fiscal policies and oversight that translates to significant interest rate savings when we issue bonds to support capital projects. At



this time, the City is awaiting the results of another bond issuance to fund the leasable space within the Community Center.

In 2023, the City completed its 10th year of an expanded 10-year Capital Improvement Program. This included: full street reconstruction projects on sections of six streets; substantial completion of the first phase of improvements to Fishing Road, including new waterline, full street reconstruction, new sidewalks and a shared-use path; street maintenance work on sections of 13 streets; installation of a shared-use path along the north side of Lane Avenue, between Asbury Road and Riverside Drive, as part of planned connections to the Quarry Trails Metro Park; traffic calming improvements in the Wakefield Forest neighborhood adjacent to the High School; continued investment in the City's Sustainable Sewer Solutions Program to ensure the City is keeping our sanitary sewer lines clear and well maintained; and the start of a second cycle of the Sidewalk Maintenance Program.

Additional capital investments included:

- The completion of renovations of the south wing of the Municipal Services Center, focused on the Police Division and City Attorney's Office.
- Improvements to the athletic fields on the west side of Northam Park, a project that included regrading, the installation of underdrains and a field irrigation system, as well as renovating the west baseball diamonds with new infields, backstops and dugouts.

Since the City expanded its Capital Improvement Program to 10 years, approximately \$122 million has been invested in our streets, waterlines, bridges, sanitary sewer lines, streetlights and traffic signals, with positive results. Additionally, the Engineering Division has been able to maximize the community's reinvestment in its streets and underground infrastructure by securing more than \$25.8 million in grants or low/no interest loans to help fund projects for years 2015-2022, representing approximately 10% of the costs for the entire 10-year program.

We are on the cusp of realizing a once-in-a-lifetime goal for many community members – a centrally located Community Center at Kingsdale that will meet the health, wellness, recreational and fitness needs of our community for decades to come. This project began with a measured, 18-month community-driven study process which ultimately led to a May 2021 ballot issue that garnered 80% voter approval. The City immediately began the detailed design process, led by the architecture and design team of MSA Sport and Perkins & Will, a process that continued to provide plenty of opportunity for community input. By early 2023, the City was ready to issue a request for construction bids, with City Council approving a contract with the team of Elford and Continental on March 27. Shortly thereafter, the City issued bonds for the project, and the construction team was onsite by early April. If all goes according to schedule, the community will gather for a Spring 2025 Grand Opening.

Concurrent with the City's work to move the Community Center project from vision to reality, the Upper Arlington Community Foundation undertook a major fundraising campaign. At the April 17, 2023 groundbreaking ceremony, Community Center Capital Campaign leaders were pleased to announce that they had reached their \$8 million goal and shared that the facility would be named the Bob Crane Community Center, honoring the patriarch of the Crane family, whose wife, Loann, gave the \$2 million lead gift.

Throughout the planning process for the Community Center, a goal has been to include leasable space within the facility. In November, City Council approved a contract to lease 33,400 square feet of the second and third levels to The Ohio State University's Wexner Medical Center, for a period of 15 years. The space will feature three primary operations: physical therapy, cancer survivorship, and integrative medicine. Through this agreement, the City stands to earn in excess of \$1 million per year in lease payments, and the employees will generate in excess of \$175,000 in income tax withholdings, which will help pay the debt service for the facility's building and operating expenses.



The funding plan for this \$81 million facility, includes a combination of existing City reserves, the more than \$8 million in private donations and the issuance of long-term debt. The debt will be repaid with revenues generated by the tax increment financing agreements, hotel/motel tax revenues, plus income generated by the lease of the office space. A detailed business operations model projects full cost recovery that will greatly reduce or eliminate the \$530,000 annual subsidy for Parks & Recreation programming that exists today.

Some other highlights from the year worth noting include:

- Following an extensive public engagement and review process, and an endorsement by the Board of Zoning & Planning, at the close of 2022, City Council approved zoning amendments for a portion of the Office and Research District located on the south side of Henderson Road. Taking effect early in 2023, the new Planned Mixed-Office District zoning sets forth a redevelopment framework that will retain a significant amount of office space within the district, while allowing for a limited number of additional uses, such as residential and retail, with a series of building setback or “no build” areas and a transition in allowable building heights from the exterior of the district into its core. This zoning complements market trends, whereby many companies are increasingly blending office spaces with convenient amenities and housing as a tool for attracting and retaining employees.
- The City was set to launch an Upper Arlington Electric Aggregation Program early in 2024 for eligible households and businesses, following an extensive review and community engagement process in 2023. The City has joined with the Sustainable Ohio Public Energy Council (SOPEC), the entity that will administer the program on the City’s behalf. SOPEC serves approximately 30 communities across Ohio, with a collective buying power representative of one of the largest customers in the State. The default rate of 7.203 cents per kWh is for the provision of electricity derived from renewable energy sources. A “Brown Energy” option is available with a price of 6.903 cents per kWh. For comparison purposes, at the time of locking in the program, the AEP Ohio standard service rate was 10.910 cents per kWh.
- The City completed an extensive Fire Operations Study in 2023, led by the Center for Public Safety Management, LLC, an affiliate agency of the International City/County Management Association, that also conducted a similar study for the Police Division in 2022. The Fire Division received high marks for overall performance, with a series of recommendations emerging to help position the division for future needs. This includes making some structural and title adjustments to better align the division with its regional contemporaries, and developing a long-term plan to address shifting fire and emergency medical service needs as the City’s commercial districts continue to evolve.
- The Parks & Recreation Department launched its new brand at the start of 2023, designed to capture the essence of the many programs and amenities offered by the department. The Community Center design process provided the perfect time to develop the new brand. It will be reflected within the building’s interior finishes, and has reorganized the various programs, events and services within three overarching pillars of “Explore,” “Experience,” and “Enrich,” that reflect department operations and simplify the user experience.
- The next phase of improvements at Northam Park were approved by City Council in November of 2023, for construction in 2024, following an extensive study and design process. This project will include nine state-of-the-art clay tennis courts with an underground irrigation system, a new service building that will include improved storage and year-round restrooms accessible to all park users, as well as various shade structures, six pickleball courts, enhanced pathway connections, new trees and landscaping improvements. Construction would begin early in 2024, with anticipated completion by the Winter of 2025.



Awards and Acknowledgements

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded the 36th consecutive Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to the City of Upper Arlington for its annual comprehensive report for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022.

To be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a government unit must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized comprehensive annual financial report. This report must satisfy both GAAP and applicable legal requirements.

A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. We believe that our current annual comprehensive financial report continues to meet the Certificate of Achievement Program's requirements and we are submitting it to GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

Additionally, the City received its 18th consecutive Award for Outstanding Achievement in Popular Annual Financial Reporting from GFOA for the 2022 Popular Annual Financial Report. The Award for Outstanding Achievement in Popular Annual Financial Reporting is a prestigious national award recognizing conformance with the highest standards for preparation of state and local government popular reports.

In order to receive an Award for Outstanding Achievement in Popular Annual Financial Reporting, a government unit must publish a Popular Annual Financial Report, whose contents conform to program standards of creativity, presentation, understandability, and reader appeal.

An Award for Outstanding Achievement in Popular Annual Financial Reporting is valid for a period of one year only. We believe our current report continues to conform to the Popular Annual Financial Reporting requirements, and we are submitting it to GFOA to determine its eligibility for another Award.

The preparation of this report could not have been accomplished without the efficient and dedicated efforts of the entire Staff of the Finance Department. We wish to express our appreciation to everyone who contributed to its preparation.

Respectfully submitted,



Brent Lewis
Finance Director



Steve Schoeny
City Manager



City of **Upper Arlington**



Government Finance Officers Association

Certificate of
Achievement
for Excellence
in Financial
Reporting

Presented to

**City of Upper Arlington
Ohio**

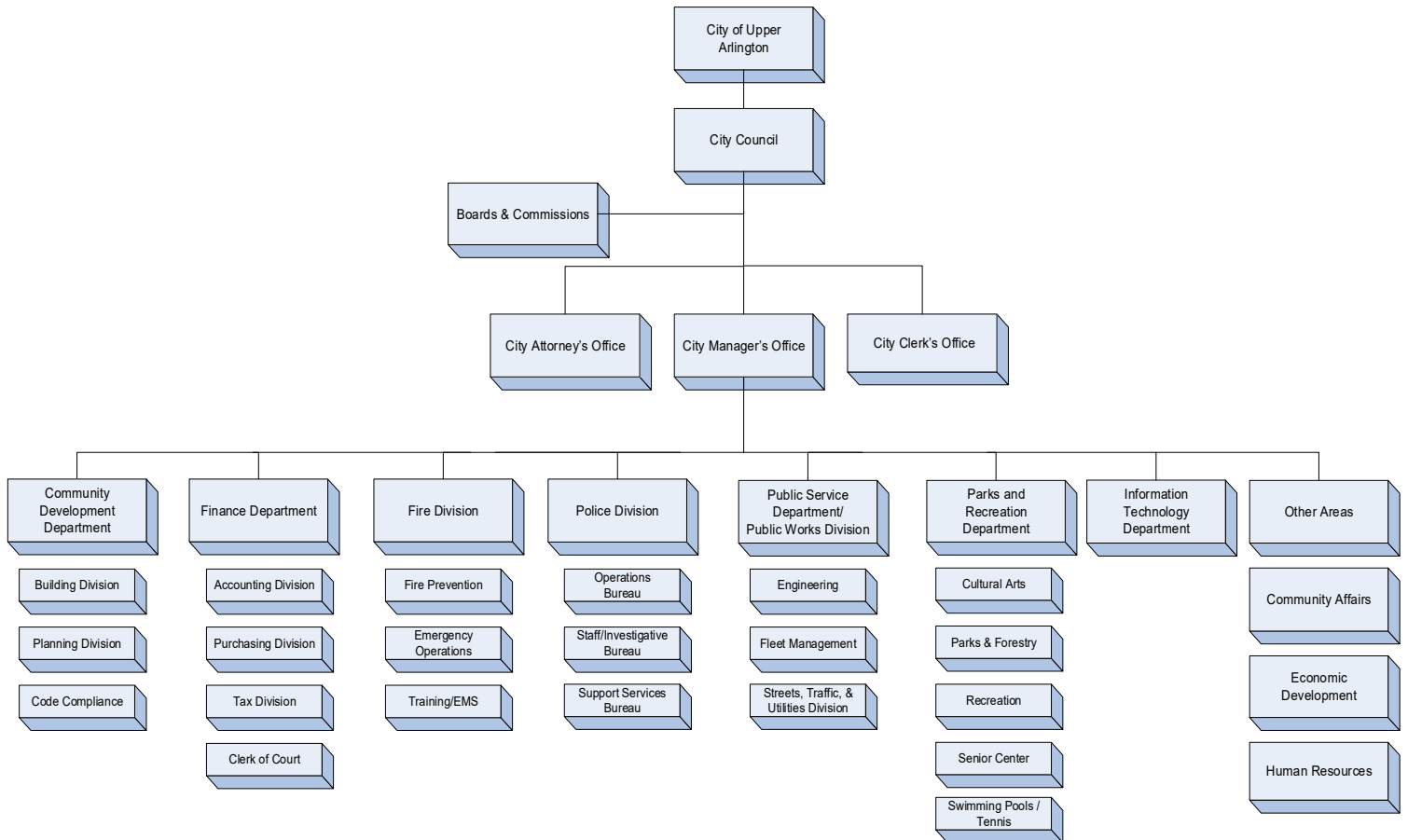
For its Annual Comprehensive
Financial Report
For the Fiscal Year Ended

December 31, 2022

Christopher P. Morill

Executive Director/CEO

CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON, OHIO
ORGANIZATIONAL CHART
For the Year Ended December 31 , 2023



CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON, OHIO
LIST OF CITY OFFICIALS
December 31, 2023

City Council

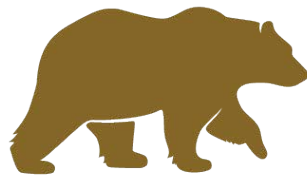
President/Mayor	Brendan T. King
Vice President/Vice Mayor	Brian C. Close
Council Member	Kathy Adams
Council Member	Ukeme Awakessien Jeter
Council Member	Michaela Burris
Council Member	John Kulewicz
Council Member	Jim Lynch

Appointed Officials

City Manager	Steven Schoeny
City Attorney	Darren Shulman
City Clerk	Krystal Gonchar

Executive Staff

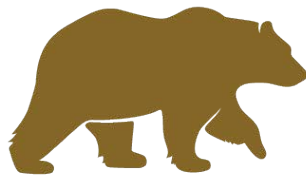
Assistant City Manager	Jacolyn Thiel
Finance Director	Brent Lewis
Fire Division Chief	Christopher Zimmer
Parks and Recreation Director	Deborah McLaughlin
Police Division Chief	Steven Farmer
Public Services Director	Gary Wilfong
City Engineer	Carla Odebralski
Human Resources Director	Abby Cochran
Community Development Director	Chad Gibson
Community Affairs Director	Emma Speight
Information Technology Director	Jeffrey Kasson



City of **Upper Arlington**[®]

This page left blank intentionally.

Financial Section



City of **Upper Arlington**[®]

This page left blank intentionally.

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

To the City Manager and City Council
City of Upper Arlington, Ohio:

Report on the Audit of the Financial Statements***Opinions***

We have audited the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Upper Arlington, Ohio (the "City"), as of and for the year ended December 31, 2023, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

In our opinion, the accompanying financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City, as of December 31, 2023, and the respective changes in financial position, and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Basis for Opinions

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAS) and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States (*Government Auditing Standards*). Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditors' Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements section of our report. We are required to be independent of the City, and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with the relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Responsibilities of Management for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is required to evaluate whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the City's ability to continue as a going concern for twelve months beyond the financial statement date, including any currently known information that may raise substantial doubt shortly thereafter.

Auditors' Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditors' report that includes our opinions. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with GAAS and *Government Auditing Standards* will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.

Misstatements are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, they would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user based on the financial statements.

In performing an audit in accordance with GAAS and *Government Auditing Standards*, we:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements.
- Conclude whether, in our judgment, there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the City's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit, significant audit findings, and certain internal control-related matters that we identified during the audit.

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis, General Fund budgetary schedule, and schedules of net pension and OPEB liabilities/(assets) and pension and OPEB contributions, as listed in the table of contents, be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with GAAS, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Supplementary Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements. The combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such

information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with GAAS. In our opinion, the combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

Other Information

Management is responsible for the other information included in the annual report. The other information comprises the introductory and statistical section but does not include the basic financial statements and our auditors' report thereon. Our opinions on the basic financial statements do not cover the other information, and we do not express an opinion or any form of assurance thereon.

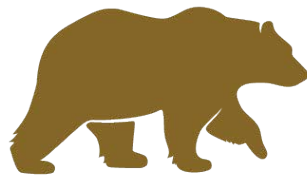
In connection with our audit of the basic financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and consider whether a material inconsistency exists between the other information and the basic financial statements, or the other information otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work performed, we conclude that an uncorrected material misstatement of the other information exists, we are required to describe it in our report.

Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated July 31, 2024 on our consideration of the City of Upper Arlington's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the City of Upper Arlington internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Clark, Schaefer, Hackett & Co.

Columbus, Ohio
July 31, 2024



City of **Upper Arlington**[®]

This page left blank intentionally.

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023
(UNAUDITED)**

As management of the City of Upper Arlington (the City), we offer readers of the City's financial statements this narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of the City of Upper Arlington for the year ended December 31, 2023. We encourage readers to consider the information presented here in conjunction with additional information that we have furnished in our letter of transmittal, which can be found at the front of this report.

Financial Highlights

- The assets and deferred outflows of resources of the City exceeded its liabilities and deferred inflows of resources at the close of the most recent year by \$207,472,728 (net position).
- The City's total net position increased by \$32,180,101.
- At the end of the current year, the unassigned fund balance for the General Fund was \$38,822,860.

Overview of the Financial Statements

This management's discussion and analysis is intended to serve as an introduction to the City's basic financial statements. The City's basic financial statements comprise three components: 1) government-wide financial statements, 2) fund financial statements, and 3) notes to the basic financial statements. This report also contains other supplementary information in addition to the basic financial statements themselves.

Government-wide financial statements

The *government-wide financial statements* are designed to provide readers with a broad view of the City's finances, in a manner similar to a private-sector business.

The *statement of net position* presents information on all of the City's assets, liabilities, and deferred inflows/outflows of resources, with the difference being reported as net position. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the City is improving or deteriorating.

The *statement of activities* presents information showing how the City's net position changed during the most recent year. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of the cash flows. Thus, revenue and expenses reported in this statement for some items will only result in cash flows for future periods (e.g., uncollected taxes, and earned-but-unused vacation leave).

The government-wide financial statements distinguish functions of the City that are principally supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues (governmental activities) from other functions that are intended to recover all or a significant portion of their costs through user fees or charges (business-type activities). The governmental activities of the City include public safety, general government, public services, parks and recreation, and community development. The business-type activities of the City include five enterprise activities: a sanitary sewer system, a stormwater system, a water management system, solid waste collection, and three swimming pool facilities.

Fund financial statements

A *fund* is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The City, like other state and local governments, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. All of the funds of the City can be divided into three categories: governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds.

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023
(UNAUDITED)**

Governmental funds

Governmental funds are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as *governmental activities* in the government-wide financial statements. However, unlike the government-wide financial statements, governmental fund financial statements focus on the *near-term inflows and outflows of spendable resources*, as well as on *balances of spendable resources* available at the end of the year. Such information may be useful in evaluating a government's near-term financing requirements.

Because the focus of governmental funds is narrower than that of the government-wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for governmental funds with similar information presented for *governmental activities* in the government-wide financial statements.

By doing so, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the government's near-term financing decisions. Both the governmental fund balance sheet and the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in funds balances provide a reconciliation to facilitate this comparison between *governmental funds* and *governmental activities*.

The City of Upper Arlington maintains 32 individual governmental funds. Information is presented separately in the governmental fund balance sheet and in the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances for the General Fund, General Obligation Bond Retirement Fund, Bonded Improvement Fund, and the Infrastructure Improvement Fund, all of which are considered major funds. Data from the other 28 governmental funds are combined into a single, aggregated presentation. Individual fund data for each of these non-major governmental funds is provided in the form of *combining statements* in the supplemental section of this report.

Proprietary funds

The City maintains two different types of proprietary funds. *Enterprise funds* are used to report the same functions presented as *business-type activities* in the government-wide financial statements. The City uses enterprise funds to account for its water, sanitary sewer, stormwater, swimming pools, and solid waste collection operations. *Internal service* funds are an accounting device used to accumulate and allocate costs internally among the City's various functions. The City maintains two internal service funds to recover costs and pay premiums for employee health and dental benefits; and to recover costs and pay premiums for workers' compensation benefits.

Proprietary funds provide the same type of information as the government-wide financial statements, only in more detail. The proprietary fund financial statements provide separate information for the Water Surcharge, Sanitary Sewer Surcharge, Stormwater, Swimming Pools, and Solid Waste funds, which are considered to be major funds of the City. Additionally, the internal service funds are presented in the proprietary fund financial statements in one column.

Fiduciary funds

Fiduciary funds are used to account for resources held for the benefit of parties outside the government. Fiduciary funds are *not* reflected in the government-wide financial statement because the resources of those funds are *not* available to support the City's own programs. The accounting used for fiduciary funds is much like that used for proprietary funds.

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023
(UNAUDITED)**

Government-wide Financial Analysis

The table below provides a comparative summary of the City's net position at December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022. Amounts at December 31, 2022 have been restated as described in Note 2.

	Net Position					
	Governmental Activities <u>2023</u>	Restated Governmental Activities <u>2022</u>	Business-type Activities <u>2023</u>	Business-type Activities <u>2022</u>	Total <u>2023</u>	Restated Total <u>2022</u>
<u>Assets</u>						
Current and other assets	\$ 218,644,884	\$ 159,492,536	\$ 11,537,583	\$ 10,336,767	\$ 230,182,467	\$ 169,829,303
Net OPEB asset	-	1,726,369	-	238,619	-	1,964,988
Capital assets, net	<u>230,331,646</u>	<u>190,568,081</u>	<u>60,436,634</u>	<u>55,883,868</u>	<u>290,768,280</u>	<u>246,451,949</u>
Total assets	<u>448,976,530</u>	<u>351,786,986</u>	<u>71,974,217</u>	<u>66,459,254</u>	<u>520,950,747</u>	<u>418,246,240</u>
<u>Deferred Outflows of Resources</u>						
Deferred charges	364,511	436,928	-	-	364,511	436,928
Pension and OPEB	<u>24,204,552</u>	<u>14,418,723</u>	<u>1,152,306</u>	<u>435,042</u>	<u>25,356,858</u>	<u>14,853,765</u>
Total deferred outflows of resources	<u>24,569,063</u>	<u>14,855,651</u>	<u>1,152,306</u>	<u>435,042</u>	<u>25,721,369</u>	<u>15,290,693</u>
<u>Liabilities</u>						
Current liabilities	16,789,517	10,965,811	475,074	627,876	17,264,591	11,593,687
Long-term liabilities:						
Due in one year	9,876,577	8,529,666	155,013	162,894	10,031,590	8,692,560
Due in more than one year:						
Net pension liability	60,698,510	33,998,508	2,304,536	676,098	63,003,046	34,674,606
Net OPEB liability	3,668,972	5,106,719	49,517	-	3,718,489	5,106,719
Other amounts	<u>219,199,142</u>	<u>161,561,375</u>	<u>1,336,438</u>	<u>1,442,368</u>	<u>220,535,580</u>	<u>163,003,743</u>
Total liabilities	<u>310,232,718</u>	<u>220,162,079</u>	<u>4,320,578</u>	<u>2,909,236</u>	<u>314,553,296</u>	<u>223,071,315</u>
<u>Deferred Inflows of Resources</u>						
Property taxes and PILOTs	18,249,138	14,820,748	-	-	18,249,138	14,820,748
Leases	498,032	120,279	-	-	498,032	120,279
Pensions and OPEB	<u>5,841,760</u>	<u>19,108,540</u>	<u>57,162</u>	<u>1,123,424</u>	<u>5,898,922</u>	<u>20,231,964</u>
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>24,588,930</u>	<u>34,049,567</u>	<u>57,162</u>	<u>1,123,424</u>	<u>24,646,092</u>	<u>35,172,991</u>
<u>Net Position</u>						
Net investment in capital assets	84,571,130	81,604,711	59,012,449	54,349,602	143,583,579	135,954,313
Restricted	55,918,517	40,096,557	-	-	55,918,517	40,096,557
Unrestricted (deficit)	<u>(1,765,702)</u>	<u>(9,270,277)</u>	<u>9,736,334</u>	<u>8,512,034</u>	<u>7,970,632</u>	<u>(758,243)</u>
Total net position	<u>\$ 138,723,945</u>	<u>\$ 112,430,991</u>	<u>\$ 68,748,783</u>	<u>\$ 62,861,636</u>	<u>\$ 207,472,728</u>	<u>\$ 175,292,627</u>

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023
(UNAUDITED)**

A contributing factor to the increase in cash and investments was the issuance of bonds related to the Bonded Improvement Fund. These bond issuances increased other long-term liabilities significantly.

Capital assets, net, increased significantly in comparison with the prior year-end. This increase represents the amount in which capital asset acquisitions exceeded current year depreciation expense.

The net pension liability for governmental activities increased \$26,700,002 or 78.53%, deferred outflows of resources related to pension increased \$9,273,407 or 81.73% and deferred inflows of resources related to pension decreased \$13,224,197 or 85.13%. These changes were the result of changes at the pension system level for Ohio Public Employees Retirement System (OPERS) and the Ohio Police and Fire (OP&F) Pension Fund. Primarily, net investment income on investments at the pension systems were negative for the 2022 measurement date that are used for the 2023 reporting. This caused a large decrease in their respective fiduciary net positions which was a drastic change from the previous year's large positive investment returns.

The net pension liability for business-type activities increased \$1,628,438 or 240.86%, deferred outflow of resources related to pension increased \$597,275 or 147.42% and deferred inflows of resources related to pension decreased \$832,281 or 95.75%. These changes were the result of changes at the pension system level for the Ohio Public Employees Retirement System (OPERS). Primarily, net investment income on investments at the pension system were negative for the 2022 measurement date that are used for the 2023 reporting. This caused a large decrease in their respective fiduciary net positions which was a drastic change from the previous year's large positive investment returns.

A large portion of the City's net position reflects its investment in capital assets (e.g. land, construction in progress, buildings, improvements other than buildings, machinery and equipment, intangible right-to-use assets and infrastructure); less any related debt used to acquire those assets that is still outstanding plus any significant unspent bond proceeds. The City uses these capital assets to provide services to citizens; therefore, these assets are not available for future spending. Although the City's investment in capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources needed to repay debt must be provided from other sources, since capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities.

An additional portion of the City's net position represents resources that are subject to restrictions on how they may be used.

THIS SPACE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023
(UNAUDITED)**

Governmental activities

The table below provides a comparative analysis of changes in net position for 2023 and 2022:

	Change in Net Position					
	Governmental Activities <u>2023</u>	Governmental Activities <u>2022</u>	Business-type Activities <u>2023</u>	Business-type Activities <u>2022</u>	Total <u>2023</u>	Total <u>2022</u>
<u>Revenues</u>						
Program revenues:						
Charges for services and sales	\$ 6,324,342	\$ 6,898,299	\$ 7,866,898	\$ 6,758,166	\$ 14,191,240	\$ 13,656,465
Operating grants and contributions	3,714,934	2,422,989	-	-	3,714,934	2,422,989
Capital grants and contributions	4,418,211	1,544,932	-	-	4,418,211	1,544,932
Total program revenues	<u>14,457,487</u>	<u>10,866,220</u>	<u>7,866,898</u>	<u>6,758,166</u>	<u>22,324,385</u>	<u>17,624,386</u>
General revenues:						
Property and other taxes	12,325,648	12,115,961	-	-	12,325,648	12,115,961
Income taxes	46,138,338	42,876,497	-	-	46,138,338	42,876,497
Payment in lieu of taxes	4,232,045	3,180,416	-	-	4,232,045	3,180,416
Unrestricted grants and entitlements	3,329,335	3,224,323	-	-	3,329,335	3,224,323
Unrestricted investment earnings	7,808,717	(1,760,310)	473,783	(343,829)	8,282,500	(2,104,139)
Other	7,688,782	2,080,797	59,402	82,756	7,748,184	2,163,553
Total general revenues	<u>81,522,865</u>	<u>61,717,684</u>	<u>533,185</u>	<u>(261,073)</u>	<u>82,056,050</u>	<u>61,456,611</u>
Total revenues	<u>95,980,352</u>	<u>72,583,904</u>	<u>8,400,083</u>	<u>6,497,093</u>	<u>104,380,435</u>	<u>79,080,997</u>
<u>Expenses</u>						
General government	13,580,578	12,838,105	-	-	13,580,578	12,838,105
Public Safety	25,366,635	21,818,372	-	-	25,366,635	21,818,372
Public Services	10,262,995	6,005,861	-	-	10,262,995	6,005,861
Parks and recreation	5,564,048	4,099,306	-	-	5,564,048	4,099,306
Community development	1,307,250	836,921	-	-	1,307,250	836,921
Interest and fiscal charges	7,982,920	4,129,606	-	-	7,982,920	4,129,606
Enterprise operations						
Solid waste	-	-	3,716,505	2,877,023	3,716,505	2,877,023
Water surcharge	-	-	933,748	942,805	933,748	942,805
Sanitary sewer surcharge	-	-	1,099,994	1,305,835	1,099,994	1,305,835
Stormwater	-	-	1,030,162	1,011,176	1,030,162	1,011,176
Swimming pools	-	-	1,355,499	987,808	1,355,499	987,808
Total expenses	<u>64,064,426</u>	<u>49,728,171</u>	<u>8,135,908</u>	<u>7,124,647</u>	<u>72,200,334</u>	<u>56,852,818</u>
Excess (deficiency) before transfers	31,915,926	22,855,733	264,175	(627,554)	32,180,101	22,228,179
Transfers	<u>(5,622,972)</u>	<u>(3,627,229)</u>	<u>5,622,972</u>	<u>3,627,229</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Change in net position	26,292,954	19,228,504	5,887,147	2,999,675	32,180,101	22,228,179
Net position at beginning of year	<u>112,430,991</u>	<u>93,202,487</u>	<u>62,861,636</u>	<u>59,861,961</u>	<u>175,292,627</u>	<u>153,064,448</u>
Net position at end of year	<u>\$ 138,723,945</u>	<u>\$ 112,430,991</u>	<u>\$ 68,748,783</u>	<u>\$ 62,861,636</u>	<u>\$ 207,472,728</u>	<u>\$ 175,292,627</u>

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023
(UNAUDITED)**

Governmental activities net position and general revenues increased during 2023. This was primarily due to a large increase in income tax revenue accompanied by large increases in unrestricted investment earnings and other.

Charges for services revenues decreased slightly while operating grants and contributions increased slightly in comparison with the prior year, both of which were due to impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic. Income tax revenue has increased due to an increase in business within the City. Unrestricted investment earnings have increased due to large fair value adjustment increases in 2023. This is due to the City's investment portfolio having higher interest rates than current market interest rates.

See financial highlights for explanation of significant increases in expenses.

Business-type activities

Business-type activities increased the City's net position. The key element of the increase was the current year subsidies and transfers of capital assets from governmental sources.

Financial Analysis of the City's Funds

As noted earlier, the City uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

Governmental funds. The focus of the City's *governmental funds* is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of *spendable* resources. Such information is useful in assessing the City's financing requirements. In particular, *unassigned fund balance* may serve as a useful measure of a government's net resources available for spending at the end of the year.

	<u>Fund Balance</u> <u>December 31, 2023</u>	<u>Fund Balance</u> <u>December 31, 2022</u>	<u>Change</u>	<u>Percentage</u> <u>Change</u>
General fund	\$ 77,609,673	\$ 65,462,189	\$ 12,147,484	18.56%
General obligation bond retirement	2,605,287	3,139,064	(533,777)	-17.00%
Bonded improvement	57,184,693	27,746,306	29,438,387	106.10%
Infrastructure improvement	21,833,345	11,398,806	10,434,539	91.54%
Other governmental	<u>10,299,736</u>	<u>14,227,441</u>	<u>(3,927,705)</u>	-27.61%
Total	<u>\$ 169,532,734</u>	<u>\$ 121,973,806</u>	<u>\$ 47,558,928</u>	38.99%

The General Fund is the chief operating fund of the City. The increase in the General Fund was primarily the result of an increase in municipal income tax revenue and an increase in investment income, as previously mentioned.

The decrease in the General Obligation Bond Retirement Fund was primarily the result of more premiums for the bond issuance for the Community Center project being outweighed by expenditures in the current year.

The increase in the Bonded Improvement Fund was primarily the result of the issuance of debt in the current year.

The increase in the Infrastructure Improvement fund is due to transfers and revenues collected outweighing expenditures in the current year.

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023
(UNAUDITED)

Proprietary funds

The City's proprietary funds provide the same type of information found in the business-type activities of the government-wide financial statements, with the exception of the allocation of the internal service fund net position and related net income, but in more detail.

	Net Position <u>12/31/2023</u>	Net Position <u>12/31/2022</u>	<u>Change</u>	Percentage <u>Change</u>
Solid waste	\$ 1,936,997	\$ 1,445,322	\$ 491,675	34.02%
Water surcharge	19,243,050	17,867,838	1,375,212	7.70%
Sanitary sewer surcharge	17,009,325	12,714,894	4,294,431	33.77%
Stormwater	19,461,771	19,363,376	98,395	0.51%
Swimming pools	<u>10,953,126</u>	<u>11,333,767</u>	<u>(380,641)</u>	-3.36%
Total	<u>\$ 68,604,269</u>	<u>\$ 62,725,197</u>	<u>\$ 5,879,072</u>	9.37%

The water surcharge and sanitary sewer surcharge funds saw significant increases due to capital contributions from the governmental funds for completed construction in progress.

Capital Asset and Debt Administration

Capital assets

The City's investment in capital assets for its governmental and business-type activities as of December 31, 2023, amounts to \$290,768,280, net of accumulated depreciation/amortization. The capital assets as of December 31, 2023 have been restated as described in Note 2. This investment in capital assets includes land, buildings, improvements, machinery and equipment, infrastructure, intangible right-to-use assets and construction in progress. The City's overall investment in capital assets, increased \$44,316,331.

Major capital asset events during the current year included the following:

- ❑ **Key construction-in-progress infrastructure projects included:** The City continued to invest in the 10-year capital improvements plan for its aging infrastructure. Construction, engineering and studies for street, waterline, and stormwater projects that have begun and will continue into future years include: park improvements, a community center, street maintenance and street reconstruction programs, and various other street, waterline, bridge, sewer, and stormwater projects.
- ❑ **Key completed construction and infrastructure projects included:** park renovations, street maintenance and street reconstruction programs, traffic signal replacements, and stormwater projects.

Additional information on the City's capital assets can be found in Note 5 to the basic financial statements.

Long-term debt

At the end of the current year, the City had total debt outstanding of \$214,216,634. This includes general obligation bonds, special obligation non-tax revenue bonds, OPWC loans, direct borrowing loans, leases payable, Subscription Based Information Technology Arrangements (SBITAs) payable, and notes payable - finance purchases. The general obligation bonds are backed by the full faith and credit of the City. The City's special obligation bonds are limited special revenue obligations of the City, payable solely from nontax revenues. The outstanding debt as of December 31, 2022 has been restated as described in Note 2.

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023
(UNAUDITED)**

During the current year, the City's total bonded debt increased approximately \$55.43 million as a result of the issuance of \$11.67 million in special obligation non-tax revenue bonds as well as a result of the issuance of \$50.50 million in income tax revenue bonds for the purpose of funding capital improvements offset by regular debt payments.

The City has received an "Aaa" rating from Moody's and an "AAA" rating from Standard & Poor's for general obligation debt. These are the highest ratings available, and Upper Arlington is one of a small number of Ohio communities to have achieved this distinction.

Additional information on the City's long-term debt can be found in Note 7 to the basic financial statements.

General Fund Budgetary Highlights

As previously mentioned, the City saw higher/lower than expected municipal income tax revenues during 2023. This prompted the City to increase/decrease its original General Fund revenues and other financing sources estimates as actual revenues and other financing sources exceeded expectations. In correlation with this increase/decrease, as well as additional transfers to the General Obligation Bond Retirement and the Infrastructure Improvement funds for debt payments and capital projects, the City also increased/decreased original appropriations. The City's continued practice of conservative budgeting resulted in actual expenditures being significantly higher/lower than the final estimated appropriations and financing uses.

Economic Factors and Next Year's Budgets and Rates

- ❑ In 2023, Upper Arlington's average unemployment rate was 2.7%, which is slightly higher/lower than the state's average unemployment rate of 3.1%.
- ❑ In 2023, the median household income in Upper Arlington was \$144,705. This amount has increased from the 2022 amount of \$132,783 and is significantly higher the state's average of \$65,720.
- ❑ The Arlington Gateway project at the southeast corner of Lane Avenue and North Star Road made substantial progress with both businesses and residents starting to take up occupancy by the late fall of 2023. This project includes ground floor retail and restaurant uses, 225 apartments on five floors, and an additional five floors with 139,000 square feet of office space, along with structured parking. When fully occupied, it is projected that the commercial and professional office spaces will generate in excess of \$500,000 in annual income for the City.
- ❑ The Kingsdale redevelopment project made substantial progress over the course of the year. The Coventry – a seven-story senior housing building with 142 independent and assisted living units, with a 6,000 square foot restaurant on the ground floor – was completed by the end of summer, celebrating its grand opening on September 21. Substantial progress was made on construction of a seven-story building fronting Northwest Boulevard, that will comprise five floors of 325 one- and two-bedroom apartments, two amenity courtyards, eight townhomes along Northwest Boulevard to help transition from the property into the surrounding neighborhood, and a two-story parking garage that will include public parking for the Community Center.
- ❑ The City is launching an Upper Arlington Electronic Aggregation Program for eligible households and businesses that will run from January 2024-June 2024, following an extensive review and community engagement process in 2023. To facilitate this program, the City has joined with the Sustainable Ohio Public Energy Council (SOPEC), the entity that will administer the program on the City's behalf.
- ❑ During the current year, the unencumbered fund balance in the General Fund operating account increased \$3.7 million to a fund balance of \$34.7 million. The City has appropriated \$47.1million for General Fund account operating expenditures and \$4.2 million in fund transfers the 2024 year budget, which includes the 2024 budgeted revenues of \$55.9 million.
- ❑ Health insurance costs have continued to see large increases as a result of inflation, increased post-COVID usage, and several large claimants. The City made the needed adjustments to the plan for 2024 and continues its efforts to contain costs by requiring employed spouses to be secondary on the City's health care plan, as well as, annually evaluating premium contributions. The City also continued to operate a wellness program in 2023.

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023
(UNAUDITED)**

Requests for Information

This financial report is designed to provide a general overview of the City's finances for all those with an interest in the government's finances. Questions concerning any of the information provided in this report or requests for additional financial information should be addressed to the Finance Director, 3600 Tremont Road, Upper Arlington, Ohio, 43221. This report is also available on the City's website at <https://upperarlingtonoh.gov>.

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
DECEMBER 31, 2023

	Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Total
Assets:			
Equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents	\$ 178,795,087	\$ 10,341,381	\$ 189,136,468
Cash with fiscal and escrow agents	18,562	-	18,562
Receivables:			
Income taxes	12,045,795	-	12,045,795
Real and other taxes	14,371,300	-	14,371,300
Accounts	508,067	928,825	1,436,892
Special assessments	3,031,283	-	3,031,283
Accrued interest	660,791	73,749	734,540
Payment in lieu of taxes	4,646,427	-	4,646,427
Due from other governments	3,359,330	49,611	3,408,941
Leases	498,992	-	498,992
Materials and supplies inventory	347,542	-	347,542
Assets held for resale	505,725	-	505,725
Internal balance	(144,017)	144,017	-
Capital assets:			
Non-depreciable/amortizable capital assets	73,376,108	1,603,640	74,979,748
Depreciable/amortizable capital assets, net	156,955,538	58,832,994	215,788,532
Total capital assets, net	<u>230,331,646</u>	<u>60,436,634</u>	<u>290,768,280</u>
Total assets	<u>448,976,530</u>	<u>71,974,217</u>	<u>520,950,747</u>
Deferred outflows of resources:			
Unamortized deferred charges on debt refunding	364,511	-	364,511
Pension	20,619,857	1,002,421	21,622,278
OPEB	3,584,695	149,885	3,734,580
Total deferred outflows of resources	<u>24,569,063</u>	<u>1,152,306</u>	<u>25,721,369</u>
Liabilities:			
Accounts payable	1,434,401	415,784	1,850,185
Contracts payable	8,841,974	-	8,841,974
Retainage payable	2,089,863	1,849	2,091,712
Accrued wages and benefits payable	976,838	38,267	1,015,105
Due to other governments	756,911	19,174	776,085
Accrued interest payable	661,244	-	661,244
Unearned revenue	2,028,286	-	2,028,286
Long-term liabilities:			
Due within one year	9,876,577	155,013	10,031,590
Due greater than one year:			
Net Pension Liability	60,698,510	2,304,536	63,003,046
Net OPEB Liability	3,668,972	49,517	3,718,489
Other amounts due in more than one year	219,199,142	1,336,438	220,535,580
Total liabilities	<u>310,232,718</u>	<u>4,320,578</u>	<u>314,553,296</u>
Deferred inflows of resources:			
Property taxes and PILOTs levied for the next fiscal year	18,249,138	-	18,249,138
Leases	498,032	-	498,032
Pension	2,309,672	36,945	2,346,617
OPEB	3,532,088	20,217	3,552,305
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>24,588,930</u>	<u>57,162</u>	<u>24,646,092</u>
Net position:			
Net investment in capital assets	84,571,130	59,012,449	143,583,579
Restricted for:			
Capital projects	48,818,306	-	48,818,306
Street maintenance and repair	1,984,568	-	1,984,568
Law enforcement and education	236,521	-	236,521
Pension obligations	4,171,658	-	4,171,658
Visitor's bureau	539,562	-	539,562
Other purposes	167,902	-	167,902
Unrestricted (deficit)	<u>(1,765,702)</u>	<u>9,736,334</u>	<u>7,970,632</u>
Total net position	<u>\$ 138,723,945</u>	<u>\$ 68,748,783</u>	<u>\$ 207,472,728</u>

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023

		Program Revenues		
		Charges for	Operating Grants	Capital Grants
	Expenses	Services and Sales	and Contributions	and Contributions
Governmental activities:				
General government	\$ 13,580,578	\$ 1,641,318	\$ 16,373	\$ -
Public safety	25,366,635	1,009,318	63,009	-
Public service	10,262,995	251,282	3,621,762	4,418,211
Community development	1,307,250	1,896,724	-	-
Parks and recreation	5,564,048	1,525,700	13,790	-
Interest and fiscal charges	7,982,920	-	-	-
Total governmental activities	64,064,426	6,324,342	3,714,934	4,418,211
Business-type activities:				
Solid Waste	3,716,505	3,995,210	-	-
Water Surcharge	933,748	872,828	-	-
Sanitary Sewer Surcharge	1,099,994	1,256,384	-	-
Stormwater	1,030,162	766,779	-	-
Swimming Pools	1,355,499	975,697	-	-
Total business-type activities	8,135,908	7,866,898	-	-
Total	\$ 72,200,334	\$ 14,191,240	\$ 3,714,934	\$ 4,418,211

General revenues:

Property taxes levied for:
 General purposes
Income taxes levied for:
 General purposes
Permissive taxes for street maintenance
Hotel taxes
Payments in lieu of taxes
Grants and entitlements not restricted
 to specific programs
Investment earnings
Miscellaneous

Total general revenues

Transfers

Total general revenues and transfers

Change in net position

Net position at beginning of year

Net position at end of year

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**Net (Expense)
Revenue and Changes
in Net Position**

Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Total
\$ (11,922,887)	\$ -	\$ (11,922,887)
(24,294,308)	-	(24,294,308)
(1,971,740)	-	(1,971,740)
589,474	-	589,474
(4,024,558)	-	(4,024,558)
(7,982,920)	-	(7,982,920)
<u>(49,606,939)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(49,606,939)</u>
-	278,705	278,705
-	(60,920)	(60,920)
-	156,390	156,390
-	(263,383)	(263,383)
-	(379,802)	(379,802)
<u>-</u>	<u>(269,010)</u>	<u>(269,010)</u>
<u>(49,606,939)</u>	<u>(269,010)</u>	<u>(49,875,949)</u>
12,032,228	-	12,032,228
46,138,338	-	46,138,338
170,347	-	170,347
123,073	-	123,073
4,232,045	-	4,232,045
3,329,335	-	3,329,335
7,808,717	473,783	8,282,500
<u>7,688,782</u>	<u>59,402</u>	<u>7,748,184</u>
<u>81,522,865</u>	<u>533,185</u>	<u>82,056,050</u>
<u>(5,622,972)</u>	<u>5,622,972</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>75,899,893</u>	<u>6,156,157</u>	<u>82,056,050</u>
26,292,954	5,887,147	32,180,101
<u>112,430,991</u>	<u>62,861,636</u>	<u>175,292,627</u>
<u>\$ 138,723,945</u>	<u>\$ 68,748,783</u>	<u>\$ 207,472,728</u>

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

BALANCE SHEET
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
DECEMBER 31, 2023

	General	General Obligation Bond Retirement	Bonded Improvement Fund	Infrastructure Improvement Fund	Other Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
Assets:						
Equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents	\$ 67,722,005	\$ 2,605,287	\$ 66,595,611	\$ 25,983,087	\$ 13,238,096	\$ 176,144,086
Cash with fiscal and escrow agents	18,562	-	-	-	-	18,562
Receivables:						
Income taxes	12,045,795	-	-	-	-	12,045,795
Real and other taxes	14,363,691	-	-	-	7,609	14,371,300
Accounts	327,263	-	-	-	105,443	432,706
Special assessments	294,877	-	-	69,005	2,667,401	3,031,283
Payment in lieu of taxes	-	-	-	-	4,646,427	4,646,427
Interfund loans	799,500	-	-	-	-	799,500
Accrued interest	557,067	-	65,409	-	38,315	660,791
Due from other governments	1,672,496	-	-	549,778	1,137,056	3,359,330
Leases	498,992	-	-	-	-	498,992
Advances to other funds	3,711,735	-	-	-	-	3,711,735
Materials and supplies inventory	101,939	-	-	-	245,603	347,542
Assets held for resale	505,725	-	-	-	-	505,725
Total assets	<u>\$ 102,619,647</u>	<u>\$ 2,605,287</u>	<u>\$ 66,661,020</u>	<u>\$ 26,601,870</u>	<u>\$ 22,085,950</u>	<u>\$ 220,573,774</u>
Liabilities:						
Accounts payable	\$ 742,786	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 24,702	\$ 767,488
Contracts payable	-	-	8,515,118	311,018	15,838	8,841,974
Retainage payable	265,128	-	919,520	905,215	-	2,089,863
Accrued wages and benefits payable	919,304	-	7,022	2,636	47,876	976,838
Compensated absences payable	433,165	-	-	-	-	433,165
Interfund loans payable	-	-	-	650,000	149,500	799,500
Advances from other funds	-	-	-	2,350,000	1,361,735	3,711,735
Due to other funds	17,582	-	91	34	622	18,329
Due to other governments	731,314	-	3,109	1,167	21,321	756,911
Unearned revenue	-	-	-	-	2,028,286	2,028,286
Total liabilities	<u>3,109,279</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>9,444,860</u>	<u>4,220,070</u>	<u>3,649,880</u>	<u>20,424,089</u>
Deferred inflows of resources:						
Property taxes and PILOTs levied for the next fiscal year	13,602,711	-	-	-	4,646,427	18,249,138
Delinquent property tax revenue not available	238,642	-	-	-	-	238,642
Accrued interest not available	263,571	-	31,467	-	18,127	313,165
Special assessments revenue not available	294,877	-	-	69,005	2,667,401	3,031,283
Miscellaneous revenue not available	1,597,242	-	-	479,450	804,379	2,881,071
Income tax revenue not available	5,405,620	-	-	-	-	5,405,620
Leases	498,032	-	-	-	-	498,032
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>21,900,695</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>31,467</u>	<u>548,455</u>	<u>8,136,334</u>	<u>30,616,951</u>
Fund balances:						
Nonspendable	4,327,213	-	-	-	245,603	4,572,816
Restricted	28,197,688	2,605,287	57,184,693	-	10,851,491	98,839,159
Committed	4,139,651	-	-	21,833,345	336,026	26,309,022
Assigned	2,122,261	-	-	-	-	2,122,261
Unassigned (deficit)	38,822,860	-	-	-	(1,133,384)	37,689,476
Total fund balances	<u>77,609,673</u>	<u>2,605,287</u>	<u>57,184,693</u>	<u>21,833,345</u>	<u>10,299,736</u>	<u>169,532,734</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balances	<u>\$ 102,619,647</u>	<u>\$ 2,605,287</u>	<u>\$ 66,661,020</u>	<u>\$ 26,601,870</u>	<u>\$ 22,085,950</u>	<u>\$ 220,573,774</u>

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

RECONCILIATION OF TOTAL GOVERNMENTAL FUND BALANCES TO
NET POSITION OF GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES
DECEMBER 31, 2023

Total governmental fund balances		\$ 169,532,734
<i>Amounts reported for governmental activities on the statement of net position are different because:</i>		
Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and therefore are not reported in the funds.		230,331,646
Other long-term assets are not available to pay for current-period expenditures and therefore are deferred inflows in the funds.		
Income taxes receivable	\$ 5,405,620	
Real and other taxes receivable	238,642	
Accounts receivable	166,773	
Intergovernmental receivable	2,714,298	
Special assessments receivable	3,031,283	
Accrued interest receivable	313,165	
Total		11,869,781
Internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of insurance to individual funds. The assets and liabilities of the internal service fund are included in governmental activities on the statement of net position.		1,933,761
Accrued interest payable is not due and payable in the current period and therefore is not reported in the funds.		(661,244)
Unamortized deferred amounts on refundings are not recognized in the governmental funds.		364,511
The net pension liability is not available to pay in the current period expenditures and are not due and payable in the current period, respectively; therefore, the asset, liability and related deferred inflows/outflows are not reported in governmental funds.		
Deferred outflows of resources	20,619,857	
Deferred inflows of resources	(2,309,672)	
Net pension liability	(60,698,510)	
Total		(42,388,325)
The net OPEB liability is not due and payable in the current period; therefore, liability and related deferred inflows are not reported in governmental funds.		
Deferred outflows of resources	3,584,695	
Deferred inflows of resources	(3,532,088)	
Net OPEB liability	(3,668,972)	
Total		(3,616,365)
Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported in the funds.		
Bonds and loans payable	(212,378,457)	
Unamortized bond premium	(13,235,873)	
Unamortized bond discount	215,474	
Leases payable	(12,992)	
Notes payable - finance purchase	(20,121)	
SBITAs payable	(382,728)	
Accrued vacation and sick leave	(2,827,857)	
Total		(228,642,554)
Net position of governmental activities		<u><u>\$ 138,723,945</u></u>

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023

	General	General Obligation Bond Retirement	Bonded Improvement Fund	Infrastructure Improvement Fund	Other Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
Revenues:						
Income taxes	\$ 45,066,015	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 45,066,015
Real and other taxes	12,037,166	-	-	-	293,420	12,330,586
Charges for services	2,371,711	-	-	-	76,298	2,448,009
Licenses and permits	1,990,208	-	-	-	-	1,990,208
Fines and forfeitures	183,247	-	-	-	83,719	266,966
Intergovernmental	3,096,900	-	-	4,691,107	3,450,849	11,238,856
Special assessments	64,639	5	-	46,380	746,880	857,904
Investment income	5,335,831	-	2,339,692	-	223,211	7,898,734
Rental income	156,369	-	-	-	-	156,369
Payment in lieu of taxes	-	-	-	-	4,232,045	4,232,045
Other	1,258,563	8,000	163,811	6,062,892	227,544	7,720,810
Total revenues	<u>71,560,649</u>	<u>8,005</u>	<u>2,503,503</u>	<u>10,800,379</u>	<u>9,333,966</u>	<u>94,206,502</u>
Expenditures:						
Current:						
General government	11,744,629	3,199	-	-	1,441,220	13,189,048
Public safety	21,008,670	-	-	-	236,009	21,244,679
Public services	2,910,079	-	-	-	3,295,624	6,205,703
Community development	1,260,945	-	-	-	-	1,260,945
Parks and recreation	4,897,306	-	-	-	56,554	4,953,860
Capital outlay	1,212,708	-	35,074,116	7,948,340	6,780,097	51,015,261
Debt service:						
Principal retirement	333,452	6,856,916	-	-	-	7,190,368
Interest and fiscal charges	26,407	7,060,207	-	-	-	7,086,614
Bond issuance costs	-	-	1,248,434	-	-	1,248,434
Total expenditures	<u>43,394,196</u>	<u>13,920,322</u>	<u>36,322,550</u>	<u>7,948,340</u>	<u>11,809,504</u>	<u>113,394,912</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>28,166,453</u>	<u>(13,912,317)</u>	<u>(33,819,047)</u>	<u>2,852,039</u>	<u>(2,475,538)</u>	<u>(19,188,410)</u>
Other financing sources (uses):						
Bond issuance	-	-	62,170,000	-	-	62,170,000
Sale of capital assets	103,589	-	-	-	141,194	244,783
Transfers in	-	10,133,419	-	7,582,500	68,400	17,784,319
Transfers (out)	(16,122,558)	-	-	-	(1,661,761)	(17,784,319)
Premium on bond issuance	-	3,245,121	1,087,434	-	-	4,332,555
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(16,018,969)</u>	<u>13,378,540</u>	<u>63,257,434</u>	<u>7,582,500</u>	<u>(1,452,167)</u>	<u>66,747,338</u>
Net change in fund balances	12,147,484	(533,777)	29,438,387	10,434,539	(3,927,705)	47,558,928
Fund balances at beginning of year	<u>65,462,189</u>	<u>3,139,064</u>	<u>27,746,306</u>	<u>11,398,806</u>	<u>14,227,441</u>	<u>121,973,806</u>
Fund balances at end of year	<u>\$ 77,609,673</u>	<u>\$ 2,605,287</u>	<u>\$ 57,184,693</u>	<u>\$ 21,833,345</u>	<u>\$ 10,299,736</u>	<u>\$ 169,532,734</u>

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023

Net change in fund balances - total governmental funds	\$ 47,558,928
<i>Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because:</i>	
Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives as depreciation/amortization expense.	
Capital asset additions	\$ 45,685,667
Current year depreciation/amortization	<u>(5,922,102)</u>
Total	39,763,565
Revenues in the statement of activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenues in the funds.	
Income taxes	1,072,323
Real and other taxes	(4,938)
Special assessments	475,559
Accounts	145,700
Intergovernmental	(58,322)
Interest	<u>143,528</u>
Total	1,773,850
Repayment of bonds, notes, leases and SBITAs payable is an expenditure in the governmental funds, but the repayment reduces long-term liabilities on the statement of net position.	
	7,190,368
Premiums on general obligation bonds are recognized as other financing sources in the governmental funds, however, they are amortized over the life of the issuance in the statement of activities.	
	(4,332,555)
Proceeds of bonds are reported as an other financing source in the governmental funds, however, in the statement of activities, they are not reported as revenues as they increase the liabilities on the statement of net position.	
	(62,170,000)
In the statement of activities, interest is accrued on outstanding bonds and loans, whereas in governmental funds, an interest expenditure is reported when due.	
Change in accrued interest payable	(169,647)
Amortization on bond premiums	605,505
Amortization on bond discounts	(11,313)
Amortization of refunding loss	<u>(72,417)</u>
Total	352,128
The internal service fund used by management to charge the costs of insurance to individual funds is not reported in the government-wide statement of activities. Governmental fund expenditures and the related internal service fund revenue are eliminated. The net revenue (expense) of the internal service fund is allocated among the governmental activities.	
	320,216
Contractually required pension/OPEB contributions are reported as expenditures in governmental funds; however, the statement of net position reports these amounts as deferred outflows.	
Pension	4,003,217
OPEB	61,798
Except for amounts reported as deferred inflows/outflows, changes in the net pension/OPEB liability are reported as pension/OPEB expense in the statement of activities.	
Pension	(8,205,615)
OPEB	204,585
Some expenses reported in the statement of activities, such as compensated absences, do not require the use of current financial resources and therefore are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds.	
Total	<u>(227,531)</u>
Change in net position of governmental activities	\$ 26,292,954

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
PROPRIETARY FUNDS
DECEMBER 31, 2023

	Business-type Activities - Enterprise Funds						Governmental Activities - Internal Service Funds
	Solid Waste	Water Surcharge	Sanitary Sewer Surcharge	Stormwater	Swimming Pools	Total	
Assets:							
Current assets:							
Equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents	\$ 1,756,518	\$ 1,898,339	\$ 3,103,093	\$ 3,219,391	\$ 364,040	\$ 10,341,381	\$ 2,651,001
Receivables:							
Accounts	451,562	208,904	186,333	82,026	-	928,825	75,361
Accrued interest	23,429	-	-	50,320	-	73,749	-
Due from other funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,826
Due from other governments	49,611	-	-	-	-	49,611	-
Total current assets	2,281,120	2,107,243	3,289,426	3,351,737	364,040	11,393,566	2,745,188
Noncurrent assets:							
Capital assets:							
Non-depreciable/amortizable capital assets	-	367,294	-	287	1,236,059	1,603,640	-
Depreciable/amortizable capital assets, net	-	17,666,569	14,252,637	17,068,046	9,845,742	58,832,994	-
Total capital assets, net	-	18,033,863	14,252,637	17,068,333	11,081,801	60,436,634	-
Total noncurrent assets	-	18,033,863	14,252,637	17,068,333	11,081,801	60,436,634	-
Total assets	2,281,120	20,141,106	17,542,063	20,420,070	11,445,841	71,830,200	2,745,188
Deferred outflows of resources:							
Pension	-	60,851	270,494	250,328	420,748	1,002,421	-
OPEB	-	9,412	41,345	38,546	60,582	149,885	-
Total deferred outflows of resources	-	70,263	311,839	288,874	481,330	1,152,306	-
Liabilities:							
Current liabilities:							
Accounts payable	342,557	-	36,708	36,484	35	415,784	666,913
Retainage payable	-	-	1,849	-	-	1,849	-
Accrued wages and benefits payable	-	5,020	16,650	13,154	3,443	38,267	-
Due to other funds	-	65	216	171	45	497	-
Due to other governments	1,566	2,223	7,371	5,825	2,189	19,174	-
Compensated absences payable - current	-	6,669	22,435	6,153	13,137	48,394	-
General obligation bonds payable	-	59,303	5,067	42,249	-	106,619	-
Total current liabilities	344,123	73,280	90,296	104,036	18,849	630,584	666,913
Long-term liabilities:							
Compensated absences payable	-	2,855	9,606	2,634	5,626	20,721	-
General obligation bonds payable	-	731,812	62,531	521,374	-	1,315,717	-
Net pension liability	-	147,842	649,468	584,327	922,899	2,304,536	-
Net OPEB Liability	-	3,177	13,955	12,555	19,830	49,517	-
Total long-term liabilities	-	885,686	735,560	1,120,890	948,355	3,690,491	-
Total liabilities	344,123	958,966	825,856	1,224,926	967,204	4,321,075	666,913
Deferred inflows of resources:							
Pension	-	7,642	11,612	17,691	-	36,945	-
OPEB	-	1,711	7,109	4,556	6,841	20,217	-
Total deferred inflows of resources	-	9,353	18,721	22,247	6,841	57,162	-
Net position:							
Net investment in capital assets	-	17,242,748	14,183,190	16,504,710	11,081,801	59,012,449	-
Unrestricted (deficit)	1,936,997	2,000,302	2,826,135	2,957,061	(128,675)	9,591,820	2,078,275
Total net position	\$ 1,936,997	\$ 19,243,050	\$ 17,009,325	\$ 19,461,771	\$ 10,953,126	68,604,269	\$ 2,078,275
Adjustment to reflect the consolidation of the internal service funds activities related to enterprise funds.						144,514	
Net position of business-type activities						\$ 68,748,783	

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND
CHANGES IN NET POSITION
PROPRIETARY FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023

	Business-type Activities - Enterprise Funds						Governmental Activities - Internal Service Funds
	Solid Waste	Water Surcharge	Sanitary Sewer Surcharge	Stormwater	Swimming Pools	Total	
Operating revenues:							
Charges for services	\$ 3,995,210	\$ 872,828	\$ 1,256,384	\$ 766,779	\$ 975,697	\$ 7,866,898	\$ 4,598,230
Other operating revenues	49,611	-	7,068	2,723	-	59,402	481,635
Total operating revenues	<u>4,044,821</u>	<u>872,828</u>	<u>1,263,452</u>	<u>769,502</u>	<u>975,697</u>	<u>7,926,300</u>	<u>5,079,865</u>
Operating expenses:							
Personal services	-	143,942	494,700	435,281	784,880	1,858,803	-
Contract services	3,716,505	130,122	145,021	120,677	230,965	4,343,290	-
Materials and supplies	-	70,552	12,418	8,123	76,681	167,774	-
Self insurance	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,751,574
Depreciation	-	559,960	448,071	446,303	259,204	1,713,538	-
Other	-	350	85	-	4,608	5,043	-
Total operating expenses	<u>3,716,505</u>	<u>904,926</u>	<u>1,100,295</u>	<u>1,010,384</u>	<u>1,356,338</u>	<u>8,088,448</u>	<u>4,751,574</u>
Operating income (loss)	<u>328,316</u>	<u>(32,098)</u>	<u>163,157</u>	<u>(240,882)</u>	<u>(380,641)</u>	<u>(162,148)</u>	<u>328,291</u>
Nonoperating revenues (expenses):							
Interest and fiscal charges	-	(30,889)	(2,640)	(22,006)	-	(55,535)	-
Interest income	163,359	-	-	310,424	-	473,783	-
Total nonoperating revenues (expenses)	<u>163,359</u>	<u>(30,889)</u>	<u>(2,640)</u>	<u>288,418</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>418,248</u>	<u>-</u>
Income (loss) before contributions and transfers	491,675	(62,987)	160,517	47,536	(380,641)	256,100	328,291
Capital contributions	-	1,438,199	4,133,914	50,859	-	5,622,972	-
Change in net position	491,675	1,375,212	4,294,431	98,395	(380,641)	5,879,072	328,291
Net position at beginning of year	<u>1,445,322</u>	<u>17,867,838</u>	<u>12,714,894</u>	<u>19,363,376</u>	<u>11,333,767</u>		<u>1,749,984</u>
Net position at end of year	<u>\$ 1,936,997</u>	<u>\$ 19,243,050</u>	<u>\$ 17,009,325</u>	<u>\$ 19,461,771</u>	<u>\$ 10,953,126</u>		<u>\$ 2,078,275</u>
Adjustment to reflect the consolidation of internal service funds activities related to enterprise funds.						8,075	
Change in net position of business-type activities.						<u>\$ 5,887,147</u>	

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
PROPRIETARY FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023

	Business-type Activities - Enterprise Funds						Governmental Activities - Internal Service Funds
	Solid Waste	Water Surcharge	Sanitary Sewer Surcharge	Stormwater	Swimming Pools	Total	
Cash flows from operating activities:							
Cash received from sales/charges for services	\$ 3,895,044	\$ 839,092	\$ 1,337,755	\$ 760,162	\$ 975,731	\$ 7,807,784	\$ 4,596,666
Cash received from other operations	26,349	-	7,068	2,723	-	36,140	501,549
Cash payments for personal services	(3,648,287)	(148,466)	(507,535)	(448,964)	(641,634)	(5,394,886)	-
Cash payments for contractual services	-	(132,523)	(367,739)	(95,905)	(232,585)	(828,752)	-
Cash payments for materials and supplies	-	(70,552)	(12,418)	(8,123)	(76,681)	(167,774)	(4,645,236)
Cash payments for other expenses	-	(350)	(85)	-	(4,587)	(5,022)	-
Net cash provided by operating activities	273,106	487,201	457,046	209,893	20,244	1,447,490	452,979
Cash flows from capital and related financing activities:							
Acquisition of capital assets	-	(435,668)	(131,133)	(76,531)	-	(643,332)	-
Principal retirement on OPWC loans	-	(9,434)	-	-	-	(9,434)	-
Principal retirement on general obligation bonds	-	(57,009)	(4,871)	(40,616)	-	(102,496)	-
Interest and fiscal charges	-	(30,889)	(2,640)	(22,006)	-	(55,535)	-
Net cash used in capital and related financing activities	-	(533,000)	(138,644)	(139,153)	-	(810,797)	-
Cash flows from investing activities:							
Interest received	58,029	-	-	84,206	-	142,235	-
Net sales of investments	91,453	-	-	196,413	-	287,866	-
Net cash provided by investing activities	149,482	-	-	280,619	-	430,101	-
Net change in cash and cash equivalents	422,588	(45,799)	318,402	351,359	20,244	1,066,794	452,979
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year	1,333,930	1,944,138	2,784,691	2,868,032	343,796	9,274,587	2,198,022
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year	\$ 1,756,518	\$ 1,898,339	\$ 3,103,093	\$ 3,219,391	\$ 364,040	\$ 10,341,381	\$ 2,651,001
Reconciliation of operating income (loss) to net cash provided by operating activities:							
Operating income (loss)	\$ 328,316	\$ (32,098)	\$ 163,157	\$ (240,882)	\$ (380,641)	\$ (162,148)	\$ 328,291
Adjustments:							
Depreciation	-	559,960	448,071	446,303	259,204	1,713,538	-
Changes in assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities and deferred inflows of resources:							
Accounts receivable	(100,166)	(33,736)	81,371	(6,617)	34	(59,114)	19,914
Intergovernmental receivable	(23,262)	-	-	-	-	(23,262)	-
Due from other funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,564)
Net OPEB asset	-	16,841	66,967	66,270	88,541	238,619	-
Deferred outflows - Pension	-	(39,978)	(187,541)	(134,038)	(235,718)	(597,275)	-
Deferred outflows - OPEB	-	(9,389)	(41,227)	(34,533)	(34,840)	(119,989)	-
Accounts payable	66,652	(2,401)	(224,567)	(6,979)	(1,599)	(168,894)	106,338
Accrued wages and benefits	-	2,276	2,303	1,878	2,178	8,635	-
Intergovernmental payable	1,566	1,029	1,124	915	974	5,608	-
Retainage payable	-	-	1,849	-	-	1,849	-
Compensated absences payable	-	(1,571)	(1,197)	(17,876)	18,763	(1,881)	-
Due to other funds	-	29	29	24	29	111	-
Net pension liability	-	100,125	459,725	396,558	672,030	1,628,438	-
Net OPEB liability	-	3,177	13,955	12,555	19,830	49,517	-
Deferred inflows - Pension	-	(59,884)	(258,724)	(209,771)	(303,902)	(832,281)	-
Deferred inflows - OPEB	-	(17,179)	(68,249)	(63,914)	(84,639)	(233,981)	-
Net cash provided by operating activities	\$ 273,106	\$ 487,201	\$ 457,046	\$ 209,893	\$ 20,244	\$ 1,447,490	\$ 452,979
Noncash Capital Financing Activities:							
Contributions of capital assets from governmental activities	\$ -	\$ 1,438,199	\$ 4,133,914	\$ 50,859	\$ -	\$ 5,622,972	\$ -
Total Noncash Provided by Noncash Capital Financing Activities	\$ -	\$ 1,438,199	\$ 4,133,914	\$ 50,859	\$ -	\$ 5,622,972	\$ -

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION
FIDUCIARY FUNDS
DECEMBER 31, 2023

	<u>Custodial</u>
Assets:	
Equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents	\$ 39,331
Cash in segregated accounts	<u>15,147</u>
Total assets	<u>54,478</u>
Liabilities:	
Due to other governments	<u>8,498</u>
Total liabilities	<u>8,498</u>
Net position:	
Restricted for individuals, organizations and other governments	<u>45,980</u>
Total net position	<u><u>\$ 45,980</u></u>

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION
FIDUCIARY FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023

	<u>Custodial</u>
Additions:	
Licenses, permits and fees for other governments	\$ 233,233
Fines and forfeitures for other governments	<u>101,824</u>
Total additions	<u>335,057</u>
Deductions:	
Licenses, permits and fees distributions to other governments	236,754
Fines and forfeitures distributions to other governments	<u>94,589</u>
Total deductions	<u>331,343</u>
Net change in fiduciary net position	3,714
Net position beginning of year	<u>42,266</u>
Net position end of year	<u><u>\$ 45,980</u></u>

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023**

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

(a) Reporting Entity

The City of Upper Arlington (City) was organized on February 8, 1941 and is a home-rule, municipal corporation organized under the laws of the State of Ohio. The City operates under the Council-Manager form of government. Elected officials include seven council members.

A reporting entity is comprised of the primary government, component units, and other organizations that are included to ensure that the financial statements are not misleading. The primary government of the City consists of all funds, departments, boards and agencies that are not legally separate from the City. For the City of Upper Arlington this includes the departments that provide the following services as authorized by its charter: public safety, public service, parks and recreation, and community development.

Component units are legally separate organizations for which the City is financially accountable. The City is financially accountable for an organization if the City appoints a voting majority of the organization's governing board, and (1) the City is able to significantly influence the programs or services performed or provided by the organization; or (2) the City is legally entitled to or can otherwise access the organization's resources; the City is legally obligated or has otherwise assumed the responsibility to finance deficits of or provide financial support to the organization; or the City is obligated for the debt of the organization. Component units may also include organizations for which the City approves the budget, the issuance of debt, or the levying of taxes. The City has one component unit, the Upper Arlington Community Improvement Corporation (CIC).

The CIC was formed pursuant to Resolution 19-93 passed December 13, 1993. The CIC was designated as a not-for-profit organization of the City to assist in the revitalization and enhancement of property through advancing, encouraging, and promoting industrial, economic, commercial, and civic development. The CIC is governed by a thirteen-member board. The Code of Regulations for the CIC calls for six members to be appointed by the City, including: the City Manager, the President of City Council or designee, up to two additional City Council members, and the remaining nine seats by citizens recommended by the Mayor and confirmed by City Council. Thus, the City appoints and or approves appointment of 100% of the Board. Additionally, the City has provided 100% of the past financial support of the CIC. The CIC does not operate with substantively the same governing body as the primary government. In addition, the CIC through its economic development activities exists to benefit the citizens of Upper Arlington. The CIC has been excluded from the report due to immateriality and inactivity. Financial statements can be obtained from Brent Lewis, Finance & Administrative Services Director, 3600 Tremont Road, Upper Arlington, Ohio 43221.

The City is associated with an organization, which is defined as a Jointly Governed Organization.

The Central Ohio Interoperable Radio System (COIRS) is a jointly governed organization between the City of Dublin, City of Worthington, Delaware County, and the City of Hilliard (the "members"). The intent of the COIRS is for the members to share in providing the financial resources and infrastructure needed to operate a digital 800MHZ public safety radio system used for dispatching emergency response and law enforcement services across the member jurisdictions. The COIRS is contracted by a Governing Board consisting of the County Administrator and the city managers for each city, or their representative. Each member's ability to influence the operations of COIRS is limited to its representation on the Governing Board. Appropriations are adopted by the Governing Board who exercised control over the operation and maintenance of COIRS. Each member initially contributed radio system infrastructure assets, and annually, are assessed a required contribution based on its utilization of the system and related operating costs. The City of Dublin serves as the fiscal agent. Financial information may be obtained from the City of Dublin, 5200 Emerald Parkway, Dublin, Ohio 43017.

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023**

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)

(b) Government-wide and Fund Financial Statements

Beginning January 1, 2003, the City changed its financial reporting to comply with Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 34, *Basic Financial Statements and Management's Discussion and Analysis for State and Local Governments*. Financial information of the City presented in the accompanying statements in the following format:

- Management's discussion and analysis, a part of the required supplementary information, introduces the basic financial statements and provides analytical overview of the City's financial statements.
- Basic financial statements are comprised of three components: (1) government-wide financial statements, (2) fund financial statements, and (3) notes to the basic financial statements. The government-wide financial statements report information on all of the nonfiduciary activities of the primary government and its component units.

The statement of net position and statement of activities measure and report all the assets, liabilities, deferred inflows/outflows of resources, revenues and expenses, gains, and losses. Governmental activities are reported separately from the business-type activities. Taxes and intergovernmental revenues support governmental activities while revenues such as fees and charges support business-type activities. Interfund activity has been removed from these statements.

The statement of activities presents a comparison between direct expenses and program revenues for the different business-type activities of the City and for each function of the City's governmental activities. Direct expenses are those that are specifically associated with a program or function, and therefore, are clearly identifiable to a particular function.

Program revenues include charges paid by the recipients of goods or services offered by programs and grants and/or contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular program. Revenues that are not classified as program revenues, including taxes, are presented as general revenues.

Fund financial statements consist of a series of statements focusing on information about the City's major governmental funds, enterprise funds, and fiduciary funds.

Notes to the financial statements provide information that is essential to a user's understanding of the basic financial statements.

Required supplementary information (RSI) is comprised of budgetary comparison schedules and pension and OPEB trend data required by GASB.

(c) Measurement Focus and Basis of Accounting

The accounting policies and financial reporting practices of the City conform to accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP) as applicable to governmental units. The preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, deferred outflows/inflows of resources and disclose contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023**

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)

The accounts of the City are organized on the basis of funds where each is considered a separate accounting entity. The operations of each fund are accounted for with a separate set of self-balancing accounts that comprise its assets, liabilities, deferred outflows/inflows of resources, fund equity, revenues and expenditures or expenses, as appropriate. The accounting and financial reporting treatment applied to a fund is determined by its measurement focus. The basis of accounting refers to when revenues and expenditures (expenses) are recognized in the accounts of the financial statements and relates to the timing of the measurements made.

The government-wide and the proprietary fund financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the time of related cash flows.

Governmental funds are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Under this method, revenues are recognized when measurable and available. The City considers all revenues reported in the governmental funds to be available if the revenues are collected within sixty days after year-end. Expenditures are recorded when the related fund liability is incurred, except for principal and interest on long-term debt, claims and judgments, compensated absences, and net pension liability which are recognized as expenditures when payment is due. General capital asset acquisitions are reported as expenditures in governmental funds. Proceeds of general long-term debt are reported as other financing sources.

Non-exchange transactions, where the City receives value without directly giving equal value in return, include taxes, grants, entitlements, and donations. On an accrual basis, revenue from property taxes is recognized in the fiscal year for which the taxes are levied. Revenue from income tax is recognized in the fiscal year for which the taxes are earned. Revenues from grants, entitlements and donations are recognized in the fiscal year in which all eligibility requirements have been satisfied. Intergovernmental revenue is also recognized in the fiscal year in which all eligibility requirements have been satisfied.

As a general rule, the effect of interfund activity has been eliminated from the government-wide financial statements. Exceptions to this general rule are charges between the government's water, sewer, solid waste and stormwater functions and other various functions of the government. Elimination of these charges would distort the direct costs and program revenues reported for the various functions concerned.

Amounts reported as program revenues include: charges to customers or applicants for goods, services, or privileges provided, operating grants and contributions, and capital grants and contributions, including special assessments. Internally dedicated resources are reported as general revenues rather than as program revenues. Likewise, general revenues include all taxes and unrestricted intergovernmental revenues. Unrestricted intergovernmental revenues primarily include Homestead and Rollback taxes related to the collection of property taxes in Ohio.

Amounts reported as operating revenues and operating expenses in proprietary funds generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with the principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues of the City's proprietary funds are charges for services. Operating expenses for proprietary funds include the cost of commodities, and operating and administrative expenses, and depreciation on capital assets. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as nonoperating revenues and nonoperating expenses.

When both restricted and unrestricted resources are available for use, it is the City's policy to use restricted resources first, and then unrestricted resources as they are needed.

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023**

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)

The City reports the following major governmental funds:

General Fund - This fund accounts for all financial resources of the general government, except those required to be accounted for in another fund.

General Obligation Bond Retirement Fund - This fund accounts for the accumulation of resources for the payment of general obligation long-term debt principal, interest, and related costs.

Bonded Improvement Fund - This fund accounts for issuance of bonds for the purchase of significant capital projects with useful lives of more than five years.

Infrastructure Improvement Fund - This fund was created to account for a seven- year capital project program. The General Fund provides an annual fund transfer to fund the program.

The City reports the following major proprietary funds:

Solid Waste Fund - This fund accounts for the receipts generated from the refuse collection fees charged to the City's residents. Disbursements are for operating costs.

Water Surcharge Fund - This fund accounts for the surcharge applied to the consumption of water by all users within the City for the purpose of paying the cost of maintaining the City's water distribution system. These monies may be used for the construction and reconstruction of the water distribution system, including the repair/replacement of fire hydrants.

Sanitary Sewer Surcharge Fund - This fund accounts for the surcharge applied to the consumption of water by all users within the City for the purpose of paying the cost of maintaining the City's sanitary sewer system. These monies may be used for enlargement or replacement of the system and construction and reconstruction of main and interceptor sewers.

Stormwater Fund - This fund accounts for all receipts from stormwater drainage service charges, permit and inspection fees, direct charges, and investment earnings for the purpose of paying the cost of operating the stormwater management utility. These monies may be used for the purchase of capital equipment and capital improvements, including the payment of principal and interest on debt issued for such purposes.

Swimming Pools Fund - This fund accounts for all receipts generated from admission to the City's two pools and the related disbursements associated with operating these pools.

Additionally, the City reports the following fund types:

Other Special Revenue Funds - These funds are used to account for revenues derived from specific taxes, grants, or other restricted or committed revenue sources. The use and limitation of the special revenue funds are specified by City ordinance or federal and state statutes.

Other Capital Project Funds - These funds are used to account for financial resources that are restricted, committed, or assigned and used for acquisition or construction of major capital facilities (other than those financed by proprietary funds).

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023**

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)

Internal Service Funds - These funds are used to account for financing services provided by one department to other departments of the City generally on a cost-reimbursement basis. The City's Internal Service funds report on the self-insurance program.

Custodial Funds - These funds are used to report fiduciary activities that are not required to be reported in a trust fund. The City's custodial funds account for amounts collected and distributed on behalf of another government or organization, including fines and forfeitures received from citizens as a result of violating City laws and miscellaneous deposits of funds collected by the City and due to other governments.

(d) Assets, Liabilities, Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources, and Net Position or Fund Balance

1. Deposits and Investments

City funds are pooled and invested to improve cash management. The City's cash and cash equivalents are considered to be cash on hand and demand deposits. The proprietary funds consider all highly liquid investments to be cash equivalents when purchased.

Federal agency securities, municipal securities, U.S. Treasuries, corporate bonds, commercial paper, and negotiable certificates of deposit are reported at fair value which is based on quoted market prices. STAR Ohio and money market accounts are reported at the net asset value (NAV) per share. The NAV per share is calculated on an amortized cost basis that provides a NAV per share that approximates fair value.

STAR Ohio is an investment pool managed by the State Treasurer's Office which allows governments within the State to pool their funds for investment purposes. STAR Ohio is not registered with the SEC as an investment company, but has adopted Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB), Statement No. 79, "Certain External Investment Pools and Pool Participants." There were no limitations or restrictions on any participant withdrawals due to redemption notice periods, liquidity fees, or redemption gates. However, 24 hours notice in advance of all deposits and withdrawals exceeding \$250 million is encouraged. STAR Ohio reserves the right to limit the transaction to \$250 million, requiring the excess amount to be transacted the following business day(s), but only to the \$250 million limit. All accounts of the participant will be combined for these purposes.

2. Receivables and Payables

Activities between funds that are representative of lending/borrowing arrangements outstanding at the end of the fiscal year are referred to as either "due to/from other funds" for the current portion of the interfund activity or "advances to/from other funds" for the non-current portion of the interfund activity. Any residual balances outstanding between governmental activities and business-type activities are reported in the government-wide financial statements as "internal balances".

Property taxes include amounts levied against all real and public utility property located in the City. Property tax revenue received during 2023 for real and public utility property taxes represents collections of the 2022 taxes.

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023**

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)

2023 real property taxes were levied after October 1, 2023 on the assessed value as of January 1, 2023, the lien date. Assessed values are established by State law at 35 percent of appraised market value. 2023 real property taxes are collected in and intended to finance 2024.

Real property taxes are payable annually or semi-annually. If paid annually, payment is due December 31; if paid semi-annually, the first payment is due December 31, with the remainder payable by June 20. Under certain circumstances, State statute permits later payment dates to be established.

Public utility tangible personal property currently is assessed at varying percentages of true value; public utility real property is assessed at 35 percent of true value. 2023 public utility property taxes which became a lien December 31, 2022, are levied after October 1, 2023, and are collected in 2024 with real property taxes.

The full tax rate for all City operations for the year ended December 31, 2023, was \$5.97 per \$1,000 of assessed valuation. The assessed values of real property and public utility tangible property upon which 2023 property tax receipts were based are as follows:

Real property tax	\$ 2,303,661,860
Public utility tangible personal property	<u>34,473,270</u>
Total assessed value	<u><u>\$ 2,338,135,130</u></u>

The County Treasurer collects property taxes on behalf of all taxing districts within the County, including the City. The County Auditor periodically remits to the City its portion of the taxes collected. Property taxes receivable represents real and public utility property taxes and outstanding delinquencies which were measurable as of December 31, 2023, and for which there was an enforceable legal claim. In governmental funds, the portion of the receivable not levied to finance 2023 operations is offset to deferred inflows of resources – property taxes levied for the next year. On the accrual basis, collectible delinquent property taxes have been recorded as a receivable and revenue while on the modified accrual basis the revenue has been reported as deferred inflows of resources – unavailable revenue.

The City levies an income tax of 2.5% on substantially all income earned within the City. In addition, residents of the City are required to pay City income tax on income they earn outside the City. However, a credit is allowed for income taxes paid to other municipalities. Employers within the City are required to withhold income tax on employee compensation and remit this tax at least quarterly. Corporation and other individual taxpayers are required to pay their estimated tax quarterly and file a declaration annually. The City utilizes the Regional Income Tax Agency (RITA) to administer and collect taxes for the City with the guidance of the City's finance department. The income tax receivable includes both balances already filed by taxpayers and tax estimates, net of non-collectible taxes and refunds.

3. Inventories

Inventories are valued at cost using the first in/first out (FIFO) method. The costs of governmental fund types inventories are recorded as expenditures when consumed rather than when purchased.

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023**

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)

4. Assets Held for Resale

In 2017, the City purchased 1615 Fishinger Road to help ensure the City had input concerning the future use of the property as part of the potential future development of the Kingsdale area. The City's intent is for the property to be sold to promote economic development within the City.

5. Capital Assets

Capital assets, which include property, plant equipment, and infrastructure assets (e.g., roads, bridges, sidewalks, and similar items), are reported in the applicable governmental or business-type activities column in the government-wide financial statements and proprietary fund statements. The City defines capital assets as assets with an estimated useful life in excess of five years and an initial, individual cost of more than \$5,000. Such assets are recorded at historical cost or estimated historical cost if purchased or constructed. Pursuant to the implementation of GASB Statement 34, the historical costs of governmental infrastructure assets (retroactive to January 1, 1980) are included as part of the governmental capital assets reported in the government-wide statements. Donated capital assets are recorded at estimated acquisition value at the time of donation.

The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend asset lives are not capitalized.

Major outlays for capital assets and improvements are capitalized as projects are constructed. Interest incurred during the construction phase of capital assets of business-type activities and proprietary funds are included as part of the capitalized value of the assets constructed.

Capital assets of the City are depreciated/amortized using the straight line method over the following estimated useful lives:

<u>Description</u>	<u>Estimated Lives</u>
Machinery and equipment	
(Autos and trucks, computer equipment)	5 - 8 years
(Other equipment, furniture & fixtures)	10 - 25 years
Buildings	40 years
Infrastructure (water/sewer/stormwater lines)	50 years
Infrastructure (streets/lights)	15 - 30 years
Improvements	8 - 50 years
Intangible right-to-use assets	5 years

The City is reporting intangible right-to-use assets related to equipment, vehicles, and Subscription Based Information Technology Arrangements (SBITAs). The intangible assets are being amortized in a systematic and rational manner of the shorter of the lease/subscription term or the useful life of the underlying asset.

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023**

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)

6. Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources

In addition to assets, the government-wide statement of net position will report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. Deferred outflows of resources represent a consumption of net assets that applies to a future period and will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then. See Notes 11 and 12 for deferred outflows of resources related to net pension liability/asset and net OPEB liability/asset, respectively. In addition, deferred outflows of resources include a deferred charge on debt refunding. A deferred charge on refunding results from the difference in the carrying value of refunded debt and its reacquisition price. This amount is deferred and amortized over the shorter of the life of the refunded or refunding debt.

In addition to liabilities, both the government-wide statement of net position and the governmental fund financial statements report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. Deferred inflows of resources represent an acquisition of net assets that applies to a future period and will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. Deferred inflows of resources include property taxes and unavailable revenue. Property taxes represent amounts for which there is an enforceable legal claim as of December 31, 2023, but which were levied to finance 2024 operations. These amounts have been recorded as a deferred inflow of resources on both the government-wide statement of net position and the governmental fund financial statements. Unavailable revenue is reported only on the governmental funds balance sheet, and represents receivables which will not be collected within the available period. Unavailable revenue includes, but is not limited to, delinquent property taxes and intergovernmental grants. These amounts are deferred and recognized as an inflow of resources in the period the amounts become available. The deferred inflow of resources for leases is related to the lease receivable and is being amortized to lease revenue in a systematic and rational manner over the term of the lease.

See Notes 11 and 12 for deferred inflows of resources related to net pension liability/asset and net OPEB liability/asset, respectively. These deferred inflows of resources are only reported on the government-wide statement of net position.

7. Compensated Absences

City employees are granted vacation and sick leave in varying amounts. In the event of termination, an employee is reimbursed for accumulated vacation at varying rates. In the event of retirement, an employee is reimbursed for accumulated vacation in full and sick leave at varying levels.

Vacation and sick leave accumulated by governmental fund type and proprietary fund type employees is recorded as an expense when incurred in the government-wide financial statements and the proprietary fund types. Vacation and sick leave accumulated by governmental fund type employees are recorded as expenditures when due in the governmental fund financial statements. When paid, compensated absences for governmental activities are paid from the fund to which the employee's payroll is charged.

The City uses the vesting method in determining the liability of sick leave recorded. The timing of future payments for vacation and sick leave is dependent on many factors and therefore not readily determinable. However, management believes that sufficient resources will be made available for the payment of vacation and sick leave when such payments become due.

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023**

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)

8. Long-term Obligations

In the government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the applicable governmental activities, business-type activities, or proprietary fund statement of net position. Bond premiums and discounts are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable unamortized bond premium or discount. Net pension/OPEB liability is also included in the long-term obligations and recalculated on an annual basis.

In the governmental fund financial statements, bond premiums and discounts, as well as bond issuance costs, are recognized during the current period. The face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources. Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as other financing sources while discounts on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received, are reported as debt service expenditures.

9. Pensions/Other Postemployment Benefits (OPEB)

For purposes of measuring the net pension/OPEB liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions/OPEB, and pension/OPEB expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the pension/OPEB plans and additions to/deductions from their fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the pension/OPEB plan. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. The pension/OPEB plans report investments at fair value.

10. Fund Balance

Fund balance for governmental funds is reported in classifications that comprise a hierarchy based primarily on the extent to which the City is “bound to honor constraints on specific purposes for which amounts in the fund can be spent” in accordance with GASB Statement No. 54, Fund Balance Reporting and Governmental Fund Type Definitions. The five fund classifications are as follows:

Nonspendable – The nonspendable classification includes amounts that cannot be spent because they are not in a spendable form or are legally or contractually required to be maintained intact. The “not in spendable form” includes items that are not expected to be converted to cash.

Restricted – Fund balance is reported as restricted when constraints placed on the use of resources are either externally imposed by creditors (such as through debt covenants), grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments, or are imposed by law through constitutional provisions.

Committed – The committed classification includes amounts that can be used only for the specific purposes imposed by a formal action (passage of an ordinance) of the City Council. The committed amounts cannot be used for any other purpose unless the City Council removes or changes the specified use by taking the same type of action (passage of a new ordinance) it employed to previously commit those amounts. Committed fund balance also incorporates contractual obligations to the extent that existing resources in the fund have been specifically committed for use in satisfying those contractual requirements.

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023**

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)

Assigned – Amounts in the assigned fund balance classification are intended to be used by the City for specific purposes but do not meet the criteria to be classified as restricted nor committed. In governmental funds other than the general fund, assigned fund balance represents the remaining amount that is not restricted or committed. City Council has established fund balance policies that allow the Director of Finance to assign fund balance for specific purposes. Council may also assign fund balance as it does when appropriating fund balance to cover a gap between estimated revenue and appropriations in the subsequent year's budget.

Unassigned – Unassigned fund balance is the residual classification for the General Fund and includes all spendable amounts not contained in the other classifications. In other governmental funds, the unassigned classification is used only to report the deficit fund balance resulting from overspending for specific purposes for which amounts have been restricted, committed, or assigned.

The City first applies restricted resources when expenditure is incurred for purposes for which either restricted or unrestricted (committed, assigned, and unassigned) amounts are available. Similarly, within unrestricted fund balance, committed amounts are reduced first followed by assigned and then unassigned amounts when expenditures are incurred for purposes for which amounts in any of the unrestricted fund balance classifications can be used.

11. Net Position

Net position represents the difference between assets, liabilities, and deferred inflows/outflows of resources. Net investment in capital assets consists of capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, reduced by the outstanding balances of any borrowing used for the acquisition, construction, or improvement of those assets. Net position is reported as restricted when there are limitations imposed on its use either through the enabling legislation or through external restrictions imposed by creditors, grantors or laws or regulations of other governments. Net position restricted for other purposes primarily include resources restricted for recreation and various mayor's court activities.

The City applies restricted resources first, when an expense is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted net position is available.

12. Unearned Revenue

Unearned revenue arises when monies are received before revenue recognition criteria have been satisfied. The unearned revenue reported represents grants received from the American Rescue Plan Act funding.

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023**

NOTE 2 - ACCOUNTABILITY AND COMPLIANCE

A. Change in Accounting Principles

For 2023, the City has implemented GASB Statement No. 94, “*Public-Private and Public-Public Partnerships and Availability Payment Arrangements*”, GASB Statement No. 96, “*Subscription Based Information Technology Arrangements*”, certain questions and answers of GASB Implementation Guide 2021-1 and certain paragraphs of GASB Statement No. 99, “*Omnibus 2022*”.

GASB Statement No. 94 is to improve financial reporting by addressing issues related to public-private and public partnership arrangements (PPPs). As used in this Statement, a PPP is an arrangement in which a government (the transferor) contracts with an operator (a governmental or nongovernmental entity) to provide public services by conveying control of the right to operate or use a nonfinancial asset, such as infrastructure or other capital asset (the underlying PPP asset), for a period of time in an exchange or exchange-like transaction. The implementation of GASB Statement No. 94 did not have an effect on the financial statements of the City.

GASB Statement No. 96 provides guidance on the accounting and financial reporting for subscription-based information technology arrangements (SBITAs) for government end users (governments). This Statement (1) defines a SBITA; (2) establishes that a SBITA results in a right-to-use subscription asset—an intangible asset—and a corresponding subscription liability; (3) provides the capitalization criteria for outlays other than subscription payments, including implementation costs of a SBITA; and (4) requires note disclosures regarding a SBITA. To the extent relevant, the standards for SBITAs are based on the standards established in Statement No. 87, Leases, as amended.

These changes were incorporated in the City’s 2023 financial statements. The City recognized \$656,488 in governmental activities however, this entire amount was offset by the intangible asset, right-to-use subscription assets.

GASB Implementation Guide 2021-1 provides clarification on issues related to previously established GASB guidance. The implementation of GASB Implementation Guide 2021-1 did not have an effect on the financial statements of the City.

GASB Statement No. 99 is to enhance comparability in accounting and financial reporting and to improve the consistency of authoritative literature by addressing (1) practice issues that have been identified during implementation and application of certain GASB Statements and (2) accounting and financial reporting for financial guarantees. The implementation of GASB Statement No. 99 did not have an effect on the financial statements of the City.

B. Deficit Fund Balances

Fund balances at December 31, 2023 included the following individual fund deficits:

	<u>Deficit</u>
<u>Nonmajor governmental funds</u>	
Tremont Road TIF	\$ 88,620
West Lane - Northwest TIF	115,044
Community Fiber Optic	929,720

The general fund is liable for any deficit in these funds and provides transfers when cash is required, not when accruals occur. The deficit fund balances resulted from adjustments for accrued liabilities.

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023**

NOTE 3 - DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS

Deposit and Investment Policies

The City pools its cash, except for that held by trustees, and fiscal and escrow agents, for maximum investing efficiency. Earnings on the pool are allocated to individual funds according to Chapter 221 of the Upper Arlington City Code. In management's opinion, all statutory requirements were met in distributing earnings of the pool to various funds.

The City Code, Chapter 221, Depositories and Investments, provides the City with its authorized investment instruments, which do not include derivatives. In addition, the City is prohibited from using reverse repurchase agreements and does not leverage its investment portfolio in any manner. During 2023, the City invested in STAR Ohio. Management of STAR Ohio states that its policy also prohibits investing in derivatives and/or engaging in the use of reverse repurchase agreements. Average days to maturity of the STAR Ohio portfolio at December 31, 2023 were between 39 and 64 days.

The City purchases investments, except for certificates of deposit, only through its investment advisor, Meeder Investment Management (Meeder). Meeder is contracted by the City to make investment recommendations and must acknowledge in writing their comprehension and receipt of the City policies.

The City's investment code and practices have consistently protected the portfolio from unnecessary credit risk (safety) and market risks (liquidity) while providing a competitive yield. The investments permitted by the City Code as well as limitations on investments are described in detail below.

Investments as permitted by Chapter 221 of the Upper Arlington City Code are as follows:

- (a) U.S. Treasury Bills, Notes, and Bonds; various federal agency securities including issues of Federal National Mortgage Association (FNMA), Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corp. (FHLMC), Federal Home Loan Bank (FHLB) and discount notes, Federal Farm Credit Bank (FFCB), and other agencies or instrumentalities of the United States. GNMA mortgage-backed, pass-through securities are considered as eligible investments of the city and are not derivative securities, as defined under ORC § 135.14(C). Eligible investments include securities that may be "called", by the issuer, prior to the final maturity date. Any eligible investment may be purchased at a premium or a discount. All federal agency securities shall be direct issuances of federal government agencies or instrumentalities.
- (b) General obligations of the State of Ohio.
- (c) General obligations of any county, township, school district, municipal corporation, or other legally constituted taxing subdivision of Ohio, which is not at the time of such investment, in default in the payment of principal on any of its obligations, provided that all of the following apply:
 - 1. The debt is payable from the general revenues and backed by the full faith and credit of the political subdivision,
 - 2. The debt is rated at the time of purchase in the three highest classifications of at least one nationally recognized rating agency and purchased through a registered securities broker or dealer,
 - 3. The aggregate value of the bonds/obligations does not exceed twenty percent (20%) of the portfolio, and
 - 4. The City is not the sole buyer of the issue.

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023**

NOTE 3 - DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS - (Continued)

- (d) Certificates of deposit issued by institutions whose deposits are insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC). Certificates of deposit shall be collateralized using eligible securities or instruments as defined under ORC § 135.18 or 135.181. The selection of ORC § 135.18 or 135.181 for purposes of collateralization, shall be determined by the finance director. Under either method, the finance director may require an additional percentage of eligible collateral to compensate for any depreciation of market value of such pledged collateral, less any portion insured by the FDIC.
- (e) Repurchase agreements with any eligible institution mentioned in ORC § 135.03, or any eligible securities dealer pursuant to ORC § 135.14(M). Repurchase agreements transacted with eligible securities dealers shall be executed on a delivery versus payment basis. Eligible repurchase agreement collateral is restricted to securities listed in C.O. § 221.06(A), limited to final maturity dates of ten (10) years. The market value of securities subject to a repurchase agreement must exceed the principal value of the repurchase agreement amount by at least two (2) percent and marked to market daily. Term repurchase agreements shall be limited to a maximum of thirty (30) days.
- (f) Banker's acceptances issued by any domestic bank rated in the highest category by one of two nationally recognized rating agencies.
- (g) No load money market mutual funds consisting exclusively of obligations described in ORC § 135.14(B)(1) or (2) and repurchase agreements secured by such obligations, provided that investments in securities described in this division are made only through eligible institutions mentioned in ORC § 135.03.
- (h) Commercial paper notes issued by an entity that is defined in ORC § 1705.01(D) and that has assets exceeding five hundred million dollars (\$500,000,000.00), to which notes all of the following apply:
 - 1. The notes are rated at the time of purchase in the highest classification established by at least two (2) nationally recognized standard rating services.
 - 2. The aggregate value of the notes does not exceed ten (10) percent of the aggregate value of the outstanding commercial paper of the issuing corporation.
 - 3. The notes mature not later than two hundred seventy (270) days after purchase.
 - 4. The investment in commercial paper notes of a single issuer shall not exceed in the aggregate five (5) percent of interim moneys available for investment at the time of purchase.
- (i) Medium term notes issued by a corporation, domiciled within the United States and having assets in excess of \$500 million, provided that such medium term notes have a maximum maturity of five (5) years and are highly rated, at the time of purchase, by Standard & Poor's, Moody's, or Fitch.

If a security has a split rating, the higher of the two ratings shall be used to determine the eligibility for investment purposes. In no event shall a corporate security, at the time of purchase, be rated less than A- by Standard & Poor's or less than an A3 by Moody's.
- (j) The State Treasurer's investment pool (STAR OHIO), pursuant to Ohio Revised Code § 135.45.

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023**

NOTE 3 - DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS - (Continued)

Limitations on Investments by Chapter 221 of the Upper Arlington City Code are as follows:

(a) Limitations on investments of any single institution or issuer:

1. The City's investment with any individual issuer shall not constitute more than five percent (5%) of such issuer's total outstanding issue in banker's acceptances, commercial paper or corporate medium term notes.
2. The total value of certificates of deposit, purchased from any individual financial institution, shall not exceed three percent (3%) of that institution's total time deposits, provided that such total deposits do not exceed five percent (5%) of the City's average portfolio at the time of purchase.

(b) Limitations on the investment of interim funds:

The aggregate investments in banker's acceptances and commercial paper shall not exceed twenty five percent (25%) of the City's average portfolio, at the time of purchase.

1. The aggregate total of all corporate medium term notes shall not exceed fifteen percent (15%) of the average portfolio, based upon purchase cost or book value, at the time of purchase. Commercial paper and bankers' acceptances shall not be considered when calculating the maximum holdings in any single issuer.
2. The use of derivative securities, as defined in Ohio Revised Code §135.14(C), is expressly prohibited.
3. Collateralized mortgage obligations (CMOs) of any kind are expressly prohibited.

(c) All eligible investments will mature within five (5) years from the date of settlement, unless the investment is matched to a specific obligation or debt of the City and the investment is specifically approved by the Finance Director.

All of the City's deposits and investments comply with State statutes, City ordinances, and applicable bond indentures.

Deposits

At December 31, 2023, the City's bank balance was \$3,081,176. \$250,000 of the bank balance was covered by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC) and the remaining was uninsured and collateralized. The City's financial institution was approved for a reduced collateral rate of 50 percent through the Ohio Pooled Collateral System. Additionally, within its general fund, the City had cash on hand with a third-party fiscal agent in the amount of \$18,562. The City also has \$30,716 in segregated accounts for its Mayor's Court that is reported in a custodial fund.

Custodial credit risk is the risk that, in the event of bank failure, the City's deposits may not be returned. The City has no investment policy dealing with investment custodial risk beyond the requirement in State statute. Ohio law requires that deposits either be insured or be protected by:

1. Eligible securities pledged to the District and deposited with a qualified trustee by the financial institution as security for repayment whose market value at all times shall be at least 105 percent of the deposits being secured; or

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023

NOTE 3 - DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS - (Continued)

2. Participation in the Ohio Pooled Collateral System (OPCS), a collateral pool of eligible securities deposited with a qualified trustee and pledged to the Treasurer of State to secure the repayment of all public monies deposited in the financial institution. OPCS requires the total market value of the securities pledged to be 102 percent of the deposits being secured or a rate set by the Treasurer of State.

Investments

At year-end, the City had investments with maturities as follows:

<u>Measurement/ Investment type</u>	<u>Measurement Value</u>	<u>Investment Maturities</u>				
		<u>6 months or less</u>	<u>7 to 12 months</u>	<u>13 to 18 months</u>	<u>19 to 24 months</u>	<u>Greater than 24 months</u>
Fair Value:						
Commercial paper	\$ 5,797,897	\$ 5,797,897	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Corporate bond	1,937,729	-	-	-	-	1,937,729
FAMC	4,830,515	2,455,232	-	-	609,719	1,765,564
FFCB	25,429,367	781,120	9,352,858	441,578	-	14,853,811
FHLB	25,969,910	6,594,861	6,213,627	4,813,135	-	8,348,287
FMMC	9,291,539	1,966,640	-	116,281	5,420,878	1,787,740
US Government money market	1,256,979	1,256,979	-	-	-	-
Negotiable CD's	14,885,673	2,963,022	2,310,442	-	2,023,614	7,588,595
PEFCO	4,369,851	4,369,851	-	-	-	-
US Treasury note	26,255,246	4,343,522	5,997,760	3,552,498	1,902,180	10,459,286
Amortized Cost:						
STAR Ohio	66,741,051	66,741,051	-	-	-	-
Total	\$ 186,765,757	\$ 97,270,175	\$ 23,874,687	\$ 8,923,492	\$ 9,956,391	\$ 46,741,012

The weighted average of maturity of investments is 1.16 years.

STAR Ohio and money market accounts are reported at the net asset value (NAV) per share. The NAV per share is calculated on an amortized cost basis that provides a NAV per share that approximates fair value. All other investments are reported at fair value. The City categorizes its fair value measurements within the fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. The hierarchy is based on the valuation inputs used to measure the fair value of the asset. Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in active markets, for identical assets; Level 2 inputs are significant other observable inputs; Level 3 inputs are significant unobservable inputs. All of the City's investments, with the exception of STAR Ohio and money market mutual funds, are reported at fair value and are valued using significant other observable inputs (Level 2 inputs). Institutional bond quotes and evaluations based on various market and industry inputs are used in the valuation of the City's level 2 investments

Interest Rate Risk. As a means of limiting its exposure to fair value losses arising from rising interest rates, the City's investment policy generally limits investment portfolio maturities to five years or less.

Credit Risk. The City's investment policy limits investments held to those issued by the U.S. Government or any of its agencies; STAR Ohio, and only very highly-rated money market funds, commercial paper, banker's acceptances, repurchase agreements, bonds and other obligations of the State of Ohio, bonds and other obligations of any county, township, school district, municipal corporation, or other legally constituted taxing subdivision of Ohio, which is not at the time of such investment, in default in the payment of principal on any of its obligations. Additionally, the City may invest in medium term notes issued by a corporation, domiciled within the United States and having assets in excess of \$500 million provided that they are highly rated by Standard & Poor's, Moody's, or Fitch.

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023**

NOTE 3 - DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS - (Continued)

Concentration of Credit Risk. The City through its investment policy limits investments with any individual issuer to 5% of such issuer's total outstanding issue in banker's acceptances, commercial paper, or corporate medium notes, and limits the value of certificates of deposits to 3% of that institution's total time deposits, provided that such total deposits do not exceed 5% of the City's average portfolio at the time of purchase.

Custodial Credit Risk. For an investment, custodial credit risk is the risk that, in the event of the failure of the counterparty, the City will not be able to recover the value of its investment or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. The City's investments are not exposed to custodial credit risk, as defined by GASB Statement No. 40 as they are either insured, registered, held by the City, or held by an agent in the name of the City.

Reconciliation of Cash and Investments to the Statement of Net Position

The following is a reconciliation of cash and investments as reported in the note above to cash and investments as reported on the statement of net position as of December 31, 2023:

Cash and investments per note

Carrying amount of deposits	\$ 2,394,473
Investments	186,765,757
Cash with fiscal agent	18,562
Cash in segregated accounts	<u>30,716</u>
Total	<u>\$ 189,209,508</u>

Cash and investments per statement of net position

Governmental activities	\$ 178,813,649
Business-type activities	10,341,381
Custodial funds	<u>54,478</u>
Total	<u>\$ 189,209,508</u>

Interest revenue credited to the General Fund as of December 31, 2023 consisted of \$6,221,581 in interest and \$(885,750) in unrealized fair value losses. Of the \$5,335,831 gain credited to the General Fund as of December 31, 2023, \$3,449,661 represents the amount assigned from other funds not entitled to earn interest per Ohio statute.

NOTE 4 - RECEIVABLES AND DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES

(a) Receivables

Receivables at December 31, 2023 consisted of income taxes, real and other taxes, special assessments, payments in lieu of taxes, accounts (billings for user charged services), accrued interest and intergovernmental receivables arising from grants, entitlements, and shared revenue. Receivables have been recorded to the extent that they are measurable at December 31, 2023.

Receivables have been separately identified on the face of the basic financial statements. All receivables are expected to be collected within the subsequent year.

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023**

NOTE 4 - RECEIVABLES AND DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES - (Continued)

(b) Lease Receivable

The City is reporting leases receivable of \$498,992 in the general fund. For 2023, the City recognized interest revenue of \$2,022.

The City has entered into agreements for cell towers with multiple companies at varying years and terms as follows:

<u>Company</u>	<u>Lease Commencement Date</u>	<u>Years</u>	<u>Lease End Date</u>	<u>Payment Method</u>
Zollinger Road Verizon Cell Tower	2022	3	2025	Annual
Reed Road AT&T Cell Tower	2023	5	2028	Annual
Reed Road Verizon Cell Tower	2023	5	2028	Monthly
Reed Road T-Mobile Cell Tower	2023	5	2028	Annual

Lease payments will be paid into the general fund. The following is a schedule of future lease payments under the lease agreements:

<u>Year Ending December 31,</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>
2024	\$ 141,561	\$ 1,527	\$ 143,088
2025	107,878	1,058	108,936
2026	108,213	723	108,936
2027	108,546	388	108,934
2028	<u>32,794</u>	<u>52</u>	<u>32,846</u>
Total	<u>\$ 498,992</u>	<u>\$ 3,748</u>	<u>\$ 502,740</u>

THIS SPACE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023

NOTE 5 - CAPITAL ASSETS

Due to the implementation of GASB Statement No. 96, the City has reported capital assets for Subscription Based Information Technology Arrangements (SBITAs) which are reflected in the schedule below. Capital assets have been restated as of December 31, 2022. Capital asset activity for the year ended December 31, 2023 was as follows:

	Restated Balance 12/31/22	Additions	Deductions	Balance 12/31/23
<u>Governmental activities:</u>				
<i>Capital assets, not being depreciated/amortized:</i>				
Land	\$ 5,350,070	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,350,070
Construction in progress	<u>55,388,395</u>	<u>49,897,534</u>	<u>(37,259,891)</u>	<u>68,026,038</u>
Total capital assets, not being depreciated/amortized	<u>60,738,465</u>	<u>49,897,534</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>73,376,108</u>
<i>Capital assets, being depreciated/amortized:</i>				
Buildings	18,541,968	-	-	18,541,968
Improvements other than buildings	16,558,120	859,641	-	17,417,761
Machinery and equipment	20,499,067	1,358,985	(372,487)	21,485,565
Infrastructure	151,103,488	30,829,398	-	181,932,886
Intangible right to use:				
Equipment	19,245	-	-	19,245
Vehicles	34,034	-	-	34,034
SBITAs	<u>656,488</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>656,488</u>
Total capital assets, being depreciated/amortized	<u>207,412,410</u>	<u>33,048,024</u>	<u>(372,487)</u>	<u>240,087,947</u>
<i>Less: accumulated depreciation/amortization:</i>				
Buildings	(11,562,451)	(265,211)	-	(11,827,662)
Improvements other than buildings	(4,047,860)	(324,527)	-	(4,372,387)
Machinery and equipment	(16,071,922)	(1,314,524)	372,487	(17,013,959)
Infrastructure	(45,864,711)	(3,789,890)	-	(49,654,601)
Intangible right to use:				
Equipment	(1,816)	(3,965)	-	(5,781)
Vehicles	(34,034)	-	-	(34,034)
SBITAs	<u>-</u>	<u>(223,985)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(223,985)</u>
Total accumulated depreciation/amortization	<u>(77,582,794)</u>	<u>(5,922,102)</u>	<u>372,487</u>	<u>(83,132,409)</u>
Total capital assets, being depreciated/amortized, net	<u>129,829,616</u>	<u>27,125,922</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>156,955,538</u>
Governmental activities capital assets, net	<u>\$ 190,568,081</u>	<u>\$ 77,023,456</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 230,331,646</u>

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023

NOTE 5 - CAPITAL ASSETS - (Continued)

Depreciation/amortization expense was charged to functions/programs of governmental activities as follows:

Governmental activities:

General government	\$ 744,815
Public safety	600,094
Public service	4,093,111
Parks and recreation	484,082
Total depreciation/amortization expense	<u>\$ 5,922,102</u>

Capital asset activity for the year ended December 31, 2023 was as follows:

	Balance 12/31/22	Additions	Deductions	Balance 12/31/23
<u>Business-type activities:</u>				
<i>Capital assets, not being depreciated/amortized:</i>				
Land	\$ 1,236,573	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,236,573
Construction in progress	<u>-</u>	<u>367,067</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>367,067</u>
Total capital assets, not being depreciated	<u>1,236,573</u>	<u>367,067</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,603,640</u>
<i>Capital assets, being depreciated/amortized:</i>				
Buildings	1,714,388	-	-	1,714,388
Improvements other than buildings	11,666,951	-	-	11,666,951
Machinery and equipment	1,306,785	68,888	(12,051)	1,363,622
Infrastructure	<u>72,900,732</u>	<u>5,830,349</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>78,731,081</u>
Total capital assets, being depreciated/amortized	<u>87,588,856</u>	<u>5,899,237</u>	<u>(12,051)</u>	<u>93,476,042</u>
<i>Less: accumulated depreciation/amortized:</i>				
Buildings	(146,438)	(42,860)	-	(189,298)
Improvements other than buildings	(2,602,475)	(228,730)	-	(2,831,205)
Machinery and equipment	(1,059,181)	(71,253)	12,051	(1,118,383)
Infrastructure	<u>(29,133,467)</u>	<u>(1,370,695)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(30,504,162)</u>
Total accumulated depreciation/amortization	<u>(32,941,561)</u>	<u>(1,713,538)</u>	<u>12,051</u>	<u>(34,643,048)</u>
Total capital assets, being depreciated/amortized, net	<u>54,647,295</u>	<u>4,185,699</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>58,832,994</u>
Business-type activities capital assets, net	<u>\$ 55,883,868</u>	<u>\$ 4,552,766</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 60,436,634</u>

Depreciation/amortization expense was charged to functions/programs of business-type activities as follows:

Business-type activities:

Water	\$ 559,960
Sewer	448,071
Stormwater	446,303
Pool	<u>259,204</u>
Total depreciation/amortization expense	<u>\$ 1,713,538</u>

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023

NOTE 5 - CAPITAL ASSETS - (Continued)

Construction Commitments - The City has active construction projects as of December 31, 2023. The projects include reconstruction/maintenance of streets, waterlines, sewer lines and stormwater systems, installing sidewalks, replacing traffic signals, and various park-related projects. At year-end, the City's commitments with contractors are as follows:

<u>Company</u>	<u>Contract Amount</u>	<u>Amount Remaining on Contract</u>
Burgess and Niple	\$ 899,197	\$ 113,042
Crawford, Murphy, & Tilly	124,420	124,420
CTL Engineering	360,607	95,726
Decker Construction	2,477,092	214,033
Elford	72,358,235	31,267,872
G & G Concrete Construction	660,275	193,426
MKSK Studios	239,083	182,265
MSA Design	4,823,900	828,018
Pizzuti Solutions	2,117,500	218,350
Strawser Paving	15,994,192	3,666,280

Encumbrances - Encumbrance accounting, under which purchase orders, contracts, and other commitments for the expenditure of monies are recorded in order to reserve that portion of the applicable appropriation, is employed by all funds on a budgetary basis of accounting. On the GAAP basis of accounting, encumbrances do not constitute expenditures or liabilities. Outstanding cash basis encumbrances, net of related payables, in the governmental funds at December 31, 2023 were as follows:

<u>Fund</u>	<u>Encumbrances, net payables</u>
General	\$ 2,122,261
Bonded Improvement	42,005,651
Infrastructure Improvement	12,828,999
Other Governmental	3,189,006
Total	<u>\$ 60,145,917</u>

NOTE 6 - INTERFUND ACTIVITY

(a) Due from/to Other Funds and Interfund Loans Receivable and Payable

During the course of operations, transactions occur between individual funds for goods provided or services and to cover costs in specific funds where revenues were not received in the fund financial statements, these receivables and payables are reported as "due from other funds" or "due to other funds" on the balance sheet, and are normally expected to be liquidated in a year or less.

"Due from/to other funds" balances at December 31, 2023 represent the premium charges payable to the BWC administration fund for the funding of worker's compensation claims totaling \$18,826.

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023**

NOTE 6 - INTERFUND ACTIVITY - (Continued)

Additionally, interfund loans receivable/payable balances in the General, Infrastructure Improvement, and Other Governmental funds include \$799,500 in interfund balances that are expected to be repaid within one year. See the table in 6(b) for further detail.

(b) Interfund Balances

During the course of operations advances are made from the General Fund to cover costs in specific funds where revenues were not received by December 31. As mentioned in note 5(a) above, the portion of the advances expected to be repaid within a year or less are reported as “Due from/to other funds” on the balance sheet. The portion of the advances expected to be repaid in more than one year are reported as “advances from other funds” or “advances to other funds” on the balance sheet. Accordingly, a nonspendable fund balance has been established in the General Fund.

Interfund balances at December 31, 2023 as reported on the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet, consist of the following individual interfund advances:

Fund	Beginning balance	Advance repayments	New Advances	Ending balance	Balance Sheet	
					Interfund loans payable/receivable	Advances from/to
General	\$ 1,760,235	\$ (249,000)	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 4,511,235	\$ 799,500	\$ 3,711,735
Other Governmental:						
Tremont Road TIF	(141,035)	37,000	-	(104,035)	(37,500)	(66,535)
Infrastructure Improvement	-	-	(3,000,000)	(3,000,000)	(650,000)	(2,350,000)
Lane Ave Mixed Use TIF	(100,000)	100,000	-	-	-	-
W. Lane Northwest TIF	(144,200)	12,000	-	(132,200)	(12,000)	(120,200)
Community Fiber Optic	(1,375,000)	100,000	-	(1,275,000)	(100,000)	(1,175,000)
Total Other Governmental	(1,760,235)	249,000	(3,000,000)	(4,511,235)	(799,500)	(3,711,735)
Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

Interfund balances between governmental funds are eliminated on the government-wide financial statements.

(c) Interfund Transfers

Interfund transfers for the year ended December 31, 2023, consisted of the following, as reported in the fund financials:

Transfer from:	Transfer to:			
	General Obligation Bond Retirement	Infrastructure Improvement	Other Governmental	Total
General	\$ 8,471,658	\$ 7,582,500	\$ 68,400	\$ 16,122,558
Other Governmental	1,661,761	-	-	1,661,761
Total	\$ 10,133,419	\$ 7,582,500	\$ 68,400	\$ 17,784,319

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023**

NOTE 6 - INTERFUND ACTIVITY - (Continued)

Transfers are used to (1) move revenues from the fund that statute or budget requires to collect them to the fund that statute or budget requires to expend them, (2) move receipts restricted for debt service from the funds collecting the receipts to the General Obligation Bond Retirement Fund as debt service payments become due, and (3) use unrestricted revenues collected in the General Fund to finance various programs accounted for in other funds in accordance with budgetary authorizations.

All transfers were made in accordance with Ohio Revised Code Sections 5705.14, 5705.15 and 5705.16 and the City's Charter.

THIS SPACE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023**

NOTE 7 - LONG-TERM LIABILITIES

Due to the implementation of GASB Statement No. 96, the City has reported obligations for Subscription Based Information Technology Arrangements (SBITAs) payable which are reflected below. Long-term liabilities have been restated as of December 31, 2022. The following is a summary of changes in long-term liabilities of the Governmental and Business-type Activities for the year ended December 31, 2023:

	Restated Balance 12/31/2022	Additions	Reductions	Balance 12/31/2023	Amount Due Within One Year
Governmental Activities:					
<u>General obligation bonds:</u>					
2014 Refunding bonds 1.5% - 3.5%	\$ 4,420,000	\$ -	\$ (400,000)	\$ 4,020,000	\$ 525,000
2015 Various purpose bonds 1.5% - 4%	11,418,168	-	(767,504)	10,650,664	798,381
2015 Refunding bonds 1.5% - 4%	3,787,000	-	(565,000)	3,222,000	595,000
2016 Various purpose bonds 2.35% - 3.11%	9,795,000	-	(5,000)	9,790,000	5,000
2017 Various purpose bonds 3%	4,090,000	-	(895,000)	3,195,000	910,000
2018 Various purpose bonds 3% - 4%	9,500,000	-	(5,000)	9,495,000	5,000
2019 Various purpose bonds 2.5% - 4%	3,145,000	-	(600,000)	2,545,000	600,000
2020A Various purpose bonds 1% - 4%	13,915,000	-	(365,000)	13,550,000	370,000
2020A Refunding bonds 1% - 4%	7,500,000	-	(1,035,000)	6,465,000	375,000
2020B Refunding bonds .233% - 1.398%	4,230,000	-	(590,000)	3,640,000	595,000
2022 Various purpose bonds	19,250,000	-	(1,135,000)	18,115,000	585,000
Total general obligation bonds	91,050,168	-	(6,362,504)	84,687,664	5,363,381
<u>Special obligation non-tax revenue bonds:</u>					
2019 Lane Ave mixed use development bonds II 2% - 4%	20,340,000	-	(275,000)	20,065,000	310,000
2021 Arlington Gateway mixed use development bonds 3% - 4%	25,465,000	-	-	25,465,000	5,000
2022 Kingsdale Parking mixed use development bonds	17,925,000	-	-	17,925,000	-
2023 Community Center - Office	-	11,670,000	-	11,670,000	-
Total non-tax revenue bonds	63,730,000	11,670,000	(275,000)	75,125,000	315,000
<u>Income Tax Revenue Bonds</u>					
2023 Community Center	-	50,500,000	-	50,500,000	2,035,000
Total Income Tax Revenue Bonds	-	50,500,000	-	50,500,000	2,035,000
<u>Loans - Direct Borrowings:</u>					
OPWC Tremont Road 0%	1,934,807	-	(104,584)	1,830,223	104,584
FCIB Community Fiber Network 1.7%	350,398	-	(114,828)	235,570	116,788
Total loans	2,285,205	-	(219,412)	2,065,793	221,372
Unamortized premium on bonds	9,508,823	4,332,555	(605,505)	13,235,873	-
Unamortized discount on bonds	(226,787)	-	11,313	(215,474)	-
Total bonds and notes payable	9,282,036	4,332,555	(594,192)	13,020,399	-
Notes payable - finance purchase	53,660	-	(33,539)	20,121	13,786
Leases payable	39,145	-	(26,153)	12,992	3,316
SBITAs payable	656,488	-	(273,760)	382,728	202,952
Pension & OPEB	39,105,227	27,053,866	(1,791,611)	64,367,482	-
Accrued vacation and sick leave	2,994,339	4,346,481	(4,079,798)	3,261,022	1,721,770
Total governmental activities	\$ 209,196,268	\$ 97,902,902	\$ (13,655,969)	\$ 293,443,201	\$ 9,876,577

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023**

NOTE 7 - LONG-TERM LIABILITIES - (Continued)

	Balance 12/31/2022	Additions	Reductions	Balance 12/31/2023	Amount Due Within One Year
Business-type activities:					
<i>Water surcharge fund</i>					
General obligation bonds:					
2015 Various purpose bonds 1.5% - 4%	\$ 848,124	\$ -	\$ (57,009)	\$ 791,115	\$ 59,303
Total general obligation bonds	848,124	-	(57,009)	791,115	59,303
 OPWC loans - Direct Borrowings:					
Arlington Avenue waterline 0%	9,434	-	(9,434)	-	-
Total OPWC loans	9,434	-	(9,434)	-	-
 Pension & OPEB	47,717	103,302	-	151,019	-
Accrued vacation and sick leave	11,095	18,300	(19,871)	9,524	6,669
<i>Total water surcharge fund</i>	916,370	121,602	(86,314)	951,658	65,972
 <i>Sewer surcharge fund</i>					
General obligation bonds:					
2015 Various purpose bonds 1.5% - 4%	72,469	-	(4,871)	67,598	5,067
Total general obligation bonds	72,469	-	(4,871)	67,598	5,067
 Pension & OPEB	189,743	473,680	-	663,423	-
Accrued vacation and sick leave	33,238	69,750	(70,947)	32,041	22,435
<i>Total sewer surcharge fund</i>	295,450	543,430	(75,818)	763,062	27,502
 <i>Stormwater fund</i>					
General obligation bonds:					
2015 Various purpose bonds 1.5% - 4%	604,239	-	(40,616)	563,623	42,249
Total general obligation bonds	604,239	-	(40,616)	563,623	42,249
 Pension & OPEB	187,769	409,113	-	596,882	-
Accrued vacation and sick leave	26,663	48,899	(66,775)	8,787	6,153
<i>Total stormwater fund</i>	818,671	458,012	(107,391)	1,169,292	48,402
 <i>Swimming pools fund</i>					
Pension & OPEB	250,869	691,860	-	942,729	-
Accrued vacation and sick leave	-	22,589	(3,826)	18,763	13,137
<i>Total swimming pools fund</i>	250,869	714,449	(3,826)	961,492	13,137
 Total business-type activities					
Long-term liabilities	\$ 2,281,360	\$ 1,837,493	\$ (273,349)	\$ 3,845,504	\$ 155,013

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023**

NOTE 7 - LONG-TERM LIABILITIES - (Continued)

The City pays obligations related to employee compensation from the fund benefitting from their service. There is no repayment schedule for the net pension/OPEB liability. However, compensated absences and employer pension/OPEB contributions are made from the following funds; the General Fund, the Bonded Improvement Fund, the Infrastructure Improvement Fund, Other Governmental Funds, and the Water Surcharge Fund, the Sewer Surcharge Fund, the Stormwater Fund, and the Swimming Pools fund.

General Obligation Bonds and Notes are direct obligations and pledge the full faith and credit of the City. The City issues general obligation bonds and notes to provide funds for acquisition and construction of major capital equipment, infrastructure, and facilities. General obligation bonds have been issued for both governmental and business-type activities.

Special Obligation bonds are limited special revenue obligations of the City, payable solely from Nontax Revenues. Neither the general credit of the City, nor that of the State of Ohio or of any political subdivision thereof, is pledged to the payment of the principal of, or premium, if any, or interest on the Special Obligation Nontax Revenue bonds. Special Obligation bonds have been issued for governmental activities.

General Obligation Bonds:

2014 Refunding Bonds

On July 22, 2014, the City issued \$6,265,000 in Various Purpose Limited Tax Refunding Bonds for the purpose of currently refunding the remaining maturities of the Series 2010B Various Purpose Build America bonds.

The reacquisition price exceeded the net carrying amount of the old debt by \$48,263. This amount is being netted against the new debt and amortized over the remaining life of the refunded debt, which is equal to the life of the Series 2013 bonds issued. This current refunding was undertaken to reduce the combined total debt service payments by \$48,487 and resulted in an economic gain of \$44,186.

Interest payments on the current interest bonds are due on June 1 and December 1 of each year. The final maturity stated in the issue is December 1, 2030. Payments of principal and interest are recorded as disbursements of the general obligation bond retirement fund.

2015 Various Purpose and Refunding Bonds

On April 14, 2015, the City issued \$24,995,000 in Various Purpose Limited Tax Bonds. The bonds were broken into the following two components based on the intended use of the proceeds: (1) 2015 Various Purpose Bonds (\$18,913,000) were issued for the purpose of retiring the Land Acquisition Bond Anticipation Notes and for acquiring, constructing, installing, and equipping capital projects and public infrastructure with related equipment, and; (2) 2015 Refunding Bonds (\$6,082,000) were issued to advance refund the callable portion of the City's outstanding 2008 Fire Station and Infrastructure Bonds. The advance refunded debt is considered defeased (in substance) and accordingly, has been removed from the statement of net position.

As mentioned above, the 2015 Various Purpose Bonds (\$18,913,000) were issued for the purpose of financing various capital improvements. These could include improvements to streets, parks, water lines, sewer lines, stormwater lines, etc. Due to the broadness in scope of the potential projects, the proceeds were deposited into the Bonded Improvement Fund. However, it is the intent of the City to repay the portion of the debt used to improve enterprise fund related assets (water lines, sewer lines, storm water line, etc.) out of the corresponding enterprise fund. Therefore, once the enterprise-related asset is completed, the capital asset will be contributed to the appropriate enterprise fund.

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023**

NOTE 7 - LONG-TERM LIABILITIES - (Continued)

The reacquisition price of the 2015 Refunding Bonds exceeded the net carrying amount of the old debt by \$736,297 for governmental-type activities. This amount is being netted against the new debt and amortized over the remaining life of the refunded debt, which equal to the life of the 2015 Refunding Bonds issued. This refunding was undertaken to reduce the combined total debt service payments by \$349,571 and resulted in an economic gain of \$299,949.

The bond issues included serial and term bonds, in the amounts of \$22,760,000 and \$2,235,000, respectively. The bonds were issued for a twenty year period with final maturity at December 1, 2034. Interest payments on the current interest bonds are due on June 1 and December 1 of each year. Payments of principal and interest are recorded as disbursements of the General Obligation Bond Retirement Fund.

The \$2,235,000 term bonds maturing on December 1, 2030, are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption at a redemption price of 100 percent of the principal amount to be redeemed, plus accrued interest to the date of redemption, on December 1 in the year and in the respective principal amount as follows:

<u>Fiscal year</u>	<u>Principal amount to be redeemed</u>
2029	\$ 1,100,000

The remaining principal amount of such Series 2015 Bonds (\$1,135,000) will be paid at stated maturity on December 1, 2030.

2016 Various Purpose Bonds

On December 15, 2016, the City issued \$9,825,000 in Various Purpose Limited Tax Bonds for the purpose of acquiring, constructing, installing, and equipping capital projects and public infrastructure with related equipment.

The bond issues included serial and term bonds, in the amounts of \$5,520,000 and \$4,305,000, respectively. The bonds were issued for a twenty year period with final maturity at December 1, 2036. Interest payments on the current interest bonds are due on June 1 and December 1 of each year. Payments of principal and interest are recorded as disbursements of the General Obligation Bond Retirement Fund.

The \$530,000 term bonds maturing on December 1, 2027, are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption at a redemption price of 100 percent of the principal amount to be redeemed, plus accrued interest to the date of redemption, on December 1 in the years and in the respective principal amounts as follows:

<u>Fiscal year</u>	<u>Principal amount to be redeemed</u>
2026	\$ 50,000

The remaining principal amount of such Series 2016 Bonds (\$480,000) will be paid at stated maturity on December 1, 2027.

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023

NOTE 7 - LONG-TERM LIABILITIES - (Continued)

The \$3,775,000 term bonds maturing on December 1, 2036, are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption at a redemption price of 100 percent of the principal amount to be redeemed, plus accrued interest to the date of redemption, on December 1 in the years and in the respective principal amounts as follows:

Fiscal year	Principal amount to be redeemed
2033	\$ 540,000
2034	1,060,000
2035	1,080,000

The remaining principal amount of such Series 2016 Bonds (\$1,095,000) will be paid at stated maturity on December 1, 2036.

2017 Various Purpose Bonds

On January 10, 2017, the City issued \$9,280,000 in Various Purpose Limited Tax Bonds for the purpose of acquiring, constructing, installing, and equipping capital projects and public infrastructure with related equipment.

The bond issues included serial bonds, in the amounts of \$9,280,000. The bonds were issued for an eleven year period with final maturity at December 1, 2027. Interest payments on the current interest bonds are due on June 1 and December 1 of each year. Payments of principal and interest are recorded as disbursements of the General Obligation Bond Retirement Fund.

2018 Various Purpose Bonds

On December 19, 2018, the City issued \$9,515,000 in Various Purpose Limited Tax Bonds for the purpose of acquiring, constructing, installing, and equipping capital projects and public infrastructure with related equipment.

The bond issues included serial and term bonds, in the amounts of \$4,715,000 and \$4,800,000, respectively. The bonds were issued for a twenty year period with final maturity at December 1, 2038. Interest payments on the current interest bonds are due on June 1 and December 1 of each year. Payments of principal and interest are recorded as disbursements of the General Obligation Bond Retirement Fund.

The \$4,800,000 term bonds maturing on December 1, 2038, are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption at a redemption price of 100 percent of the principal amount to be redeemed, plus accrued interest to the date of redemption, on December 1 in the years and in the respective principal amounts as follows:

Fiscal year	Principal amount to be redeemed
2034	\$ 900,000
2035	925,000
2036	960,000
2037	990,000

The remaining principal amount of such Series 2018 Bonds (\$1,025,000) will be paid at stated maturity on December 1, 2038.

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023**

NOTE 7 - LONG-TERM LIABILITIES - (Continued)

2019 Various Purpose Bonds

On January 8, 2019, the City issued \$5,370,000 in Various Purpose Limited Tax Bonds for the purpose of acquiring, constructing, installing, and equipping capital projects and public infrastructure with related equipment.

The bond issues included serial bonds, in the amount of \$5,370,000. The bonds were issued for an eight year period with final maturity at December 1, 2027. Interest payments on the current interest bonds are due on June 1 and December 1 of each year. Payments of principal and interest are recorded as disbursements of the General Obligation Bond Retirement Fund.

2020A Various Purpose and Refunding Bonds

On September 16, 2020, the City issued \$25,075,000 in Various Purpose Limited Tax Bonds. The bonds were broken into the following two components based on the intended use of the proceeds: (i) 2020A Various Purpose Bonds (\$15,500,000) were issued for the purpose of acquiring, constructing, installing, and equipping capital projects and public infrastructure with related equipment, acquiring land and interests in land, and all necessary appurtenances thereto, and; (ii) 2020A Refunding Bonds (\$9,575,000) were issued for the purpose of currently refunding a portion (\$1,980,000) of the Series 2011 Capital Improvement Refunding Bonds and currently refunding a portion (\$8,220,000) of the Series 2012 Various Purpose and Lane Avenue Mixed Use Development Bonds.

The reacquisition price of the 2020A Refunding Bonds exceeded the net carrying amount of the old debt by \$33,566 for governmental-type activities. This amount is being netted against the new debt and amortized over the remaining life of the refunded debt, which equal to the life of the 2020A Refunding Bonds issued. This refunding was undertaken to reduce the combined total debt service payments by \$958,839 and resulted in an economic gain of \$854,756.

The bond issues included serial and term bonds, in the amounts of \$15,245,000 and \$9,830,000, respectively. The bonds were issued for a twenty-nine year period with final maturity at December 1, 2049. Interest payments on the current interest bonds are due on June 1 and December 1 of each year. Payments of principal and interest are recorded as disbursements of the General Obligation Bond Retirement Fund.

The \$1,610,000 term bonds maturing on December 1, 2038, are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption at a redemption price of 100 percent of the principal amount to be redeemed, plus accrued interest to the date of redemption, on December 1 of the year and in the respective principal amount as follows:

<u>Fiscal year</u>	<u>Principal amount to be redeemed</u>
2037	\$ 795,000

The remaining principal amount of such Series 2020A Bonds (\$815,000) will be paid at stated maturity on December 1, 2038.

The \$1,710,000 term bonds maturing on December 1, 2040, are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption at a redemption price of 100 percent of the principal amount to be redeemed, plus accrued interest to the date of redemption, on December 1 of the year and in the respective principal amount as follows:

<u>Fiscal year</u>	<u>Principal amount to be redeemed</u>
2039	\$ 840,000

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023

NOTE 7 - LONG-TERM LIABILITIES - (Continued)

The remaining principal amount of such Series 2020A Bonds (\$870,000) will be paid at stated maturity on December 1, 2040.

Fiscal year	Principal amount to be redeemed
2039	\$ 840,000

The \$1,815,000 term bonds maturing on December 1, 2042, are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption at a redemption price of 100 percent of the principal amount to be redeemed, plus accrued interest to the date of redemption, on December 1 of the year and in the respective principal amount as follows:

Fiscal year	Principal amount to be redeemed
2041	\$ 895,000

The remaining principal amount of such Series 2020A Bonds (\$920,000) will be paid at stated maturity on December 1, 2042.

The \$1,905,000 term bonds maturing on December 1, 2045, are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption at a redemption price of 100 percent of the principal amount to be redeemed, plus accrued interest to the date of redemption, on December 1 of the years and in the respective principal amounts as follows:

Fiscal year	Principal amount to be redeemed
2043	\$ 615,000
2044	635,000

The remaining principal amount of such Series 2020A Bonds (\$655,000) will be paid at stated maturity on December 1, 2045.

The \$2,790,000 term bonds maturing on December 1, 2049, are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption at a redemption price of 100 percent of the principal amount to be redeemed, plus accrued interest to the date of redemption, on December 1 of the years and in the respective principal amounts as follows:

Fiscal year	Principal amount to be redeemed
2046	\$ 675,000
2047	690,000
2048	705,000

The remaining principal amount of such Series 2020A Bonds (\$720,000) will be paid at stated maturity on December 1, 2049.

2020B Refunding Bonds

On September 16, 2020, the City issued \$4,520,000 in Various Purpose Limited Tax Refunding Bonds for the purpose currently refunding a portion (\$4,065,000) of the Series 2013 Various Purpose Refunding Bonds.

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023**

NOTE 7 - LONG-TERM LIABILITIES - (Continued)

The reacquisition price exceeded the net carrying amount of the old debt by \$101,136. This amount is being netted against the new debt and amortized over the remaining life of the refunded debt, which is equal to the life of the Series 2020B bonds issued. This current refunding was undertaken to reduce the combined total debt service payments by \$347,715 and resulted in an economic gain of \$347,715.

Interest payments on the current interest bonds are due on June 1 and December 1 of each year. The final maturity stated in the issue is December 1, 2029. Payments of principal and interest are recorded as disbursements of the general obligation bond retirement fund.

2022 Various Purpose Bonds

On October 27, 2022, the City issued \$19,250,000 in Various Purpose General Obligation Bonds for the purpose of various capital projects. The bonds carry interest rates of 5.75% and have a final maturity of December 1, 2042. Interest payments on the current interest bonds are due on June 1 and December 1 of each year. Payments of principal and interest are recorded as disbursements of the General Obligation Bond Retirement Fund.

Special Obligation Bonds:

2019 Lane Avenue Mixed-Use Development II Nontax Revenue Bonds

On November 7, 2019, the City issued \$20,340,000 in Lane Avenue Mixed-Use Development II Special Obligation Nontax Revenue Bonds for the purpose of paying costs of constructing the Lane Avenue Mixed-Use Development II Project.

The bond issues included serial and term bonds, in the amounts of \$8,945,000 and \$11,395,000, respectively. The serial bonds were issued for a twenty-one year period with final maturity at December 1, 2040. Term bonds in the amount of \$3,370,000 were issued for a twenty-five year period with final maturity at December 1, 2044. Term bonds in the amount of \$8,025,000 were issued for a thirty-three year period with final maturity at December 1, 2052. Interest payments on the current interest bonds are due on June 1 and December 1 of each year. Payments of principal and interest are recorded as disbursements of the General Obligation Bond Retirement Fund.

The \$3,370,000 term bonds maturing on December 1, 2044, are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption at a redemption price of 100 percent of the principal amount to be redeemed, plus accrued interest to the date of redemption, on December 1 in the years and in the respective principal amounts as follows:

<u>Fiscal year</u>	<u>Principal amount to be redeemed</u>
2041	\$ 780,000
2042	840,000
2043	860,000

The remaining principal amount of such Series 2019 Bonds (\$890,000) will be paid at stated maturity on December 1, 2044.

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023**

NOTE 7 - LONG-TERM LIABILITIES - (Continued)

The \$8,025,000 term bonds maturing on December 1, 2052, are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption at a redemption price of 100 percent of the principal amount to be redeemed, plus accrued interest to the date of redemption, on December 1 in the years and in the respective principal amounts as follows:

Fiscal year	Principal amount to be redeemed
2045	\$ 950,000
2046	980,000
2047	1,005,000
2048	1,075,000
2049	1,110,000
2050	1,135,000
2051	1,210,000

The remaining principal amount of such Series 2019 Bonds (\$560,000) will be paid at stated maturity on December 1, 2052.

2021 Arlington Gateway Mixed-Use Development Nontax Revenue Bonds

On September 30, 2021, the City issued \$25,465,000 in Arlington Gateway Mixed-Use Development Special Obligation Nontax Revenue Bonds for the purpose of paying costs of constructing the Arlington Gateway Mixed-Use Development Project.

The bond issues included serial and term bonds, in the amounts of \$10,200,000 and \$15,265,000, respectively. The serial bonds were issued for a sixteen year period with final maturity at December 1, 2039. Term bonds in the amount of \$1,800,000 were issued for a two year period with final maturity at December 1, 2041. Term bonds in the amount of \$2,905,000 were issued for a three year period with final maturity at December 1, 2044. Term bonds in the amount of \$2,085,000 were issued for a two year period with final maturity at December 1, 2046. Term bonds in the amount of 2,215,000 were issued for a two year period with final maturity at December 1, 2048. Term bonds in the amount of \$3,605,000 were issued for a three year period with final maturity at December 1, 2051. Term bonds in the amount of \$2,655,000 were issued for a three year period with final maturity at December 1, 2053. Interest payments on the current interest bonds are due on June 1 and December 1 of each year. Payments of principal and interest are recorded as disbursements of the General Obligation Bond Retirement Fund.

2022 Kingsdale Parking Bonds

On December 7, 2022, the City issued \$17,925,000 in Special Obligation Nontax Revenue Bonds for the purpose of constructing the Kingsdale Parking Garage. The bonds carry interest rates ranging from 4.50% - 5.25% and have a final maturity of December 1, 2038. Interest payments on the current interest bonds are due on June 1 and December 1 of each year. Payments of principal and interest are recorded as disbursements of the General Obligation Bond Retirement Fund.

2023 Community Center - Office Bonds

On November 30, 2023, the City issued \$11,670,000 in Special Obligation Nontax Revenue Bonds for the purpose of constructing the Community Center Office. The bonds carry interest rates ranging from 5.00% - 5.25% and have a final maturity of December 1, 2053. Interest payments on the current interest bonds are due on June 1 and December 1 of each year. Payments of principal and interest are recorded as disbursements of the General Obligation Bond Retirement Fund.

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023**

NOTE 7 - LONG-TERM LIABILITIES - (Continued)

Income Tax Revenue Bonds:

2023 Community Center Bonds

On March 29, 2023, the City issued \$50,500,000 in Income Tax Revenue Bonds for the purpose of constructing the Community Center. The bonds carry interest rates ranging from 4.00% - 5.00% and have a final maturity of December 1, 2055. Interest payments on the current interest bonds are due on June 1 and December 1 of each year. Payments of principal and interest are recorded as disbursements of the General Obligation Bond Retirement Fund.

The City has pledged future income tax revenues, net of specified operating expenses to repay the Series 2023 Community Center bonds. The bond issuance are payable from income tax revenues that are transferred to the General Obligation Bond Retirement Fund to make the required principal and interest payments and are payable through 2055. Annual principal and interest payments on the bond are expected to require approximately 3.17% of City income tax revenues. The total principal and interest remaining to be paid on the bond is \$95,261,300. Principal and interest paid for the current year and total income tax revenues of the general fund were \$0, \$1,429,771, and \$45,066,015, respectively.

At December 31, 2023, there were \$53,173,331 in unspent bond proceeds.

OPWC Loans:

The City has entered into three debt financing arrangements through the Ohio Public Works Commission (OPWC) to finance road, water and sewer infrastructure improvement projects. The amounts due to the OPWC are payable solely from general revenues. The loan agreements function similar to a line-of-credit agreement. The OPWC loans are being repaid from the Capital Asset Management Fund and Water Surcharge Fund. The loan agreements require semi-annual payments based on the actual amount loaned. The two loans are scheduled to fully mature: January 1, 2023 (Arlington Avenue); and January 1, 2041 (Tremont Road).

Franklin County Infrastructure Bank Loan:

The City has entered into a debt financing arrangements through the Franklin County Infrastructure Bank (FCIB) to finance a community fiber network improvement project. The amount due to FCIB is payable solely from general revenues. The loan agreement function similar to a line-of-credit agreement. The loan is being repaid from the Community Fiber Optic Fund. The loan agreements require semi-annual payments with an interest rate of 1.7 percent. The loan is scheduled to fully mature October 1, 2025. In the event of default, as defined by the loan agreement, the County has the right to exercise all rights and remedies, including the rights to declare all sums due immediately.

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023

NOTE 7 - LONG-TERM LIABILITIES - (Continued)

Future Debt Service Requirements

Principal and interest requirements to retire long-term obligations outstanding at December 31, 2023 are follows:

Year Ending December 31,	Governmental Activities							
	General Obligation		Special Obligation		Income Tax Revenue		Loans	
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
2024	\$ 5,363,381	\$ 3,036,664	\$ 315,000	\$ 2,994,475	\$ 2,035,000	\$ 2,308,150	\$ 221,372	\$ 3,511
2025	5,484,259	2,873,000	1,165,000	3,003,768	360,000	2,226,750	223,366	1,517
2026	5,684,544	2,690,730	1,225,000	2,960,792	985,000	2,212,350	104,584	-
2027	5,850,421	2,513,633	1,305,000	2,921,943	1,045,000	2,172,950	104,584	-
2028	6,020,356	2,328,059	1,360,000	2,872,982	1,065,000	2,131,150	104,584	-
2029 - 2033	24,282,857	8,858,490	8,070,000	13,486,868	5,870,000	10,086,000	522,920	-
2034 - 2038	18,356,846	4,708,086	10,625,000	11,550,675	8,155,000	8,769,450	522,921	-
2039 - 2043	9,565,000	1,679,812	13,710,000	9,278,937	8,285,000	6,928,750	261,462	-
2044 - 2048	3,360,000	326,325	17,315,000	6,380,513	8,490,000	4,789,000	-	-
2049 - 2053	720,000	16,200	20,035,000	2,541,250	8,655,000	2,729,500	-	-
2054 - 2055	-	-	-	-	5,555,000	407,250	-	-
Total	<u>\$ 84,687,664</u>	<u>\$ 29,030,999</u>	<u>\$ 75,125,000</u>	<u>\$ 57,992,203</u>	<u>\$ 50,500,000</u>	<u>\$ 44,761,300</u>	<u>\$ 2,065,793</u>	<u>\$ 5,028</u>

Year Ending December 31,	Business-Type Activities		
	General Obligation		
	Principal	Interest	Total
2024	\$ 106,619	\$ 51,436	\$ 158,055
2025	110,741	47,171	157,912
2026	115,456	42,741	158,197
2027	119,579	38,123	157,702
2028	124,644	33,341	157,985
2029 - 2033	692,143	97,480	789,623
2034	153,154	4,786	157,940
Total	<u>\$ 1,422,336</u>	<u>\$ 315,078</u>	<u>\$ 1,737,414</u>

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023

NOTE 7 - LONG-TERM LIABILITIES - (Continued)

Notes Payable - Finance Purchase

The City has entered into notes payable - finance purchase agreements for various vehicles. These agreements meet the criteria of a notes payable - finance purchase. Notes payable - finance purchase payments have been reclassified and are reflected as debt service expenditures in the basic financial statements. These expenditures are reflected as program/function expenditures on a budgetary basis.

Vehicles in the amount of \$80,479 have been capitalized, which is equal to the present value of the future minimum lease payment at the time of acquisition. A corresponding liability was recorded. Accumulated depreciation on the vehicles totaled \$67,203, leaving a current book value of \$13,276.

Principal and interest payments in 2023 totaled \$33,539 and \$22,065, respectively, are reported as debt service payments in the general fund.

The following is a schedule of the future minimum finance purchase required under the notes payable – finance purchases and the present value of the future minimum finance purchase payments as of December 31, 2023:

<u>Fiscal Year Ending December 31,</u>	<u>Amount</u>
2024	\$ 20,250
2025	7,166
2026	<u>475</u>
Total minimum finance purchase payment	27,891
Less: amount representing interest	<u>(7,770)</u>
Present value of minimum finance purchase payments	<u>\$ 20,121</u>

Leases Payable

The City has entered into lease agreements for the use of right to use equipment and vehicles. Due to the implementation of GASB Statement No. 87, the City will report an intangible capital asset and corresponding liability for the future scheduled payments under the leases. The lease payments will be paid from the general fund.

The City has entered into lease agreements for copier equipment, postage machine equipment, and vehicles at varying years and terms as follows:

<u>Company</u>	<u>Lease Commencement Date</u>	<u>Years</u>	<u>Lease End Date</u>	<u>Payment Method</u>
2020 Nissan Leaf S	2022	1	2023	Monthly
Pitney Bowes Postage Machine	2022	5	2027	Quarterly
2020 Nissan Leaf S	2022	1	2023	Monthly
Xerox Parks Printer	2022	1	2023	Monthly
Xerox Streets Copier	2022	1	2023	Monthly

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023

NOTE 7 - LONG-TERM LIABILITIES - (Continued)

The following is a schedule of future lease payments under the lease agreements:

<u>Year Ending December 31,</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>
2024	\$ 3,316	\$ 371	\$ 3,687
2025	3,422	265	3,687
2026	3,532	156	3,688
2027	<u>2,722</u>	<u>43</u>	<u>2,765</u>
Total	<u>\$ 12,992</u>	<u>\$ 835</u>	<u>\$ 13,827</u>

Subscriptions Based Information Technology Arrangements (SBITAs) Payable

The City has entered into agreements for the intangible right-to-use subscription software. Due to the implementation of GASB Statement No. 96, the City will report an intangible capital asset and corresponding liability for the future scheduled payments under the subscriptions. The subscription payments will be paid from the General Fund.

The City has entered into agreements for subscriptions at varying years and terms as follows:

<u>SBITA</u>	<u>Commencement Date</u>	<u>Years</u>	<u>End Date</u>	<u>Payment Method</u>
ArcGIS Desktop Subscription	2023	1.5	2024	Annual
ArcGIS Subscription	2023	1.5	2024	Annual
Central Square-RMS	2023	1.75	2024	Annual
Darktrace Subscription	2023	1.75	2024	Annual
DebtBook Platform	2023	1.75	2024	Annual
Docusign E-Signatures Business Pro	2023	1.5	2024	Annual
KnowBe4 Security	2023	1.75	2024	Annual
Microsoft 365 Enterprise	2023	2.25	2025	Annual
Nessus Professional	2023	1.25	2024	Annual
OpenGov Permitting & Licensing	2023	4.25	2027	Annual
Seamless Docs Digitize	2023	1.33	2024	Annual
Spam Titan Cloud MSRP	2023	1.75	2024	Annual
Tyler - Finance ERP	2023	1.5	2024	Annual
VLA Enterprise Office 365	2023	3	2026	Annual
VMWare Software	2023	1.25	2024	Annual

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023**

NOTE 7 - LONG-TERM LIABILITIES - (Continued)

The following is a schedule of future subscription payments under the subscription agreements:

<u>Year Ending December 31,</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>
2024	\$ 202,952	\$ 9,588	\$ 212,540
2025	123,324	4,459	127,783
2026	<u>56,452</u>	<u>1,462</u>	<u>57,914</u>
Total	<u>\$ 382,728</u>	<u>\$ 15,509</u>	<u>\$ 398,237</u>

Debt Limitation

The Ohio Revised Code provides that the net debt of a municipal corporation, whether or not approved by the electors, shall not exceed 10.5% of the total value of all property in the municipal corporation as listed and assessed for taxation. In addition, the unvoted net debt of municipal corporations cannot exceed 5.5% of the total taxation value of property. The assessed valuation used in determining the City's legal debt margin has been modified by House Bill 530 which became effective March 30, 2006. In accordance with House Bill 530, the assessed valuation used in calculating the City's legal debt margin calculation excludes tangible personal property used in business, telephone or telegraph property, interexchange telecommunications company property, and personal property owned or leased by a railroad company and used in railroad operations. The statutory limitations on debt are measured by a direct ratio of net debt to tax valuation and expressed in terms of a percentage. At December 31, 2023, the City's total debt limit was \$159,394,189 and the unvoted debt limit was \$128,597,432.

NOTE 8 - RISK MANAGEMENT

On October 1, 1997, the City established membership in the Central Ohio Risk Management Agency (CORMA) Self Insurance Pool, Inc. CORMA was formed pursuant to ORC Section 2744.081. Members consist of the cities of Upper Arlington, Westerville, Pickerington, Dublin, Powell, Grove City, Groveport, Canal Winchester, and Grandview Heights. Each member has two representatives on the Board of Trustees. This Board establishes its own budget, hires and fires personnel and determines annual rates for its members. Membership in CORMA enables the City to take advantage of any economies to be realized from an insurance pool with other cities and also provides the City with more control over claims than what is normally available with traditional insurance coverage.

As part of participating in CORMA, coverage is provided for annual aggregate umbrella/excess liability for all liability claims and property claims for the pool. Coverage is provided for general liability, law enforcement liability, public official liability, employment practices liability and automobile liability. A third-party broker, with expertise in public entity pools, markets the program, identifies coverage lines and limits, and recommends the best insurer and insurance for procurement.

The City self-administers deductible amounts and any other amounts not covered by CORMA. Claims liabilities and expenses are estimated through a case-by-case review of all claims.

Settled claims have not exceeded insurance coverage in the past three years. There were no significant reductions in insurance coverage for the prior year.

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023**

NOTE 8 - RISK MANAGEMENT - (Continued)

The City is self-insured for the employees' health care, dental, and worker's compensation claims. To account for and finance its health, dental, and worker's compensation claims, the City established the Employee Benefit Fund and the BWC Administration Fund (internal service funds). Operating funds of the City participate in the program and make payments to the Employee Benefit Fund and BWC Administration Fund based on actuarial estimates of the amounts needed to pay prior and current year claims. The City purchases specific stop loss insurance for health care claims, which exceed \$90,000 per covered individual in one year and aggregate stop loss coverage at 125% of annual expected claims. The City purchases stop loss insurance for worker's compensation claims, which exceeds \$350,000 per occurrence.

Changes in the balances of claims liabilities during the past two years are as follows:

	General Liability	Health/Dental/ Workers Compensation
Unpaid claims - January 1, 2022	\$ -	\$ 461,108
Incurred claims	54,810	4,112,997
Payment of claims	(54,810)	(4,013,530)
Unpaid claims - December 31, 2022	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 560,575</u>
Unpaid claims - January 1, 2023	\$ -	\$ 560,575
Incurred claims	41,696	4,207,794
Payment of claims	(41,696)	(4,102,423)
Unpaid claims - December 31, 2023	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 665,946</u>

A claims liability of \$665,946 (health/dental/workers compensation) in the Internal Service Fund accounts payable balance represents an estimate for incurred but unpaid claims liabilities and incurred but not reported claims liabilities.

NOTE 9 - JOINT OPERATING AGREEMENT

In 2003, the City of Upper Arlington and the Upper Arlington City School District (District) entered into a joint operating agreement to provide recreational facilities at Burbank Park for the benefit of the residents of the City. Whereas, pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Section 755.16, this agreement shall establish the working partnership between the City and the District regarding joint acquisition and construction of the project, as well as its shared operation and maintenance. The agreement establishes a four (4) member operations committee consisting of the Superintendent of the School District, the City Manager, the School District's Athletic Director, and the Parks and Recreation Director of the City.

The Agreement shall exist until: One year from date of certificate of establishment (July 11, 2003), and shall automatically renew for consecutive periods of one (1) year each for so long as the project is used for public athletic and recreational uses for the benefit of the residents of the City.

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023**

NOTE 10 - CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

(a) Grants

The City receives financial assistance from federal and State agencies in the form of grants. The disbursement of funds received under these programs generally requires compliance with terms and conditions specified in the grant agreements and are subject to audit by the grantor agencies. Any disallowed claims resulting from such audits could become a liability of the General Fund or other applicable funds. However, in the opinion of management, any such disallowed claims will not have a material effect on any of the financial statements of the individual fund types included herein or on the overall financial position of the City at December 31, 2023.

(b) Litigation

The City is a defendant in a number of lawsuits pertaining to matters, which are incidental to performing routine governmental functions. City management is of the opinion that ultimate settlement of such claims will not result in a material adverse effect on the City's financial position as of December 31, 2023.

NOTE 11 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS

The Statewide retirement systems provide both pension benefits and other postemployment benefits (OPEB).

Net Pension Liability and Net OPEB Liability

The net pension liability and the net OPEB liability reported on the statement of net position represents a liability to employees for pensions and OPEB, respectively.

Pensions and OPEB are a component of exchange transactions – between an employer and its employees – of salaries and benefits for employee services. Pensions and OPEB are provided to an employee – on a deferred-payment basis – as part of the total compensation package offered by an employer for employee services each financial period. The obligation to sacrifice resources for pensions is a present obligation because it was created as a result of employment exchanges that already have occurred.

The net pension liability and the net OPEB liability represent the City's proportionate share of each pension/OPEB plan's collective actuarial present value of projected benefit payments attributable to past periods of service, net of each pension/OPEB plan's fiduciary net position. The net pension/OPEB liability calculation is dependent on critical long-term variables, including estimated average life expectancies, earnings on investments, cost-of-living adjustments and others. While these estimates use the best information available, unknowable future events require adjusting this estimate annually.

The Ohio Revised Code limits the City's obligation for this liability to annually required payments. The City cannot control benefit terms or the manner in which pensions/OPEB are financed; however, the City does receive the benefit of employees' services in exchange for compensation including pension and OPEB.

GASB 68/75 assumes the liability is solely the obligation of the employer, because (1) they benefit from employee services; and (2) State statute requires funding to come from these employers. All pension contributions to date have come solely from these employers (which also includes pension costs paid in the form of withholdings from employees). The retirement systems may allocate a portion of the employer contributions to provide for these OPEB benefits. In addition, health care plan enrollees pay a portion of the health care costs in the form of a monthly premium. State statute requires the retirement systems to amortize unfunded pension liabilities within 30 years. If the pension amortization period exceeds 30 years, each retirement system's board must propose corrective action to the State legislature. Any resulting legislative change to benefits or funding could significantly affect the net pension/OPEB liability. Resulting adjustments to the net pension/OPEB liability would be effective when the changes are legally enforceable. The Ohio Revised Code permits, but does not require, the retirement systems to provide health care to eligible benefit recipients.

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023**

NOTE 11 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - (Continued)

The proportionate share of each plan's unfunded benefits is presented as a long-term net pension/OPEB liability on the accrual basis of accounting. Any liability for the contractually-required pension/OPEB contribution outstanding at the end of the year is included in due to other governments on both the accrual and modified accrual bases of accounting.

The remainder of this note includes the pension disclosures. See Note 12 for the OPEB disclosures.

Plan Description - Ohio Public Employees Retirement System (OPERS)

Plan Description - City employees, other than full-time police and firefighters, participate in the Ohio Public Employees Retirement System (OPERS). OPERS is a cost-sharing, multiple employer public employee retirement system which administers three separate pension plans. The traditional pension plan is a cost-sharing, multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan. The member-directed plan is a defined contribution plan and the combined plan is a combination cost-sharing, multiple-employer defined benefit/defined contribution pension plan. Participating employers are divided into state, local, law enforcement and public safety divisions. While members in the state and local divisions may participate in all three plans, law enforcement and public safety divisions exist only within the traditional plan.

OPERS provides retirement, disability, survivor and death benefits, and annual cost of living adjustments to members of the traditional and combined plans. Authority to establish and amend benefits is provided by Chapter 145 of the Ohio Revised Code. OPERS issues a stand-alone financial report that includes financial statements, required supplementary information and detailed information about OPERS' fiduciary net position that may be obtained by visiting <https://www.opers.org/financial/reports.shtml>, by writing to the Ohio Public Employees Retirement System, 277 East Town Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215-4642, or by calling 800-222-7377.

Senate Bill (SB) 343 was enacted into law with an effective date of January 7, 2013. In the legislation, members in the traditional and combined plans were categorized into three groups with varying provisions of the law applicable to each group.

The following table provides age and service requirements for retirement and the retirement formula applied to final average salary (FAS) for the three member groups under the traditional and combined plans as per the reduced benefits adopted by SB 343 (see OPERS Annual Comprehensive Financial Report referenced above for additional information, including requirements for reduced and unreduced benefits):

Group A Eligible to retire prior to January 7, 2013 or five years after January 7, 2013	Group B 20 years of service credit prior to January 7, 2013 or eligible to retire ten years after January 7, 2013	Group C Members not in other Groups and members hired on or after January 7, 2013
State and Local	State and Local	State and Local
Age and Service Requirements: Age 60 with 60 months of service credit or Age 55 with 25 years of service credit	Age and Service Requirements: Age 60 with 60 months of service credit or Age 55 with 25 years of service credit	Age and Service Requirements: Age 57 with 25 years of service credit or Age 62 with 5 years of service credit
Traditional Plan Formula: 2.2% of FAS multiplied by years of service for the first 30 years and 2.5% for service years in excess of 30	Traditional Plan Formula: 2.2% of FAS multiplied by years of service for the first 30 years and 2.5% for service years in excess of 30	Traditional Plan Formula: 2.2% of FAS multiplied by years of service for the first 35 years and 2.5% for service years in excess of 35
Combined Plan Formula: 1% of FAS multiplied by years of service for the first 30 years and 1.25% for service years in excess of 30	Combined Plan Formula: 1% of FAS multiplied by years of service for the first 30 years and 1.25% for service years in excess of 30	Combined Plan Formula: 1% of FAS multiplied by years of service for the first 35 years and 1.25% for service years in excess of 35

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023**

NOTE 11 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - (Continued)

Final average salary (FAS) represents the average of the three highest years of earnings over a member's career for Groups A and B. Group C is based on the average of the five highest years of earnings over a member's career.

Members who retire before meeting the age and years of service credit requirement for unreduced benefits receive a percentage reduction in the benefit amount. The amount of a member's pension benefit vests upon receipt of the initial benefit payment. The options for Public Safety and Law Enforcement permit early retirement under qualifying circumstances as early as age 48 with a reduced benefit.

When a traditional plan benefit recipient has received benefits for 12 months, the member is eligible for an annual cost of living adjustment (COLA). This COLA is calculated on the base retirement benefit at the date of retirement and is not compounded. Members retiring under the combined plan receive a cost-of-living adjustment on the defined benefit portion of their pension benefit. For those who retired prior to January 7, 2013, the cost-of-living adjustment is 3.00%. For those retiring on or after January 7, 2013, beginning in calendar year 2019, the adjustment is based on the average percentage increase in the Consumer Price Index, capped at 3.00%.

Defined contribution plan benefits are established in the plan documents, which may be amended by the Board. Member-directed plan and combined plan members who have met the retirement eligibility requirements may apply for retirement benefits. The amount available for defined contribution benefits in the combined plan consists of the member's contributions plus or minus the investment gains or losses resulting from the member's investment selections. Combined plan members wishing to receive benefits must meet the requirements for both the defined benefit and defined contribution plans. Member-directed participants must have attained the age of 55, have money on deposit in the defined contribution plan and have terminated public service to apply for retirement benefits. The amount available for defined contribution benefits in the member-directed plan consists of the members' contributions, vested employer contributions and investment gains or losses resulting from the members' investment selections. Employer contributions and associated investment earnings vest over a five-year period, at a rate of 20.00% each year. At retirement, members may select one of several distribution options for payment of the vested balance in their individual OPERS accounts. Options include the annuitization of the benefit (which includes joint and survivor options and will continue to be administered by OPERS), partial lump-sum payments (subject to limitations), a rollover of the vested account balance to another financial institution, receipt of entire account balance, net of taxes withheld, or a combination of these options. When members choose to annuitize their defined contribution benefit, the annuitized portion of the benefit is reclassified to a defined benefit.

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023

NOTE 11 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - (Continued)

Funding Policy - The Ohio Revised Code (ORC) provides statutory authority for member and employer contributions as follows:

	<u>State and Local</u>	
	<u>Traditional</u>	<u>Combined</u>
2023 Statutory Maximum Contribution Rates		
Employer	14.0 %	14.0 %
Employee *	10.0 %	10.0 %
2023 Actual Contribution Rates		
Employer:		
Pension **	14.0 %	12.0 %
Post-employment Health Care Benefits **	<u>0.0 %</u>	<u>2.0 %</u>
Total Employer	<u>14.0 %</u>	<u>14.0 %</u>
Employee	<u>10.0 %</u>	<u>10.0 %</u>

* This rate is determined by OPERS' Board and has no maximum rate established by ORC.

** These pension and employer health care rates are for the traditional and combined plans. The employer contributions rate for the member-directed plan is allocated 4 percent for health care with the remainder going to pension; however, effective July 1, 2022, a portion of the health care rate is funded with reserves.

Employer contribution rates are actuarially determined and are expressed as a percentage of covered payroll.

The City's contractually required contribution for the Traditional Pension Plan, the Combined Plan and Member-Directed Plan was \$1,553,986 for 2023. Of this amount, \$168,456 is reported as due to other governments.

Plan Description - Ohio Police & Fire Pension Fund (OP&F)

Plan Description - City full-time police and firefighters participate in Ohio Police and Fire Pension Fund (OP&F), a cost-sharing, multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan administered by OP&F. OP&F provides retirement and disability pension benefits, annual cost-of-living adjustments, and death benefits to plan members and beneficiaries. Benefit provisions are established by the Ohio State Legislature and are codified in Chapter 742 of the Ohio Revised Code. OP&F issues a publicly available financial report that includes financial information and required supplementary information and detailed information about OP&F fiduciary net position. The report may be obtained by visiting the OP&F website at www.op-f.org or by writing to the Ohio Police and Fire Pension Fund, 140 East Town Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215-5164.

Upon attaining a qualifying age with sufficient years of service, a member of OP&F may retire and receive a lifetime monthly pension. OP&F offers four types of service retirement: normal, service commuted, age/service commuted and actuarially reduced. Each type has different eligibility guidelines and is calculated using the member's average annual salary. The following discussion of the pension formula relates to normal service retirement.

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023

NOTE 11 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - (Continued)

For members hired after July 1, 2013, the minimum retirement age is 52 for normal service retirement with at least 25 years of service credit. For members hired on or before after July 1, 2013, the minimum retirement age is 48 for normal service retirement with at least 25 years of service credit.

The annual pension benefit for normal service retirement is equal to a percentage of the allowable average annual salary. The percentage equals 2.50% for each of the first 20 years of service credit, 2.00% for each of the next five years of service credit and 1.50% for each year of service credit in excess of 25 years. The maximum pension of 72.00% of the allowable average annual salary is paid after 33 years of service credit (see OP&F Annual Comprehensive Financial Report referenced above for additional information, including requirements for Deferred Retirement Option Plan provisions and reduced and unreduced benefits).

Under normal service retirement, retired members who are at least 55 years old and have been receiving OP&F benefits for at least one year may be eligible for a cost-of-living allowance adjustment. The age 55 provision for receiving a COLA does not apply to those who are receiving a permanent and total disability benefit, statutory survivors and annuity beneficiaries. Members participating in the DROP program have separate eligibility requirements related to COLA.

The COLA amount for members who have 15 or more years of service credit as of July 1, 2013, and members who are receiving a pension benefit that became effective before July 1, 2013, will be equal to 3.00% of the member's base pension benefit.

The COLA amount for members who have less than 15 years of service credit as of July 1, 2013, and members whose pension benefit became effective on or after July 1, 2013, will be equal to a percentage of the member's base pension benefit where the percentage is the lesser of 3.00% or the percentage increase in the consumer price index, if any, over the twelve-month period that ends on the thirtieth day of September of the immediately preceding year, rounded to the nearest one-tenth of one percent.

Members who retired prior to July 24, 1986, or their surviving beneficiaries under optional plans are entitled to cost-of-living allowance increases. The annual increase is paid on July 1st of each year. The annual COLA increase is \$360 under a Single Life Annuity Plan with proportional reductions for optional payment plans.

Funding Policy - The Ohio Revised Code (ORC) provides statutory authority for member and employer contributions as follows:

	<u>Police</u>	<u>Firefighters</u>
2023 Statutory Maximum Contribution Rates		
Employer	19.50 %	24.00 %
Employee	12.25 %	12.25 %
2023 Actual Contribution Rates		
Employer:		
Pension	19.00 %	23.50 %
Post-employment Health Care Benefits	0.50 %	0.50 %
Total Employer	<u>19.50 %</u>	<u>24.00 %</u>
Employee	12.25 %	12.25 %

Employer contribution rates are expressed as a percentage of covered payroll. The City's contractually required contribution to OP&F was \$2,639,992 for 2023. Of this amount, \$355,595 is reported as due to other governments.

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023

NOTE 11 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - (Continued)

Net Pension Liabilities/Assets, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

The net pension liability for OPERS was measured as of December 31, 2022, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability or asset was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. OP&F's total pension liability was measured as of December 31, 2022, and was determined by rolling forward the total pension liability as of January 1, 2022, to December 31, 2022. The City's proportion of the net pension liability or asset was based on the City's share of contributions to the pension plan relative to the contributions of all participating entities.

Following is information related to the proportionate share and pension expense:

	OPERS -		
	Traditional	OP&F	Total
Proportion of the net pension liability/asset prior measurement date	0.063992%	0.4659049%	
Proportion of the net pension liability/asset current measurement date	<u>0.063552%</u>	<u>0.4656239%</u>	
Change in proportionate share	<u>-0.000440%</u>	<u>-0.0002810%</u>	
Proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$ 18,773,289	\$ 44,229,757	\$ 63,003,046
Pension expense	2,841,700	5,753,559	8,595,259

THIS SPACE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023

NOTE 11 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - (Continued)

At December 31, 2023, the City reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	OPERS - Traditional	OP&F	Total
Deferred outflows of resources			
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 623,570	\$ 663,428	\$ 1,286,998
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	5,350,975	6,439,308	11,790,283
Changes of assumptions	198,327	3,989,372	4,187,699
Changes in employer's proportionate percentage/ difference between employer contributions	90,833	72,487	163,320
Contributions subsequent to the measurement date	1,553,986	2,639,992	4,193,978
Total deferred outflows of resources	<u>\$ 7,817,691</u>	<u>\$ 13,804,587</u>	<u>\$ 21,622,278</u>
	OPERS - Traditional	OP&F	Total
Deferred inflows of resources			
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ -	\$ 1,007,684	\$ 1,007,684
Changes of assumptions	-	862,468	862,468
Changes in employer's proportionate percentage/ difference between employer contributions	51,916	424,549	476,465
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>\$ 51,916</u>	<u>\$ 2,294,701</u>	<u>\$ 2,346,617</u>

\$4,193,978 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pension resulting from City contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of/increase to the net pension liability in the year ending December 31, 2024.

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023

NOTE 11 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - (Continued)

Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pension will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

	OPERS - Traditional	OP&F	Total
Year Ending December 31:			
2024	\$ 767,599	\$ 939,573	\$ 1,707,172
2025	1,247,858	2,127,536	3,375,394
2026	1,575,052	2,342,729	3,917,781
2027	2,621,280	3,570,411	6,191,691
2028	-	(110,355)	(110,355)
Total	<u>\$ 6,211,789</u>	<u>\$ 8,869,894</u>	<u>\$ 15,081,683</u>

Actuarial Assumptions - OPERS

Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates of the values of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future. Examples include assumptions about future employment, mortality, and cost trends. Actuarially determined amounts are subject to continual review or modification as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future.

Projections of benefits for financial-reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan (the plan as understood by the employers and plan members) and include the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation. The total pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of December 31, 2022, using the following actuarial assumptions applied to all periods included in the measurement in accordance with the requirements of GASB 67.

Key methods and assumptions used in the latest actuarial valuation, reflecting experience study results, prepared as of December 31, 2022, compared to the December 31, 2021 actuarial valuation, are presented below.

Wage inflation	
Current measurement date	2.75%
Prior measurement date	2.75%
Future salary increases, including inflation	
Current measurement date	2.75% to 10.75% including wage inflation
Prior measurement date	2.75% to 10.75% including wage inflation
COLA or ad hoc COLA	
Current measurement date	Pre 1/7/2013 retirees: 3.00%, simple Post 1/7/2013 retirees: 3.00%, simple through 2023, then 2.05% simple
Prior measurement date	Pre 1/7/2013 retirees: 3.00%, simple Post 1/7/2013 retirees: 3.00%, simple through 2022, then 2.05% simple
Investment rate of return	
Current measurement date	6.90%
Prior measurement date	6.90%
Actuarial cost method	Individual entry age

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023**

NOTE 11 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - (Continued)

Pre-retirement mortality rates are based on 130% of the Pub-2010 General Employee Mortality tables (males and females) for State and Local Government divisions and 170% of the Pub-2010 Safety Employee Mortality tables (males and females) for the Public Safety and Law Enforcement divisions. Post-retirement mortality rates are based on 115% of the PubG-2010 Retiree Mortality Tables (males and females) for all divisions. Post-retirement mortality rates for disabled retirees are based on the PubNS-2010 Disabled Retiree Mortality Tables (males and females) for all divisions. For all of the previously described tables, the base year is 2010 and mortality rates for a particular calendar year are determined by applying the MP-2020 mortality improvement scales (males and females) to all of these tables.

The most recent experience study was completed for the five-year period ended December 31, 2020.

During 2022, OPERS managed investments in three investment portfolios: the Defined Benefit portfolio, the Health Care portfolio and the Defined Contribution portfolio. The Defined Benefit portfolio contains the investment assets of the Traditional Pension Plan, the defined benefit component of the Combined Plan and the annuitized accounts of the Member-Directed Plan. Within the Defined Benefit portfolio, contributions into the plans are all recorded at the same time, and benefit payments all occur on the first of the month. Accordingly, the money-weighted rate of return is considered to be the same for all plans within the portfolio. The annual money-weighted rate of return expressing investment performance, net of investment expenses and adjusted for the changing amounts actually invested, for the Defined Benefit portfolio was a loss of 12.1% for 2022.

The allocation of investment assets within the Defined Benefit portfolio is approved by the Board as outlined in the annual investment plan. Plan assets are managed on a total return basis with a long-term objective of achieving and maintaining a fully funded status for the benefits provided through the defined benefit pension plans. The long-term expected rate of return on defined benefit investment assets was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage, adjusted for inflation. Best estimates of geometric real rates of return were provided by the Board's investment consultant.

For each major asset class that is included in the Defined Benefit portfolio's target asset allocation as of December 31, 2022, these best estimates are summarized in the following table:

Asset Class	Target Allocation	Weighted Average Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return (Geometric)
Fixed income	22.00 %	2.62 %
Domestic equities	22.00	4.60
Real estate	13.00	3.27
Private equity	15.00	7.53
International equities	21.00	5.51
Risk Parity	2.00	4.37
Other investments	5.00	3.27
Total	100.00 %	

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023

NOTE 11 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - (Continued)

Discount Rate - The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability/asset was 6.90%, post-experience study results, for the Traditional Pension Plan, the Combined Plan and Member-Directed Plan. The discount rate used to measure total pension liability prior to December 31, 2022 was 6.90%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions from plan members and those of the contributing employers are made at the contractually required rates, as actuarially determined. Based on those assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments for the Traditional Pension Plan, Combined Plan and Member-Directed Plan was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

Sensitivity of the City's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate - The following table presents the proportionate share of the net pension liability calculated using the current period discount rate assumption of 6.90%, as well as what the proportionate share of the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one-percentage-point lower (5.90%) or one-percentage-point higher (7.90%) than the current rate:

	1% Decrease	Current Discount Rate	1% Increase
City's proportionate share of the net pension liability:			
Traditional Pension Plan	\$ 28,121,760	\$ 18,773,289	\$ 10,997,038

Actuarial Assumptions - OP&F

OP&F's total pension liability as of December 31, 2022, is based on the results of an actuarial valuation date of January 1, 2022, and rolled-forward using generally accepted actuarial procedures. The total pension liability is determined by OP&F's actuaries in accordance with GASB Statement No. 67, as part of their annual valuation. Actuarial valuations of an ongoing retirement plan involve estimates of the value of reported amounts and assumptions about probability of occurrence of events far into the future. Examples include assumptions about future employment mortality, salary increases, disabilities, retirements and employment terminations. Actuarially determined amounts are subject to continual review and potential modifications, as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future. Experience study assumptions were performed by OP&F's prior actuary and completed as of January 1, 2022. Changes in demographic and economic actuarial assumptions were made. Assumptions considered were: withdrawal rates, disability retirement, service retirement, DROP elections, mortality, percent married and forms of payment, DROP interest rate, CPI-based COLA, investment returns, salary increases and payroll growth. The changes in assumptions are being amortized over the estimated remaining useful lives of the participants which was 5.81 years at December 31, 2022.

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023**

NOTE 11 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - (Continued)

Key methods and assumptions used in calculating the total pension liability in the latest actuarial valuation, prepared as of January 1, 2022, are presented below.

Valuation date	1/1/22 with actuarial liabilities rolled forward to 12/31/22
Actuarial cost method	Entry age normal (level percent of payroll)
Investment rate of return	
Current measurement date	7.50%
Prior measurement date	7.50%
Projected salary increases	3.75% - 10.50%
Payroll increases	3.25% per annum, compounded annually, consisting of inflation rate of 2.75% plus productivity increase rate of 0.50%
Cost of living adjustments	2.20% per year simple

Health Mortality

Mortality for service retirees is based on the Pub-2010 Below-Median Safety Amount-Weighted Healthy Retiree mortality table with rates adjusted by 96.2% for males and 98.7% for females. All rates are projected using the MP-2021 Improvement Scale.

Disabled Mortality

Mortality for disabled retirees is based on the Pub-2010 Safety Amount-Weighted Disabled Retiree mortality table with rates adjusted by 135% for males and 97.9% for females. All rates are projected using the MP-2021 Improvement Scale.

Contingent Annuitant Mortality

Mortality for contingent annuitants is based on the Pub- 2010 Below-Median Safety Amount-Weighted Contingent Annuitant Retiree mortality table with rates adjusted by 108.9% for males and 131% for females. All rates are projected using the MP-2021 Improvement Scale.

Pre-Retirement Mortality

Mortality for active members is based on the Pub-2010 Below-Median Safety Amount-Weighted Employee mortality table. All rates are projected using the MP- 2021 Improvement Scale.

The most recent experience study was completed for the five-year period ended December 31, 2021.

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. The assumption is intended to be a long-term assumption (30 to 50 years) and is not expected to change absent a significant change in the asset allocation, a change in the underlying inflation assumption, or a fundamental change in the market that alters expected returns in future years.

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023

NOTE 11 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - (Continued)

Best estimates of the long-term expected geometric real rates of return for each major asset class included in OP&F's target asset allocation as of December 31, 2022 are summarized below:

Asset Class	Target Allocation	Long Term Expected Real Rate of Return **
Cash and cash equivalents	0.00 %	0.00 %
Domestic equity	18.60	4.80
Non-US equity	12.40	5.50
Private markets	10.00	7.90
Core fixed income *	25.00	2.50
High yield fixed income	7.00	4.40
Private credit	5.00	5.90
U.S. inflation linked bonds *	15.00	2.00
Midstream energy infrastructure	5.00	5.90
Real assets	8.00	5.90
Gold	5.00	3.60
Private real estate	12.00	5.30
Commodities	2.00	3.60
Total	<u>125.00 %</u>	

Note: assumptions are geometric.

* levered 2x

** Numbers are net of expected inflation.

OP&F's Board of Trustees has incorporated the risk parity concept into OP&F's asset liability valuation with the goal of reducing equity risk exposure, which reduces overall Total Portfolio risk without sacrificing return and creating a more risk-balanced portfolio based on the relationship between asset classes and economic environments. From the notional portfolio perspective above, the Total Portfolio may be levered up to 1.25 times due to the application of leverage in certain fixed income asset classes.

Discount Rate - The total pension liability was calculated using the discount rate of 7.50%. A discount rate of 7.50% was used in the previous measurement date. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed the contributions from employers and from the members would be computed based on contribution requirements as stipulated by State statute. Projected inflows from investment earnings were calculated using the longer-term assumed investment rate of return 7.50%. Based on those assumptions, the plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, a long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefits to determine the total pension liability.

Sensitivity of the City's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate - Net pension liability is sensitive to changes in the discount rate, and to illustrate the potential impact the following table presents the net pension liability calculated using the discount rate of 7.50%, as well as what the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (6.50%), or one percentage point higher (8.50%) than the current rate.

1% Decrease	Discount Rate	1% Increase
\$ 58,347,583	\$ 44,229,757	\$ 32,493,607

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023**

NOTE 12 - DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS

Net OPEB Liability

See Note 11 for a description of the net OPEB liability.

Plan Description - Ohio Public Employees Retirement System (OPERS)

Plan Description - The Ohio Public Employees Retirement System (OPERS) administers three separate pension plans: the traditional pension plan, a cost-sharing, multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan; the member-directed plan, a defined contribution plan; and the combined plan, a cost-sharing, multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan that has elements of both a defined benefit and defined contribution plan.

OPERS maintains a cost-sharing, multiple-employer defined benefit post-employment health care trust. The 115 Health Care Trust (115 Trust or Health Care Trust) was established in 2014, under Section 115 of the Internal Revenue Code (IRC). The purpose of the 115 Trust is to fund health care for the Traditional Pension, Combined and Member-Directed plans. Medicare-enrolled retirees in the Traditional Pension and Combined plans may have an allowance deposited into a health reimbursement arrangement (HRA) account to be used toward the health care program of their choice selected with the assistance of an OPERS vendor. Non-Medicare retirees have converted to an arrangement similar to the Medicare-enrolled retirees and are no longer participating in OPERS provided self-insured group plans.

With one exception, OPERS-provided health care coverage is neither guaranteed nor statutorily required. Ohio law currently requires Medicare Part A equivalent coverage or Medicare Part A premium reimbursement for eligible retirees and their eligible dependents.

OPERS offers a health reimbursement arrangement (HRA) allowance to traditional pension plan and combined plan benefit recipients meeting certain age and service credit requirements. The HRA is an account funded by OPERS that provides tax free reimbursement for qualified medical expenses such as monthly post-tax insurance premiums, deductibles, co-insurance, and co-pays incurred by eligible benefit recipients and their dependents.

OPERS members enrolled in the Traditional Pension Plan or Combined Plan retiring with an effective date of January 1, 2022, or after must meet the following health care eligibility requirements to receive an HRA allowance:

Medicare Retirees Medicare-eligible with a minimum of 20 years of qualifying service credit

Non-Medicare Retirees Non-Medicare retirees qualify based on the following age-and-service criteria:

Group A 30 years of qualifying service credit at any age;

Group B 32 years of qualifying service credit at any age or 31 years of qualifying service credit and minimum age 52;

Group C 32 years of qualifying service credit and minimum age 55; or,

A retiree from groups A, B or C who qualifies for an unreduced pension, but a portion of their service credit is not health care qualifying service, can still qualify for health care at age 60 if they have at least 20 years of qualifying health care service credit

Retirees who don't meet the requirement for coverage as a non-Medicare participant can become eligible for coverage at age 65 if they have at least 20 years of qualifying service.

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023**

NOTE 12 - DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS - (Continued)

Members with a retirement date prior to January 1, 2022 who were eligible to participate in the OPERS health care program will continue to be eligible after January 1, 2022.

Eligible retirees may receive a monthly HRA allowance for reimbursement of health care coverage premiums and other qualified medical expenses. Monthly allowances, based on years of service and the age at which the retiree first enrolled in OPERS coverage, are provided to eligible retirees, and are deposited into their HRA account.

Retirees will have access to the OPERS Connector, which is a relationship with a vendor selected by OPERS to assist retirees participating in the health care program. The OPERS Connector may assist retirees in selecting and enrolling in the appropriate health care plan.

When members become Medicare-eligible, recipients enrolled in OPERS health care programs must enroll in Medicare Part A (hospitalization) and Medicare Part B (medical).

OPERS reimburses retirees who are not eligible for premium-free Medicare Part A (hospitalization) for their Part A premiums as well as any applicable surcharges (late-enrollment fees). Retirees within this group must enroll in Medicare Part A and select medical coverage, and may select prescription coverage, through the OPERS Connector. OPERS also will reimburse 50.00% of the Medicare Part A premium and any applicable surcharges for eligible spouses. Proof of enrollment in Medicare Part A and confirmation that the retiree is not receiving reimbursement or payment from another source must be submitted. The premium reimbursement is added to the monthly pension benefit.

The health care trust is also used to fund health care for member-directed plan participants, in the form of a Retiree Medical Account (RMA). At retirement or separation, member directed plan participants may be eligible for reimbursement of qualified medical expenses from their vested RMA balance.

The Ohio Revised Code permits but does not require OPERS to provide health care to its eligible benefit recipients. Authority to establish and amend health care coverage is provided to the Board in Chapter 145 of the Ohio Revised Code.

Disclosures for the health care plan are presented separately in the OPERS financial report. Interested parties may obtain a copy by visiting <https://www.opers.org/financial/reports.shtml>, by writing to OPERS, 277 East Town Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215-4642, or by calling (614) 222-5601 or 800-222-7377.

Funding Policy - The Ohio Revised Code provides the statutory authority allowing public employers to fund postemployment health care through their contributions to OPERS. When funding is approved by OPERS Board of Trustees, a portion of each employer's contribution to OPERS is set aside to fund OPERS health care plans. Beginning in 2018, OPERS no longer allocated a portion of its employer contributions to health care for the traditional plan.

Employer contribution rates are expressed as a percentage of the earnable salary of active members. In 2023, state and local employers contributed at a rate of 14.00% of earnable salary and public safety and law enforcement employers contributed at 18.10%. These are the maximum employer contribution rates permitted by the Ohio Revised Code. Active member contributions do not fund health care.

Each year, the OPERS Board determines the portion of the employer contribution rate that will be set aside to fund health care plans. For 2023, OPERS did not allocate any employer contribution to health care for members in the Traditional Pension Plan and beginning July 1, 2022, there was a 2.00% allocation to health care for the Combined Plan. The OPERS Board is also authorized to establish rules for the retiree or their surviving beneficiaries to pay a portion of the health care provided. Payment amounts vary depending on the number of covered dependents and the coverage selected. The employer contribution as a percentage of covered payroll deposited into the RMA for participants in the member-directed plan for 2023 was 4.00%; however, effective July 1, 2022, a portion of the health care rate was funded with reserves.

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023**

NOTE 12 - DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS - (Continued)

Employer contribution rates are actuarially determined and are expressed as a percentage of covered payroll. The City did not have any contractually required contributions for 2023.

Plan Description - Ohio Police & Fire Pension Fund (OP&F)

Plan Description – The City contributes to the Ohio Police and Fire Pension Fund (OP&F) sponsored healthcare program, a cost-sharing, multiple-employer defined post-employment health care plan administered by a third-party provider. This program is not guaranteed and is subject to change at any time upon action of the Board of Trustees. On January 1, 2019, OP&F implemented a new model for health care. Under this new model, OP&F provides eligible retirees with a fixed stipend earmarked to pay for health care and Medicare Part B reimbursements.

OP&F contracted with a vendor who assists eligible retirees in choosing health care plans that are available where they live (both Medicare-eligible and pre-65 populations). A stipend funded by OP&F is available to these members through a Health Reimbursement Arrangement and can be used to reimburse retirees for qualified health care expenses.

Regardless of a benefit recipient's participation in the health care program, OP&F is required by law to pay eligible recipients of a service pension, disability benefit and spousal survivor benefit for their Medicare Part B insurance premium, up to the statutory maximum provided the benefit recipient is not eligible to receive reimbursement from any other source. Once OP&F receives the necessary documentation, a monthly reimbursement is included as part of the recipient's next benefit payment. The stipend provided by OP&F meets the definition of an Other Post Employment Benefit (OPEB) as described in Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 75.

OP&F maintains funds for health care in two separate accounts: one account for health care benefits and one account for Medicare Part B reimbursements. A separate health care trust accrual account is maintained for health care benefits under IRS Code Section 115 trust. IRS Code Section 401(h) account is maintained for Medicare Part B reimbursements.

OP&F maintains funds for health care in two separate accounts: one account for health care benefits and one account for Medicare Part B reimbursements. A separate health care trust accrual account is maintained for health care benefits under IRS Code Section 115 trust. IRS Code Section 401(h) account is maintained for Medicare Part B reimbursements.

OP&F issues a publicly available financial report that includes financial information and required supplementary information for the plan. The report may be obtained by visiting the OP&F website at www.op-f.org or by writing to the Ohio Police and Fire Pension Fund, 140 East Town Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215-5164.

Funding Policy – The Ohio Revised Code provides for contribution requirements of the participating employers and of plan members to the OP&F defined benefit pension plan. Participating employers are required to contribute to the pension plan at rates expressed as percentages of the payroll of active pension plan members, currently 19.50% and 24.00% of covered payroll for police and fire employer units, respectively. The Ohio Revised Code states that the employer contribution may not exceed 19.50% of covered payroll for police employer units and 24.00% of covered payroll for fire employer units. Active members do not make contributions to the OPEB Plan.

The Board of Trustees is authorized to allocate a portion of the total employer contributions for retiree health care benefits. For 2023, the portion of employer contributions allocated to health care was 0.50% of covered payroll. The amount of employer contributions allocated to the health care plan each year is subject to the Trustees' primary responsibility to ensure that pension benefits are adequately funded.

The OP&F Board of Trustees is also authorized to establish requirements for contributions to the health care plan by retirees and their eligible dependents or their surviving beneficiaries. Payment amounts vary depending on the number of covered dependents and the coverage selected.

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023

NOTE 12 - DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS - (Continued)

The City's contractually required contribution to OP&F was \$61,798 for 2023. Of this amount, \$8,324 is reported as due to other governments.

Net OPEB Liabilities, OPEB Expense, and Deferred Outflows or Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB

The net OPEB liability and total OPEB liability for OPERS were determined by an actuarial valuation as of December 31, 2021, rolled forward to the measurement date of December 31, 2022, by incorporating the expected value of health care cost accruals, the actual health care payment, and interest accruals during the year. OP&F's total OPEB liability was measured as of December 31, 2022, and was determined by rolling forward the total OPEB liability as of January 1, 2022, to December 31, 2022. The City's proportion of the net OPEB liability was based on the City's share of contributions to the retirement plan relative to the contributions of all participating entities.

Following is information related to the proportionate share and OPEB expense:

	<u>OPERS</u>	<u>OP&F</u>	<u>Total</u>
Proportion of the net OPEB liability/asset prior measurement date	0.062736%	0.4659049%	
Proportion of the net OPEB liability current measurement date	<u>0.063976%</u>	<u>0.4656239%</u>	
Change in proportionate share	<u>0.001240%</u>	<u>-0.0002810%</u>	
Proportionate share of the net OPEB liability	\$ 403,381	\$ 3,315,108	\$ 3,718,489
OPEB expense	(709,631)	439,212	(270,419)

THIS SPACE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023

NOTE 12 - DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS - (Continued)

At December 31, 2023, the City reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

	OPERS	OP&F	Total
Deferred outflows of resources			
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ -	\$ 197,825	\$ 197,825
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on OPEB plan investments	801,131	284,337	1,085,468
Changes of assumptions	393,991	1,652,066	2,046,057
Changes in employer's proportionate percentage/ difference between employer contributions	3,176	340,256	343,432
Contributions subsequent to the measurement date	-	61,798	61,798
Total deferred outflows of resources	<u>\$ 1,198,298</u>	<u>\$ 2,536,282</u>	<u>\$ 3,734,580</u>
	OPERS	OP&F	Total
Deferred inflows of resources			
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 100,618	\$ 653,673	\$ 754,291
Changes of assumptions	32,418	2,711,486	2,743,904
Changes in employer's proportionate percentage/ difference between employer contributions	13,966	40,144	54,110
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>\$ 147,002</u>	<u>\$ 3,405,303</u>	<u>\$ 3,552,305</u>

\$61,798 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB resulting from City contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of/increase to the net OPEB liability in the year ending December 31, 2024.

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023

NOTE 12 - DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS - (Continued)

Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

Year Ending December 31:	OPERS	OP&F	Total
2024	\$ 125,633	\$ 118,826	\$ 244,459
2025	288,832	122,587	411,419
2026	249,818	(142,305)	107,513
2027	387,013	(79,701)	307,312
2028	-	(280,576)	(280,576)
Thereafter	-	(669,650)	(669,650)
Total	<u>\$ 1,051,296</u>	<u>\$ (930,819)</u>	<u>\$ 120,477</u>

Actuarial Assumptions - OPERS

Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates of the values of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future. Examples include assumptions about future employment, mortality, and cost trends. Actuarially determined amounts are subject to continual review or modification as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future.

Projections of health care costs for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan (the plan as understood by the employers and plan members) and include the types of coverage provided at the time of each valuation and the historical pattern of sharing of costs between OPERS and plan members. The total OPEB liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of December 31, 2021, rolled forward to the measurement date of December 31, 2022.

THIS SPACE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023**

NOTE 12 - DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS - (Continued)

The actuarial valuation used the following actuarial assumptions applied to all prior periods included in the measurement in accordance with the requirements of GASB 74:

Wage Inflation	
Current measurement date	2.75%
Prior Measurement date	2.75%
Projected Salary Increases, including inflation	
Current measurement date	2.75 to 10.75%
	including wage inflation
Prior Measurement date	2.75 to 10.75%
	including wage inflation
Single Discount Rate:	
Current measurement date	5.22%
Prior Measurement date	6.00%
Investment Rate of Return	
Current measurement date	6.00%
Prior Measurement date	6.00%
Municipal Bond Rate	
Current measurement date	4.05%
Prior Measurement date	1.84%
Health Care Cost Trend Rate	
Current measurement date	5.50% initial, 3.50% ultimate in 2036
Prior Measurement date	5.50% initial, 3.50% ultimate in 2034
Actuarial Cost Method	Individual Entry Age Normal

Pre-retirement mortality rates are based on 130% of the Pub-2010 General Employee Mortality tables (males and females) for State and Local Government divisions and 170% of the Pub-2010 Safety Employee Mortality tables (males and females) for the Public Safety and Law Enforcement divisions. Post-retirement mortality rates are based on 115% of the PubG-2010 Retiree Mortality Tables (males and females) for all divisions. Post-retirement mortality rates for disabled retirees are based on the PubNS-2010 Disabled Retiree Mortality Tables (males and females) for all divisions. For all of the previously described tables, the base year is 2010 and mortality rates for a particular calendar year are determined by applying the MP-2020 mortality improvement scales (males and females) to all of these tables.

The most recent experience study was completed for the five-year period ended December 31, 2020.

During 2022, OPERS managed investments in three investment portfolios: the Defined Benefit portfolio, the Health Care portfolio and the Defined Contribution portfolio. The Health Care portfolio includes the assets for health care expenses for the Traditional Pension Plan, Combined Plan and Member-Directed Plan eligible members. Within the Health Care portfolio, contributions into the plans are assumed to be received continuously throughout the year based on the actual payroll payable at the time contributions are made, and health care-related payments are assumed to occur mid-year. Accordingly, the money-weighted rate of return is considered to be the same for all plans within the portfolio. The annual money-weighted rate of return expressing investment performance, net of investment expenses and adjusted for the changing amounts actually invested, for the Health Care portfolio was a loss of 15.6% for 2022.

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023

NOTE 12 - DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS - (Continued)

The allocation of investment assets within the Health Care portfolio is approved by the Board as outlined in the annual investment plan. Assets are managed on a total return basis with a long-term objective of continuing to offer a sustainable health care program for current and future retirees. The System's primary goal is to achieve and maintain a fully funded status for benefits provided through the defined benefit pension plans. Health care is a discretionary benefit. The long-term expected rate of return on health care investment assets was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage, adjusted for inflation. Best estimates of geometric real rates of return were provided by the Board's investment consultant.

For each major asset class that is included in the Health Care's portfolio's target asset allocation as of December 31, 2022, these best estimates are summarized in the following table:

Asset Class	Target Allocation	Weighted Average Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return (Geometric)
Fixed Income	34.00 %	2.56 %
Domestic equities	26.00	4.60
Real Estate Investment Trusts (REITs)	7.00	4.70
International equities	25.00	5.51
Risk parity	2.00	4.37
Other investments	6.00	1.84
Total	100.00 %	

Discount Rate - A single discount rate of 5.22% was used to measure the total OPEB liability on the measurement date of December 31, 2022; however, the single discount rate used at the beginning of the year was 6.00%. Projected benefit payments are required to be discounted to their actuarial present value using a single discount rate that reflects (1) a long-term expected rate of return on OPEB plan investments (to the extent that the health care fiduciary net position is projected to be sufficient to pay benefits), and (2) a tax-exempt municipal bond rate based on an index of 20-year general obligation bonds with an average AA credit rating as of the measurement date (to the extent that the contributions for use with the long-term expected rate are not met). This single discount rate was based on the actuarial assumed rate of return on the health care investment portfolio of 6.00% and a municipal bond rate of 4.05%. The projection of cash flows used to determine this single discount rate assumed that employer contributions will be made at rates equal to the actuarially determined contribution rate. Based on these assumptions, the health care fiduciary net position and future contributions were sufficient to finance health care costs through the year 2054. As a result, the actuarial assumed long-term expected rate of return on health care investments was applied to projected costs through the year 2054, and the municipal bond rate was applied to all health care costs after that date.

Sensitivity of the City's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate - The following table presents the proportionate share of the net OPEB liability calculated using the single discount rate of 5.22%, as well as what the proportionate share of the net OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one-percentage-point lower (4.22%) or one-percentage-point higher (6.22%) than the current rate:

	1% Decrease	Current Discount Rate	1% Increase
City's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability/(asset)	\$ 1,372,925	\$ 403,381	\$ (396,651)

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023

NOTE 12 - DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS - (Continued)

Sensitivity of the City's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability to Changes in the Health Care Cost Trend Rate - Changes in the health care cost trend rate may also have a significant impact on the net OPEB liability. The following table presents the net OPEB liability calculated using the assumed trend rates, and the expected net OPEB liability if it were calculated using a health care cost trend rate that is 1.00% lower or 1.00% higher than the current rate.

Retiree health care valuations use a health care cost trend assumption with changes over several years built into that assumption. The near-term rates reflect increases in the current cost of health care; the trend starting in 2023 is 5.50%. If this trend continues for future years, the projection indicates that years from now virtually all expenditures will be for health care. A more reasonable alternative is the health care cost trend will decrease to a level at, or near, wage inflation. On this basis, the actuaries project premium rate increases will continue to exceed wage inflation for approximately the next decade, but by less each year, until leveling off at an ultimate rate, assumed to be 3.50% in the most recent valuation.

	1% Decrease	Current Health Care Trend Rate Assumption	1% Increase
City's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability	\$ 378,098	\$ 403,381	\$ 431,838

Actuarial Assumptions - OP&F

OP&F's total OPEB liability as of December 31, 2022, is based on the results of an actuarial valuation date of January 1, 2022, and rolled-forward using generally accepted actuarial procedures. The total OPEB liability is determined by OP&F's actuaries in accordance with GASB Statement No. 74, as part of their annual valuation. Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates of the value of reported amounts and assumptions about probability of occurrence of events far into the future. Examples include assumptions about future employment, mortality, salary increases, disabilities, retirements and employment terminations. Actuarially determined amounts are subject to continual review and potential modifications, as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future.

Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan (the plan as understood by the employers and plan members) and include the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation and the historical pattern of sharing benefit costs between the employers and plan members to that point. The projection of benefits for financial reporting purposes does not explicitly incorporate the potential effects of legal or contractual funding limitations.

Actuarial calculations reflect a long-term perspective. For a newly hired employee, actuarial calculations will take into account the employee's entire career with the employer and also take into consideration the benefits, if any, paid to the employee after termination of employment until the death of the employee and any applicable contingent annuitant. In many cases, actuarial calculations reflect several decades of service with the employer and the payment of benefits after termination.

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023**

NOTE 12 - DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS - (Continued)

Key methods and assumptions used in the latest actuarial valuation, reflecting experience study results, are presented below.

Valuation Date	January 1, 2022, with actuarial liabilities rolled forward to December 31, 2022
Actuarial Cost Method	Entry Age Normal (Level Percent of Payroll)
Investment Rate of Return	
Current measurement date	7.50%
Prior measurement date	7.50%
Projected Salary Increases	3.75% to 10.50%
Payroll Growth	3.25%
Single discount rate:	
Current measurement date	4.27%
Prior measurement date	2.84%
Cost of Living Adjustments	2.20% simple per year

Health Mortality

Mortality for service retirees is based on the Pub-2010 Below-Median Safety Amount-Weighted Healthy Retiree mortality table with rates adjusted by 96.2% for males and 98.7% for females. All rates are projected using the MP-2021 Improvement Scale.

Disabled Mortality

Mortality for disabled retirees is based on the Pub-2010 Safety Amount-Weighted Disabled Retiree mortality table with rates adjusted by 135% for males and 97.9% for females. All rates are projected using the MP-2021 Improvement Scale.

Contingent Annuitant Mortality

Mortality for contingent annuitants is based on the Pub- 2010 Below-Median Safety Amount-Weighted Contingent Annuitant Retiree mortality table with rates adjusted by 108.9% for males and 131% for females. All rates are projected using the MP-2021 Improvement Scale.

Pre-Retirement Mortality

Mortality for active members is based on the Pub-2010 Below-Median Safety Amount-Weighted Employee mortality table. All rates are projected using the MP- 2021 Improvement Scale.

The most recent experience study was completed for the five-year period ended December 31, 2021.

The long-term expected rate of return on OPEB plan investments was determined using a building-block approach and assumes a time horizon, as defined in OP&F's Statement of Investment Policy. A forecasted rate of inflation serves as a baseline for the return expected. Various real return premiums over the baseline inflation rate have been established for each asset class. The long-term expected nominal rate of return has been determined by calculating a weighted average of the expected real return premiums for each asset class, adding the projected inflation rate and adding the expected return from rebalancing uncorrelated asset classes.

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023

NOTE 12 - DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS - (Continued)

Best estimates of the long-term expected geometric real rates of return for each major asset class included in OP&F's target asset allocation as of December 31, 2022, are summarized below:

Asset Class	Target Allocation	Long Term Expected Real Rate of Return **
Cash and cash equivalents	0.00 %	0.00 %
Domestic equity	18.60	4.80
Non-US equity	12.40	5.50
Private markets	10.00	7.90
Core fixed income *	25.00	2.50
High yield fixed income	7.00	4.40
Private credit	5.00	5.90
U.S. inflation linked bonds *	15.00	2.00
Midstream energy infrastructure	5.00	5.90
Real assets	8.00	5.90
Gold	5.00	3.60
Private real estate	12.00	5.30
Commodities	2.00	3.60
Total	<u>125.00 %</u>	

Note: assumptions are geometric.

* levered 2x

** Numbers are net of expected inflation.

OP&F's Board of Trustees has incorporated the risk parity concept into OP&F's asset liability valuation with the goal of reducing equity risk exposure, which reduces overall Total Portfolio risk without sacrificing return and creating a more risk-balanced portfolio based on the relationship between asset classes and economic environments. From the notional portfolio perspective above, the Total Portfolio may be levered up to 1.25 times due to the application of leverage in certain fixed income asset classes.

Discount Rate - For 2022, the total OPEB liability was calculated using the discount rate of 4.27%. For 2021, the total OPEB liability was calculated using the discount rate of 2.84%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed the contributions from employers and from members would be computed based on contribution requirements as stipulated by state statute. Projected inflows from investment earnings were calculated using the longer-term assumed investment rate of return 7.50%. Based on those assumptions, OP&F's fiduciary net position was projected to not be able to make all future benefit payment of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term assumed rate of return on investments of 7.50% was applied to periods before December 31, 2035 and the Municipal Bond Index Rate of 3.65% was applied to periods on and after December 31, 2035, resulting in a discount rate of 4.27%.

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023

NOTE 12 - DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS - (Continued)

Sensitivity of the City's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate - Net OPEB liability is sensitive to changes in the discount rate, and to illustrate the potential impact the following table presents the net OPEB liability calculated using the discount rate of 4.27%, as well as what the net OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (3.27%), or one percentage point higher (5.27%) than the current rate.

	1% Decrease	Current Discount Rate	1% Increase
City's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability	\$ 4,082,243	\$ 3,315,108	\$ 2,667,447

Sensitivity of the City's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability to Changes in the Health Care Cost Trend Rate - The total OPEB liability is based on a medical benefit that is a flat dollar amount; therefore, it is unaffected by a health care cost trend rate. An increase or decrease in the trend rate would have no effect on the total OPEB liability.

THIS SPACE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023**

NOTE 13 - FUND BALANCE CLASSIFICATION

Fund balance is classified as nonspendable, restricted, committed, assigned, and unassigned based primarily on the extent to which the City is bound to honor constraints on specific purposes for which amounts in the fund can be spent. The constraints placed on fund balance for the major governmental funds and all other governmental funds are presented below:

Fund balance	General	General Obligation Bond Retirement	Bonded Improvement	Infrastructure Improvement	Other Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
Nonspendable:						
Inventory	\$ 101,939	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 245,603	\$ 347,542
Advances	3,711,735	-	-	-	-	3,711,735
Unclaimed monies	7,814	-	-	-	-	7,814
Asset held for resale	505,725	-	-	-	-	505,725
Total nonspendable	<u>4,327,213</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>245,603</u>	<u>4,572,816</u>
Restricted:						
Street maintenance	-	-	-	-	2,060,868	2,060,868
Debt service	-	2,605,287	-	-	-	2,605,287
Capital projects	24,007,468	-	57,184,693	-	7,450,001	88,642,162
Pension	4,171,658	-	-	-	-	4,171,658
Other purposes	18,562	-	-	-	132,967	151,529
Visitor's Bureau	-	-	-	-	539,562	539,562
Law enforcement & education	-	-	-	-	668,093	668,093
Total restricted	<u>28,197,688</u>	<u>2,605,287</u>	<u>57,184,693</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>10,851,491</u>	<u>98,839,159</u>
Committed:						
Emergency medical services	695,714	-	-	-	-	695,714
Civil service	72,800	-	-	-	-	72,800
Self insurance	979,921	-	-	-	-	979,921
Capital projects	-	-	-	21,833,345	286,386	22,119,731
Parks and recreation	-	-	-	-	49,640	49,640
Technology	531,065	-	-	-	-	531,065
Economic development	1,860,151	-	-	-	-	1,860,151
Total committed	<u>4,139,651</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>21,833,345</u>	<u>336,026</u>	<u>26,309,022</u>
Assigned:						
Encumbrances						
General government	1,283,329	-	-	-	-	1,283,329
Public safety	96,577	-	-	-	-	96,577
Parks and recreation	115,317	-	-	-	-	115,317
Public services	90,140	-	-	-	-	90,140
Community development	536,898	-	-	-	-	536,898
Total assigned	<u>2,122,261</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,122,261</u>
Unassigned (deficit)	<u>38,822,860</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(1,133,384)</u>	<u>37,689,476</u>
Total fund balances	<u>\$ 77,609,673</u>	<u>\$ 2,605,287</u>	<u>\$ 57,184,693</u>	<u>\$ 21,833,345</u>	<u>\$ 10,299,736</u>	<u>\$ 169,532,734</u>

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023**

NOTE 14 - COVID-19

The United States and the State of Ohio declared a state of emergency in March of 2020 due to the COVID-19 pandemic. Ohio's state of emergency ended in June 2021 while the national state of emergency ended in April 2023. During 2023, the City received COVID-19 funding. The City will continue to spend available COVID-19 funding consistent with the applicable program guidelines.

NOTE 15 - SUBSEQUENT EVENT

As of April 15, 2024, the City of Upper Arlington Community Improvement Corporation (CIC) has been dissolved.

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
GENERAL FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023

	Budgeted Amounts			
	Adopted Budget	Revised Budget	Actual	Variance
Revenues:				
Income taxes	\$ 41,568,900	\$ 42,568,900	\$ 44,828,881	\$ 2,259,981
Real and other local taxes	11,958,217	11,876,998	11,917,866	40,868
Charges for services	1,730,500	1,730,500	1,657,672	(72,828)
Licenses and permits	1,500,000	1,700,000	2,104,754	404,754
Fines and forfeitures	200,000	200,000	186,399	(13,601)
Intergovernmental	2,928,025	2,928,386	3,116,777	188,391
Special assessments	-	-	64,639	64,639
Investment earnings	664,000	1,664,000	2,979,513	1,315,513
Rental income	122,000	122,000	131,641	9,641
Miscellaneous	1,165,000	1,165,000	1,248,490	83,490
Total revenues	<u>61,836,642</u>	<u>63,955,784</u>	<u>68,236,632</u>	<u>4,280,848</u>
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Police:				
Personal services	9,289,600	9,289,600	8,747,214	542,386
Other than personal services	2,021,837	2,016,072	1,869,221	146,851
Capital outlay	745,491	830,435	656,468	173,967
Total Police	<u>12,056,928</u>	<u>12,136,107</u>	<u>11,272,903</u>	<u>863,204</u>
Fire:				
Personal services	9,725,800	10,139,800	9,658,816	480,984
Other than personal services	589,022	570,561	508,594	61,967
Capital outlay	194,821	194,220	186,139	8,081
Total Fire	<u>10,509,643</u>	<u>10,904,581</u>	<u>10,353,549</u>	<u>551,032</u>
Parks and Recreation:				
Personal services	3,397,200	3,397,200	3,183,389	213,811
Other than personal services	1,845,146	1,850,701	1,770,917	79,784
Capital outlay	349,903	349,903	287,636	62,267
Total Parks and Recreation	<u>5,592,249</u>	<u>5,597,804</u>	<u>5,241,942</u>	<u>355,862</u>
Board of Health:				
Other than personal services	380,000	380,000	366,018	13,982
Total Board of Health	<u>380,000</u>	<u>380,000</u>	<u>366,018</u>	<u>13,982</u>
Development:				
Personal services	1,093,300	1,098,300	1,086,139	12,161
Other than personal services	490,157	804,942	723,823	81,119
Capital outlay	45,000	45,000	30,009	14,991
Total Development	<u>1,628,457</u>	<u>1,948,242</u>	<u>1,839,971</u>	<u>108,271</u>
Public Service Administration:				
Personal services	1,088,500	1,088,500	982,043	106,457
Other than personal services	378,878	371,206	357,182	14,024
Capital outlay	459,900	459,900	420,005	39,895
Total Public Service Administration	<u>1,927,278</u>	<u>1,919,606</u>	<u>1,759,230</u>	<u>160,376</u>
Public Works Division:				
Personal services	1,076,300	952,300	883,740	68,560
Other than personal services	300,247	389,000	383,692	5,308
Capital outlay	919,205	939,205	844,218	94,987
Public Works Division	<u>2,295,752</u>	<u>2,280,505</u>	<u>2,111,650</u>	<u>168,855</u>

Continued

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
GENERAL FUND (CONTINUED)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023

	Budgeted Amounts			Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Adopted Budget	Revised Budget	Actual	
City Manager:				
Personal services	\$ 1,484,000	\$ 1,362,000	\$ 1,227,739	\$ 134,261
Other than personal services	293,192	411,655	354,812	56,843
Total City Manager	1,777,192	1,773,655	1,582,551	191,104
City Attorney:				
Personal services	767,200	767,200	579,217	187,983
Other than personal services	160,142	158,074	143,058	15,016
Total City Attorney	927,342	925,274	722,275	202,999
City Clerk:				
Personal services	243,900	243,900	200,449	43,451
Other than personal services	49,210	49,100	36,403	12,697
Total City Clerk	293,110	293,000	236,852	56,148
City Council:				
Personal services	124,900	124,900	123,123	1,777
Other than personal services	237,413	238,797	158,196	80,601
Total City Council	362,313	363,697	281,319	82,378
Finance:				
Personal services	1,191,800	1,191,800	1,147,884	43,916
Other than personal services	358,545	383,695	252,907	130,788
Total Finance	1,550,345	1,575,495	1,400,791	174,704
Facilities Maintenance:				
Personal services	117,700	117,700	116,001	1,699
Other than personal services	5,107,038	5,035,827	4,333,213	702,614
Capital outlay	-	7,000	6,987	13
Total Facilities Maintenance	5,224,738	5,160,527	4,456,201	704,326
Information Technology:				
Personal services	742,600	742,600	713,966	28,634
Other than personal services	1,163,738	1,142,485	991,291	151,194
Capital outlay	29,884	43,384	42,944	440
Total Information Technology	1,936,222	1,928,469	1,748,201	180,268
General Government:				
Personal services	620,603	620,600	559,243	61,357
Other than personal services	2,706,618	2,697,268	2,488,998	208,270
Total General Government	3,327,221	3,317,868	3,048,241	269,627
Total expenditures	49,788,790	50,504,830	46,421,694	4,083,136
Excess of revenues over expenditures	12,047,852	13,450,954	21,814,938	8,363,984
Other financing sources (uses):				
Sale of capital assets	103,589	103,589	103,589	-
Advances in	249,000	249,000	249,000	-
Advances out	-	(3,200,000)	(3,200,000)	-
Transfers in	2,974,411	3,074,411	3,002,289	(72,122)
Transfers out	(19,284,500)	(19,184,500)	(18,964,354)	220,146
Total other financing sources (uses)	(15,957,500)	(18,957,500)	(18,809,476)	148,024
Net change in fund balance	(3,909,648)	(5,506,546)	3,005,462	8,512,008
Fund balance at beginning of year	54,919,076	54,919,076	54,919,076	-
Prior year encumbrances appropriated	3,676,193	3,676,193	3,676,193	-
Fund balance at end of year	<u>\$ 54,685,621</u>	<u>\$ 53,088,723</u>	<u>\$ 61,600,731</u>	<u>\$ 8,512,008</u>

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

**NOTES TO THE BUDGETARY SCHEDULE
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023**

NOTE 1 - BUDGETARY PROCESS

The City adopts annual expenditure budgets for all governmental and proprietary fund types, with the exception of the Flexible Benefits Fund. The City Council follows procedures outlined below in establishing the expenditure budget data reported in the Municipal Program of Services Adopted Budget for 2023 - 2024.

In November, the City Manager submits to City Council an estimate of the expenditures necessary to conduct the affairs of the City for the fiscal year commencing the following January 1. Budget estimates are distributed throughout the City including newspapers and libraries. Public hearings are held to obtain taxpayers' comments.

Subsequent to January 1, and after publication of the proposed budget ordinance, the budget is legally enacted through passage of the ordinance. The budget specifies expenditure amounts by character for each activity within each fund.

No transfer of appropriations can be made without City Council action, with the exception of certain transfers within a department's appropriation, within a fund, if the amounts are less than \$10,000. Expenditures cannot legally exceed appropriations at the character level. During 2023, various transfers of appropriations, supplemental appropriations, and reductions in appropriation were made in the following amounts:

Fund Type	Increase/ Decrease
General Fund	\$ 4,557,500
Special Revenue Funds	15,900
Debt Service Fund	1,265,000
Capital Projects Funds	3,658,030
Enterprise Funds	364,600
Internal Service Funds	400,000

Unencumbered appropriations lapse at year-end and encumbered appropriations are carried forward to the next fiscal year.

The City's budgetary process is based upon accounting for certain transactions on a basis other than accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP).

Encumbrance accounting is employed in governmental funds. Encumbrances (e.g., purchase orders, contracts) outstanding at year-end are reported as commitments or assignments of fund balances and do not constitute expenditures or liabilities because the commitments will be reappropriated and honored during the subsequent year.

NOTE 2 - GENERAL FUND BUDGETARY HIGHLIGHTS

During 2023, the City made significant amendments to its original General Fund revenue estimates and appropriations. The revenue estimate increase was highlighted by a large increase in income tax revenues and investment earnings. The increases to the original appropriations were highlighted by transfers to the General Obligation Bond Retirement, Infrastructure Improvement and the Community Fiber Optic funds. Other increases were made in relation to the higher than expected expenditures.

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BUDGETARY SCHEDULE
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023

NOTE 3 - BUDGET TO GAAP RECONCILIATION

Reconciliation of the major differences between the budget basis and GAAP basis are as follows:

Net Change in Fund Balance

	<u>General Fund</u>
Budget basis	\$ 3,005,462
Net adjustment for revenue accruals	2,639,798
Net adjustment for expenditure accruals	(236,112)
Net adjustment for other sources/uses	2,751,000
Funds budgeted elsewhere	431,143
Adjustment for encumbrances	<u>3,556,193</u>
GAAP basis	<u>\$ 12,147,484</u>

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULES OF THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

SCHEDULE OF THE CITY'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF
THE NET PENSION LIABILITY
OHIO PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM (OPERS)

	LAST TEN YEARS			
	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>
<i>Traditional Plan:</i>				
City's proportion of the net pension liability	0.063552%	0.063992%	0.062671%	0.062569%
City's proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$ 18,773,289	\$ 5,567,563	\$ 9,280,211	\$ 12,367,187
City's covered payroll	\$ 10,344,979	\$ 9,253,686	\$ 8,825,743	\$ 9,415,146
City's proportionate share of the net pension liability as a percentage of its covered payroll	181.47%	60.17%	105.15%	131.35%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	75.74%	96.62%	86.88%	82.17%

Amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the City's measurement date which is the prior year-end.

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
0.063734%	0.065265%	0.064067%	0.060318%	0.064049%	0.064049%
\$ 17,455,450	\$ 10,238,813	\$ 14,548,526	\$ 10,477,838	\$ 7,725,025	\$ 7,550,542
\$ 9,109,085	\$ 9,155,141	\$ 8,753,602	\$ 7,845,468	\$ 7,854,017	\$ 7,970,038
191.63%	111.84%	166.20%	133.55%	98.36%	94.74%
74.70%	84.66%	77.25%	81.08%	86.45%	86.36%

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULES OF THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

SCHEDULE OF THE CITY'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF
THE NET PENSION LIABILITY
OHIO POLICE AND FIRE (OP&F) PENSION FUND

	LAST TEN YEARS			
	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>
City's proportion of the net pension liability	0.4656239%	0.4659049%	0.4723170%	0.4719340%
City's proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$ 44,229,757	\$ 29,107,043	\$ 32,198,254	\$ 31,791,975
City's covered payroll	\$ 12,037,555	\$ 11,756,641	\$ 11,323,462	\$ 11,119,173
City's proportionate share of the net pension liability as a percentage of its covered payroll	367.43%	247.58%	284.35%	285.92%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	62.90%	75.03%	70.65%	69.89%

Amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the City's measurement date which is the prior year-end.

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
0.4738670%	0.4679640%	0.4455920%	0.4626690%	0.4750350%	0.4750350%
\$ 38,680,069	\$ 28,721,064	\$ 28,223,350	\$ 29,763,821	\$ 24,608,799	\$ 23,135,700
\$ 10,644,341	\$ 10,551,438	\$ 9,589,115	\$ 9,338,241	\$ 7,393,927	\$ 7,851,553
363.39%	272.20%	294.33%	318.73%	332.82%	294.66%
63.07%	70.91%	68.36%	66.77%	72.20%	73.00%

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULES OF THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

SCHEDULE OF CITY PENSION CONTRIBUTIONS
OHIO PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM (OPERS)

	LAST TEN YEARS			
	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>
<i>Traditional Plan:</i>				
Contractually required contribution	\$ 1,553,986	\$ 1,448,297	\$ 1,295,516	\$ 1,235,604
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution	<u>(1,553,986)</u>	<u>(1,448,297)</u>	<u>(1,295,516)</u>	<u>(1,235,604)</u>
Contribution deficiency (excess)	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
City's covered payroll	\$ 11,099,900	\$ 10,344,979	\$ 9,253,686	\$ 8,825,743
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	14.00%	14.00%	14.00%	14.00%

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
\$ 1,318,120	\$ 1,275,271	\$ 1,190,168	\$ 1,050,432	\$ 941,457	\$ 942,482
<u>(1,318,120)</u>	<u>(1,275,271)</u>	<u>(1,190,168)</u>	<u>(1,050,432)</u>	<u>(941,457)</u>	<u>(942,482)</u>
<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
\$ 9,415,143	\$ 9,109,079	\$ 9,155,138	\$ 8,753,600	\$ 7,845,475	\$ 7,854,017
14.00%	14.00%	13.00%	12.00%	12.00%	12.00%

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULES OF THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

SCHEDULE OF CITY PENSION CONTRIBUTIONS
OHIO POLICE AND FIRE (OP&F) PENSION FUND

	LAST TEN YEARS			
	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>
<i>Police and Fire:</i>				
Contractually required contribution	\$ 2,639,992	\$ 2,573,993	\$ 2,515,628	\$ 2,412,994
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution	<u>(2,639,992)</u>	<u>(2,573,993)</u>	<u>(2,515,628)</u>	<u>(2,412,994)</u>
Contribution deficiency (excess)	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
City's covered payroll	\$ 12,359,545	\$ 12,037,555	\$ 11,755,271	\$ 11,323,294
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	21.36%	21.38%	21.40%	21.31%

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
\$ 2,374,212	\$ 2,274,593	\$ 2,264,705	\$ 2,045,318	\$ 1,995,536	\$ 1,607,027
<u>(2,374,212)</u>	<u>(2,274,593)</u>	<u>(2,264,705)</u>	<u>(2,045,318)</u>	<u>(1,995,536)</u>	<u>(1,607,027)</u>
<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
\$ 11,120,431	\$ 10,643,861	\$ 10,553,145	\$ 9,588,926	\$ 9,338,025	\$ 7,395,430
21.35%	21.37%	21.46%	21.33%	21.37%	21.73%

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULES OF THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

SCHEDULE OF THE CITY'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF
THE NET OPEB LIABILITY/ NET OPEB ASSET
OHIO PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM (OPERS)

LAST SEVEN YEARS

	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>
City's proportion of the net OPEB liability/asset	0.063976%	0.062736%	0.062124%	0.062034%
City's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability/(asset)	\$ 403,381	\$ (1,964,988)	\$ (1,106,789)	\$ 8,568,507
City's covered payroll	\$ 10,344,979	\$ 9,253,686	\$ 8,825,743	\$ 9,415,146
City's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability/asset as a percentage of its covered payroll	3.90%	21.23%	12.54%	91.01%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total OPEB liability/asset	94.79%	128.23%	115.57%	47.80%

Note: Information prior to 2017 was unavailable. Schedule is intended to show information for 10 years. Additional years will be displayed as they become available.

Amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the City's measurement date which is the prior year-end.

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>
	0.062698%	0.064600%	0.063132%
\$	8,174,208	\$ 7,015,085	\$ 6,376,547
\$	9,109,085	\$ 9,155,141	\$ 8,753,602
	89.74%	76.62%	72.84%
	46.33%	54.14%	54.05%

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULES OF THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

SCHEDULE OF THE CITY'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF
THE NET OPEB LIABILITY
OHIO POLICE AND FIRE (OP&F) PENSION FUND

LAST SEVEN YEARS

	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>
City's proportion of the net OPEB liability	0.46562390%	0.46590490%	0.47231700%	0.47193400%
City's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability	\$ 3,315,108	\$ 5,106,719	\$ 5,004,273	\$ 4,661,634
City's covered payroll	\$ 12,037,555	\$ 11,756,641	\$ 11,323,462	\$ 11,119,173
City's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability as a percentage of its covered payroll	27.54%	43.44%	44.19%	41.92%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total OPEB liability	52.59%	46.86%	45.42%	47.08%

Note: Information prior to 2017 was unavailable. Schedule is intended to show information for 10 years. Additional years will be displayed as they become available.

Amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the City's measurement date which is the prior year-end.

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>
0.47386700%	0.46796400%	0.44559200%
\$ 4,315,286	\$ 26,514,185	\$ 21,151,269
\$ 106,443,341	\$ 10,551,438	\$ 9,589,115
4.05%	251.29%	220.58%
46.57%	14.13%	15.96%

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULES OF THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

SCHEDULE OF CITY OPEB CONTRIBUTIONS
OHIO PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM (OPERS)

	LAST TEN YEARS			
	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>
Contractually required contribution	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Contribution deficiency (excess)	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
City's covered payroll	\$ 11,099,900	\$ 10,344,979	\$ 9,253,686	\$ 8,825,743
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
\$ -	\$ -	\$ 91,551	\$ 175,072	\$ 156,909	\$ 157,080
-	-	(91,551)	(175,072)	(156,909)	(157,080)
<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
\$ 9,415,143	\$ 9,109,079	\$ 9,155,138	\$ 8,753,600	\$ 7,845,475	\$ 7,854,017
0.00%	0.00%	1.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULES OF THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

SCHEDULE OF CITY OPEB CONTRIBUTIONS
OHIO POLICE AND FIRE (OP&F) PENSION FUND

LAST TEN YEARS

	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>
<i>Police and Fire:</i>				
Contractually required contribution	\$ 61,798	\$ 60,188	\$ 58,783	\$ 56,617
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution	<u>(61,798)</u>	<u>(60,188)</u>	<u>(58,783)</u>	<u>(56,617)</u>
Contribution deficiency (excess)	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
City's covered payroll	\$ 12,359,545	\$ 12,037,555	\$ 11,755,271	\$ 11,323,294
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	0.50%	0.50%	0.50%	0.50%

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
\$ 55,596	\$ 53,222	\$ 52,757	\$ 47,946	\$ 46,691	\$ 36,970
<u>(55,596)</u>	<u>(53,222)</u>	<u>(52,757)</u>	<u>(47,946)</u>	<u>(46,691)</u>	<u>(36,970)</u>
<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
\$ 11,120,431	\$ 10,643,861	\$ 10,553,145	\$ 9,588,926	\$ 9,338,025	\$ 7,395,430
0.50%	0.50%	0.50%	0.50%	0.50%	0.50%

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023

PENSION

OHIO PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM (OPERS)

Changes in benefit terms :

- There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts reported for 2014.
- There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts reported for 2015.
- There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts reported for 2016.
- There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts reported for 2017.
- There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts reported for 2018.
- There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts reported for 2019.
- There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts reported for 2020.
- There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts reported for 2021.
- There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts reported for 2022.
- There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts reported for 2023.

Changes in assumptions :

- There were no changes in assumptions for 2014.
- There were no changes in assumptions for 2015.
- There were no changes in assumptions for 2016.
- For 2017, the following were the most significant changes of assumptions that affected the total pension liability since the prior measurement date: (a) reduction in the actuarially assumed rate of return from 8.00% down to 7.50%, (b) for defined benefit investments, decreasing the wage inflation from 3.75% to 3.25% and (c) changing the future salary increases from a range of 4.25%-10.05% to 3.25%-10.75%.
- There were no changes in assumptions for 2018.
- For 2019, the following were the most significant changes of assumptions that affected the total pension liability since the prior measurement date: (a) the assumed rate of return and discount rate were reduced from 7.50% down to 7.20%.
- There were no changes in assumptions for 2020.
- There were no changes in assumptions for 2021.
- For 2022, the following were the most significant changes of assumptions that affected the total pension liability since the prior measurement date: (a) wage inflation was changed from 3.25% to 2.75%, (b) future salary increases, including inflation were changed from 3.25%-10.75% to 2.75%-10.75%, (c) COLA for post 1/7/2013 retirees were changed from 0.50%, simple through 2021, then 2.15% simple to 3.00%, simple through 2022, then 2.05% simple and (d) the actuarially assumed rate of return was changed from 7.20% to 6.90%.
- There were no changes in assumptions for 2023.

(Continued)

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION (CONTINUED)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023

PENSION

OHIO POLICE AND FIRE (OP&F) PENSION FUND

Changes in benefit terms :

- There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts reported for 2014.
- There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts reported for 2015.
- There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts reported for 2016.
- There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts reported for 2017.
- There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts reported for 2018.
- There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts reported for 2019.
- There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts reported for 2020.
- There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts reported for 2021.
- There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts reported for 2022.
- There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts reported for 2023.

Changes in assumptions :

- There were no changes in assumptions for 2014.
- There were no changes in assumptions for 2015.
- There were no changes in assumptions for 2016.
- There were no changes in assumptions for 2017.
- For 2018, the following were the most significant changes of assumptions that affected the total pension liability since the prior measurement date: (a) reduction in the actuarially assumed rate of return from 8.25% down to 8.00%, (b) changing the future salary increases from a range of 4.25%-11.00% to 3.75%-10.50%, (c) reduction in payroll increases from 3.75% down to 3.25%, (d) reduction in inflation assumptions from 3.25% down to 2.75% and (e) Cost of Living Adjustments (COLA) were reduced from 2.60% and 3.00% simple to 2.20% and 3.00% simple.
- There were no changes in assumptions for 2019.
- There were no changes in assumptions for 2020.
- There were no changes in assumptions for 2021.
- For 2022, the following were the most significant changes of assumptions that affected the total pension liability since the prior measurement date: (a) the actuarially assumed rate of return was changed from 8.00% to 7.50%.
- For 2023, the following were the most significant changes of assumptions that affected the total pension liability since the prior measurement date: (a) the mortality rates were changed from the RP-2014 Total Employee and Healthy Annuitant mortality tables to various Pub-2010 mortality tables using the MP-2021 Improvement Scale.

(Continued)

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION (CONTINUED)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023

OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB)

OHIO PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM (OPERS)

Changes in benefit terms :

- There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts reported for 2017.
- There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts reported for 2018.
- There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts reported for 2019.
- There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts reported for 2020.
- For 2021, the following were the most significant changes in benefit terms since the prior measurement date: the Board approved several changes to the health care plan offered to Medicare and non-Medicare retirees in efforts to decrease costs and increase the solvency of the health care Plan. These changes are effective January 1, 2022 and include changes to base allowances and eligibility for Medicare retirees, as well as replacing OPERS-sponsored medical plans for non-Medicare retirees with monthly allowances, similar to the program for Medicare retirees. These changes are reflected in the December 31, 2020 measurement date health care valuation. These changes significantly decreased the total OPEB liability for the measurement date December 31, 2020.
- There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts reported for 2022.
- There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts reported for 2023.

Changes in assumptions :

- There were no changes in methods and assumptions used in the calculation of actuarial determined contributions for 2017.
- For 2018, the following were the most significant changes of assumptions that affected the total OPEB liability since the prior measurement date: (a) reduction in the actuarially assumed rate of return from 4.23% down to 3.85%.
- For 2019, the following were the most significant changes of assumptions that affect the total OPEB liability since the prior measurement date: (a) the discount rate was increased from 3.85% up to 3.96%, (b) The investment rate of return was decreased from 6.50% percent down to 6.00%, (c) the municipal bond rate was increased from 3.31% up to 3.71% and (d) the health care cost trend rate was increased from 7.50%, initial/3.25%, ultimate in 2028 up to 10.00%, initial/3.25% ultimate in 2029.
- For 2020, the following were the most significant changes of assumptions that affect the total OPEB liability since the prior measurement date: (a) the discount rate was decreased from 3.96% up to 3.16%, (b) the municipal bond rate was decreased from 3.71% up to 2.75% and (c) the health care cost trend rate was increased from 10.50%, initial/3.25%, ultimate in 2029 up to 10.50%, initial/3.50% ultimate in 2030.
- For 2021, the following were the most significant changes of assumptions that affect the total OPEB liability since the prior measurement date: (a) the discount rate was increased from 3.16% up to 6.00%, (b) the municipal bond rate was decreased from 2.75% up to 2.00% and (c) the health care cost trend rate was decreased from 10.50%, initial/3.50%, ultimate in 2030 down to 8.50%, initial/3.50% ultimate in 2035.
- For 2022, the following were the most significant changes of assumptions that affect the total OPEB liability since the prior measurement date: (a) wage inflation changed from 3.25% to 2.75%, (b) projected salary increases, including inflation changed from 3.25%-10.75% to 2.75%-10.75%, (c) the municipal bond rate was changed from 2.00% to 1.84% and (d) the health care cost trend rate was changed from 8.50% initial, 3.50% ultimate in 2035 to 5.50% initial, 3.50% ultimate in 2034.
- For 2023, the following were the most significant changes of assumptions that affect the total OPEB liability since the prior measurement date: (a) the single discount rate changed from 6.00% to 5.22%, (b) the municipal bond rate was changed from 1.84% to 4.05% and (c) the health care cost trend rate was changed from 5.50% initial, 3.50% ultimate in 2034 to 5.50% initial, 3.50% ultimate in 2036.

(Continued)

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION (CONTINUED)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023

OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB)

OHIO POLICE AND FIRE (OP&F) PENSION FUND

Changes in benefit terms :

- There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts reported for 2017.
- There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts reported for 2018.
- For 2019, OP&F changed its retiree health care model from a self-insured health care plan to a stipend-based health care model.
- There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts reported for 2020.
- There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts reported for 2021.
- There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts reported for 2022.
- There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts reported for 2023.

Changes in assumptions :

- There were no changes in methods and assumptions used in the calculation of actuarial determined contributions for 2017.
- For 2018, the following were the most significant changes of assumptions that affected the total OPEB liability since the prior measurement date: (a) DROP interest rate was reduced from 4.50% to 4.00%, (b) CPI-based COLA was reduced from 2.60% to 2.20%, (c) investment rate of return was reduced from 8.25% to 8.00%, (d) salary increases were reduced from 3.75% to 3.25% and (e) payroll growth was reduced from 3.75% to 3.25%.
- For 2019, the following were the most significant changes of assumptions that affect the total OPEB liability since the prior measurement date: (a) the discount rate was increased from 3.24% up to 4.66%.
- For 2020, the following were the most significant changes of assumptions that affect the total OPEB liability since the prior measurement date: (a) the discount rate was decreased from 4.66% up to 3.56%.
- For 2021, the following were the most significant changes of assumptions that affect the total OPEB liability since the prior measurement date: (a) the discount rate was decreased from 3.56% down to 2.96%.
- For 2022, the following were the most significant changes of assumptions that affect the total OPEB liability since the prior measurement date: (a) the investment rate of return was changed from 8.00% to 7.50% and (b) the discount rate was changed from 2.96% to 2.84%.
- For 2023, the following were the most significant changes of assumptions that affect the total OPEB liability since the prior measurement date: (a) the discount rate was changed from 2.84% to 4.27% and (b) the mortality rates were changed from the RP-2014 Total Employee and Healthy Annuitant mortality tables to various Pub-2010 mortality tables using the MP-2021 Improvement Scale.

COMBINING STATEMENTS
AND INDIVIDUAL FUND SCHEDULES

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

**INDIVIDUAL FUND SCHEDULES
FUND DESCRIPTIONS - MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**

General Fund

The General Fund receives funds, which are not accounted for in any other fund of the City. The revenues are used to finance the general operations of the City. Due to legal requirements, activities of the General Fund are accounted for in the following accounts:

General Operating Account - This account is used for revenues that are not restricted as to use, and funds the general operations of the City.

Capital Asset Management Fund - Codified Ordinance Section 211.01 provides that 13 1/3% net income tax collections are to be used only for the payment of obligations incurred in connection with the City's capital improvements program or for the payment of interest and principal of bonds and notes issued by the City.

Police and Fire Pension Fund - One and six-tenths of a mill of the property tax has been set aside for the purpose of paying police and fire pensions. In accordance with state law, the funds are required to be placed in a separate account. Transfers are made to the General Operating Account to pay the cost of pensions.

Capital Equipment Fund - The City's Charter provides that one-half mill of the property tax be used for the City's capital outlay program.

Self-Insured Loss Fund - By ordinance, City Council has established this account in order to provide for a reserve to fund losses as a result of assuming the risk for general liabilities. Transfers are periodically made to the account from the General Operating Account.

Communications and Technology Fund - By ordinance, City Council has established this account in order to provide for the maintenance and upgrade of the City's communication and technology equipment and software.

Emergency Medical Services (EMS) Account - By ordinance, City Council has established this account in order to pay the cost of activities for emergency medical service supplies and capital needs for the Fire Division. The fees received are from insurance companies and Medicare for providing emergency medical services to the Community. The EMS account is shown as a special revenue fund in the budgetary statements but as a general fund account in the GAAP statements.

Civil Service Account - Established in 1995 pursuant to C.O. Section 225.04, this Fund is used to pay the expenses associated with the Civil Service Commission. The money is transferred from the General Fund and used to pay the Civil Service Commission Secretary and the cost of tests that are required for promotional examinations. For financial reporting purposes, other than budgetary, this fund is reported within the General Fund. The Civil Service account is shown as a special revenue fund in the budgetary statements but as a general fund account in the GAAP statements.

Economic Development Venture Accounts - Established by C.O. 225.06 the fund commenced in January 1999 to stimulate investment in Upper Arlington by providing incentives and maintaining an attractive economic climate for business and expansion and new business recruitment. The Economic Development Venture account is shown as a special revenue fund in the budgetary statements but as a general fund account in the GAAP statements.

Unclaimed Funds Fund - The fund accounts for monies owed to citizens that cannot be immediately located.

Payroll Clearing Fund - The fund accounts for payroll and deduction checks of employees.

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

**INDIVIDUAL FUND SCHEDULES
FUND DESCRIPTIONS - MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**

Debt Service Fund

General Obligation Bond Retirement Fund

The fund, a debt service fund, receives property taxes and other receipts for the retirement of debt issued by the City. The funds are used for the payment of interest and principal on outstanding debt.

Capital Projects Funds

Bonded Improvement Fund

Sources of revenue are the proceeds of bonds and notes issued for the purpose of undertaking the construction and repair of capital facilities including infrastructure. Funds are used to pay the cost of the improvements.

Infrastructure Improvement Fund

Created by C.O. 137.10, the Infrastructure Improvement Fund was created to account for a seven- year capital project program. The General Fund provides an annual fund transfer to fund the program.

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
GENERAL FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023

	Budgeted Amounts			
	Adopted Budget	Revised Budget	Actual	Variance
Revenues:				
Income taxes	\$ 29,929,600	\$ 30,929,600	\$ 32,277,263	\$ 1,347,663
Real and other local taxes	8,382,500	8,308,599	8,362,870	54,271
Charges for services	1,730,500	1,730,500	1,657,672	(72,828)
Licenses and permits	1,500,000	1,700,000	2,104,754	404,754
Fines and forfeitures	200,000	200,000	186,399	(13,601)
Intergovernmental	2,474,200	2,456,252	2,645,393	189,141
Special assessments	-	-	64,639	64,639
Investment income	657,000	1,657,000	2,954,806	1,297,806
Other	1,155,000	1,155,000	1,150,974	(4,026)
Total revenues	<u>46,028,800</u>	<u>48,136,951</u>	<u>51,404,770</u>	<u>3,267,819</u>
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Police:				
Personal services	9,289,600	9,289,600	8,747,214	542,386
Other than personal services	2,021,837	2,016,072	1,869,221	146,851
Total Police	<u>11,311,437</u>	<u>11,305,672</u>	<u>10,616,435</u>	<u>689,237</u>
Fire:				
Personal services	9,725,800	10,139,800	9,658,816	480,984
Other than personal services	589,022	570,561	508,594	61,967
Total Fire	<u>10,314,822</u>	<u>10,710,361</u>	<u>10,167,410</u>	<u>542,951</u>
Parks and Recreation:				
Personal services	3,397,200	3,397,200	3,183,389	213,811
Other than personal services	1,845,146	1,850,701	1,770,917	79,784
Total Parks and Recreation	<u>5,242,346</u>	<u>5,247,901</u>	<u>4,954,306</u>	<u>293,595</u>
Board of Health:				
Other than personal services	380,000	380,000	366,018	13,982
Total Board of Health	<u>380,000</u>	<u>380,000</u>	<u>366,018</u>	<u>13,982</u>
Development:				
Personal services	1,093,300	1,098,300	1,086,139	12,161
Other than personal services	490,157	804,942	723,823	81,119
Total Development	<u>1,583,457</u>	<u>1,903,242</u>	<u>1,809,962</u>	<u>93,280</u>
Public Service Administration:				
Personal services	1,088,500	1,088,500	982,043	106,457
Other than personal services	378,878	371,206	357,182	14,024
Total Public Service Administration	<u>1,467,378</u>	<u>1,459,706</u>	<u>1,339,225</u>	<u>120,481</u>
Public Works Division:				
Personal services	1,076,300	952,300	883,740	68,560
Other than personal services	300,247	389,000	383,692	5,308
Public Works Division	<u>1,376,547</u>	<u>1,341,300</u>	<u>1,267,432</u>	<u>73,868</u>
City Manager:				
Personal services	1,484,000	1,362,000	1,227,739	134,261
Other than personal services	293,192	411,655	354,812	56,843
Total City Manager	<u>1,777,192</u>	<u>1,773,655</u>	<u>1,582,551</u>	<u>191,104</u>
City Attorney:				
Personal services	767,200	767,200	579,217	187,983
Other than personal services	160,142	158,074	143,058	15,016
Total City Attorney	<u>927,342</u>	<u>925,274</u>	<u>722,275</u>	<u>202,999</u>

Continued

CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
GENERAL FUND (CONTINUED)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023

	Budgeted Amounts			Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Adopted Budget	Revised Budget	Actual	
City Clerk:				
Personal services	\$ 243,900	\$ 243,900	\$ 200,449	\$ 43,451
Other than personal services	49,210	49,100	36,403	12,697
Total City Clerk	<u>293,110</u>	<u>293,000</u>	<u>236,852</u>	<u>56,148</u>
City Council:				
Personal services	124,900	124,900	123,123	1,777
Other than personal services	15,900	15,900	7,662	8,238
Total City Council	<u>140,800</u>	<u>140,800</u>	<u>130,785</u>	<u>10,015</u>
Finance:				
Personal services	1,191,800	1,191,800	1,147,884	43,916
Other than personal services	358,545	383,695	252,907	130,788
Total Finance	<u>1,550,345</u>	<u>1,575,495</u>	<u>1,400,791</u>	<u>174,704</u>
Facilities Maintenance:				
Personal services	117,700	117,700	116,001	1,699
Other than personal services	5,107,038	5,035,827	4,333,213	702,614
Total Facilities Maintenance	<u>5,224,738</u>	<u>5,153,527</u>	<u>4,449,214</u>	<u>704,313</u>
Information Technology:				
Personal services	742,600	742,600	713,966	28,634
Other than personal services	1,163,738	1,142,485	991,291	151,194
Total Information Technology	<u>1,906,338</u>	<u>1,885,085</u>	<u>1,705,257</u>	<u>179,828</u>
General Government:				
Personal services	620,603	620,600	559,243	61,357
Other than personal services	2,656,618	2,647,268	2,460,848	186,420
Total General Government	<u>3,277,221</u>	<u>3,267,868</u>	<u>3,020,091</u>	<u>247,777</u>
Total expenditures	<u>46,773,073</u>	<u>47,362,886</u>	<u>43,768,604</u>	<u>3,594,282</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(744,273)</u>	<u>774,065</u>	<u>7,636,166</u>	<u>6,862,101</u>
Other financing sources (uses):				
Sale of capital assets	103,589	103,589	103,589	-
Advances in	249,000	249,000	249,000	-
Advances out	-	(3,200,000)	(3,200,000)	-
Transfers in	2,659,411	2,759,411	2,687,289	(72,122)
Transfers out	<u>(6,830,900)</u>	<u>(6,630,900)</u>	<u>(6,586,502)</u>	<u>44,398</u>
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(3,818,900)</u>	<u>(6,718,900)</u>	<u>(6,746,624)</u>	<u>(27,724)</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>(4,563,173)</u>	<u>(5,944,835)</u>	<u>889,542</u>	<u>6,834,377</u>
Fund balance at beginning of year	31,089,822	31,089,822	31,089,822	-
Prior year encumbrances appropriated	2,781,973	2,781,973	2,781,973	-
Fund balance at end of year	<u><u>\$ 29,308,622</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 27,926,960</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 34,761,337</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 6,834,377</u></u>

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
CAPITAL ASSET MANAGEMENT FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023

	Budgeted Amounts			
	Adopted Budget	Revised Budget	Actual	Variance
Revenues:				
Income taxes	\$ 11,639,300	\$ 11,639,300	\$ 12,551,618	\$ 912,318
Total revenues	<u>11,639,300</u>	<u>11,639,300</u>	<u>12,551,618</u>	<u>912,318</u>
Excess of revenues over expenditures	<u>11,639,300</u>	<u>11,639,300</u>	<u>12,551,618</u>	<u>912,318</u>
Other financing uses:				
Transfers out	(9,690,600)	(9,690,600)	(9,690,563)	37
Total other financing uses	<u>(9,690,600)</u>	<u>(9,690,600)</u>	<u>(9,690,563)</u>	<u>37</u>
Net change in fund balance	1,948,700	1,948,700	2,861,055	912,355
Fund balance at beginning of year	17,507,063	17,507,063	17,507,063	-
Fund balance at end of year	<u><u>\$ 19,455,763</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 19,455,763</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 20,368,118</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 912,355</u></u>

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
POLICE AND FIRE PENSION FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023

	Budgeted Amounts			
	Adopted Budget	Revised Budget	Actual	Variance
Revenues:				
Real and other local taxes	\$ 2,537,478	\$ 2,539,635	\$ 2,529,820	\$ (9,815)
Intergovernmental	314,705	335,315	334,782	(533)
Total revenues	<u>2,852,183</u>	<u>2,874,950</u>	<u>2,864,602</u>	<u>(10,348)</u>
Excess of revenues over expenditures	<u>2,852,183</u>	<u>2,874,950</u>	<u>2,864,602</u>	<u>(10,348)</u>
Other financing uses:				
Transfers out	(2,763,000)	(2,863,000)	(2,687,289)	175,711
Total other financing uses	<u>(2,763,000)</u>	<u>(2,863,000)</u>	<u>(2,687,289)</u>	<u>175,711</u>
Net change in fund balance	89,183	11,950	177,313	165,363
Fund balance at beginning of year	<u>3,893,776</u>	<u>3,893,776</u>	<u>3,893,776</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balance at end of year	<u><u>\$ 3,982,959</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 3,905,726</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 4,071,089</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 165,363</u></u>

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
SELF-INSURED LOSS FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023

	Budgeted Amounts			
	Adopted Budget	Revised Budget	Actual	Variance
Revenues:				
Investment income	\$ 7,000	\$ 7,000	\$ 24,707	\$ 17,707
Other	10,000	10,000	97,516	87,516
Total revenues	<u>17,000</u>	<u>17,000</u>	<u>122,223</u>	<u>105,223</u>
Expenditures:				
Current:				
General Government:				
Other than personal services	50,000	50,000	28,150	21,850
Total General Government	<u>50,000</u>	<u>50,000</u>	<u>28,150</u>	<u>21,850</u>
Net change in fund balance	(33,000)	(33,000)	94,073	127,073
Fund balance at beginning of year	909,527	909,527	909,527	-
Fund balance at end of year	<u><u>\$ 876,527</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 876,527</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 1,003,600</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 127,073</u></u>

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
CAPITAL EQUIPMENT FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023

	Budgeted Amounts			
	Adopted Budget	Revised Budget	Actual	Variance
Revenues:				
Real and other local taxes	\$ 1,038,239	\$ 1,028,764	\$ 1,025,176	\$ (3,588)
Intergovernmental	139,120	136,819	136,602	(217)
Total revenues	<u>1,177,359</u>	<u>1,165,583</u>	<u>1,161,778</u>	<u>(3,805)</u>
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Police:				
Capital outlay	745,491	830,435	656,468	173,967
Total Police	<u>745,491</u>	<u>830,435</u>	<u>656,468</u>	<u>173,967</u>
Fire:				
Capital outlay	194,821	194,220	186,139	8,081
Total Fire	<u>194,821</u>	<u>194,220</u>	<u>186,139</u>	<u>8,081</u>
Parks and Recreation:				
Capital outlay	349,903	349,903	287,636	62,267
Total Parks and Recreation	<u>349,903</u>	<u>349,903</u>	<u>287,636</u>	<u>62,267</u>
Development				
Capital outlay	45,000	45,000	30,009	14,991
Total Development	<u>45,000</u>	<u>45,000</u>	<u>30,009</u>	<u>14,991</u>
Public Service Administration:				
Capital outlay	459,900	459,900	420,005	39,895
Total Public Service Administration	<u>459,900</u>	<u>459,900</u>	<u>420,005</u>	<u>39,895</u>
Public Works Division:				
Capital outlay	919,205	939,205	844,218	94,987
Total Public Works Division	<u>919,205</u>	<u>939,205</u>	<u>844,218</u>	<u>94,987</u>
Facilities Maintenance:				
Capital outlay		7,000	6,987	13
Total Facilities Maintenance	<u>-</u>	<u>7,000</u>	<u>6,987</u>	<u>13</u>
Information Technology:				
Capital outlay	29,884	43,384	42,944	440
Total Information Technology	<u>29,884</u>	<u>43,384</u>	<u>42,944</u>	<u>440</u>
Total expenditures	<u>2,744,204</u>	<u>2,869,047</u>	<u>2,474,406</u>	<u>394,641</u>
Excess of expenditures over revenues	<u>(1,566,845)</u>	<u>(1,703,464)</u>	<u>(1,312,628)</u>	<u>390,836</u>

Continued

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
CAPITAL EQUIPMENT FUND (CONTINUED)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023

	Budgeted Amounts			Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Adopted Budget	Revised Budget	Actual	
Other financing sources:				
Transfers in	\$ 240,000	\$ 240,000	\$ 240,000	\$ -
Total other financing sources	<u>240,000</u>	<u>240,000</u>	<u>240,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balance	(1,326,845)	(1,463,464)	(1,072,628)	390,836
Fund balance at beginning of year	1,147,786	1,147,786	1,147,786	-
Prior year encumbrances appropriated	792,704	792,704	792,704	-
Fund balance at end of year	<u>\$ 613,645</u>	<u>\$ 477,026</u>	<u>\$ 867,862</u>	<u>\$ 390,836</u>

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
COMMUNICATIONS AND TECHNOLOGY FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023

	Budgeted Amounts			
	Adopted Budget	Revised Budget	Actual	Variance
Revenues:				
Rental income	\$ 122,000	\$ 122,000	\$ 131,641	\$ 9,641
Total revenues	<u>122,000</u>	<u>122,000</u>	<u>131,641</u>	<u>9,641</u>
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Information Technology:				
City Council:				
Other than personal services	221,513	222,897	150,534	72,363
Total Information Technology	<u>221,513</u>	<u>222,897</u>	<u>150,534</u>	<u>72,363</u>
Total expenditures	<u>221,513</u>	<u>222,897</u>	<u>150,534</u>	<u>72,363</u>
Excess of expenditures over revenues	<u>(99,513)</u>	<u>(100,897)</u>	<u>(18,893)</u>	<u>82,004</u>
Other financing sources:				
Transfers in	75,000	75,000	75,000	-
Total other financing sources	<u>75,000</u>	<u>75,000</u>	<u>75,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balance	(24,513)	(25,897)	56,107	82,004
Fund balance at beginning of year	371,102	371,102	371,102	-
Prior year encumbrances appropriated	<u>101,516</u>	<u>101,516</u>	<u>101,516</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balance at end of year	<u>\$ 448,105</u>	<u>\$ 446,721</u>	<u>\$ 528,725</u>	<u>\$ 82,004</u>

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
UNCLAIMED FUNDS FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023

	Budgeted Amounts			
	Adopted Budget	Revised Budget	Actual	Variance
Revenues:				
Other	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000	\$ 2,192	\$ 1,192
Total revenues	<u>1,000</u>	<u>1,000</u>	<u>2,192</u>	<u>1,192</u>
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Finance:				
Other than personal services	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
Total Finance	<u>1,000</u>	<u>1,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,000</u>
Total expenditures	<u>1,000</u>	<u>1,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,000</u>
Net change in fund balance	-	-	2,192	2,192
Fund balance at beginning of year	5,622	5,622	5,622	-
Fund balance at end of year	<u>\$ 5,622</u>	<u>\$ 5,622</u>	<u>\$ 7,814</u>	<u>\$ 2,192</u>

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON, OHIO
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
TOTAL GENERAL FUND ACCOUNTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023

	Budgeted Amounts			
	Adopted Budget	Revised Budget	Actual	Variance
Revenues:				
Income taxes	\$ 41,568,900	\$ 42,568,900	\$ 44,828,881	\$ 2,259,981
Real and other local taxes	11,958,217	11,876,998	11,917,866	40,868
Charges for services	1,730,500	1,730,500	1,657,672	(72,828)
Licenses and permits	1,500,000	1,700,000	2,104,754	404,754
Fines and forfeitures	200,000	200,000	186,399	(13,601)
Intergovernmental	2,928,025	2,928,386	3,116,777	188,391
Special assessments	-	-	64,639	64,639
Investment income	664,000	1,664,000	2,979,513	1,315,513
Rental income	122,000	122,000	131,641	9,641
Other	1,165,000	1,165,000	1,248,490	83,490
Total revenues	<u>61,836,642</u>	<u>63,955,784</u>	<u>68,236,632</u>	<u>4,280,848</u>
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Police:				
Personal services	9,289,600	9,289,600	8,747,214	542,386
Other than personal services	2,021,837	2,016,072	1,869,221	146,851
Capital outlay	745,491	830,435	656,468	173,967
Total Police	<u>12,056,928</u>	<u>12,136,107</u>	<u>11,272,903</u>	<u>863,204</u>
Fire:				
Personal services	9,725,800	10,139,800	9,658,816	480,984
Other than personal services	589,022	570,561	508,594	61,967
Capital outlay	194,821	194,220	186,139	8,081
Total Fire	<u>10,509,643</u>	<u>10,904,581</u>	<u>10,353,549</u>	<u>551,032</u>
Parks and Recreation:				
Personal services	3,397,200	3,397,200	3,183,389	213,811
Other than personal services	1,845,146	1,850,701	1,770,917	79,784
Capital outlay	349,903	349,903	287,636	62,267
Total Parks and Recreation	<u>5,592,249</u>	<u>5,597,804</u>	<u>5,241,942</u>	<u>355,862</u>
Board of Health				
Other than personal services	380,000	380,000	366,018	13,982
Total Board of Health	<u>380,000</u>	<u>380,000</u>	<u>366,018</u>	<u>13,982</u>
Development:				
Personal services	1,093,300	1,098,300	1,086,139	12,161
Other than personal services	490,157	804,942	723,823	81,119
Capital outlay	45,000	45,000	30,009	14,991
Total Development	<u>1,628,457</u>	<u>1,948,242</u>	<u>1,839,971</u>	<u>108,271</u>
Public Service Admin:				
Personal services	1,088,500	1,088,500	982,043	106,457
Other than personal services	378,878	371,206	357,182	14,024
Capital outlay	459,900	459,900	420,005	39,895
Total Public Service Admin	<u>1,927,278</u>	<u>1,919,606</u>	<u>1,759,230</u>	<u>160,376</u>
Public Works:				
Personal services	1,076,300	952,300	883,740	68,560
Other than personal services	300,247	389,000	383,692	5,308
Capital outlay	919,205	939,205	844,218	94,987
Total Public Works	<u>2,295,752</u>	<u>2,280,505</u>	<u>2,111,650</u>	<u>168,855</u>
City Manager:				
Personal services	1,484,000	1,362,000	1,227,739	134,261
Other than personal services	293,192	411,655	354,812	56,843
Total City Manager	<u>1,777,192</u>	<u>1,773,655</u>	<u>1,582,551</u>	<u>191,104</u>

Continued

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON, OHIO
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
TOTAL GENERAL FUND ACCOUNTS (CONTINUED)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023

	Budgeted Amounts			Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Adopted Budget	Revised Budget	Actual	
City Attorney:				
Personal services	\$ 767,200	\$ 767,200	\$ 579,217	\$ 187,983
Other than personal services	160,142	158,074	143,058	15,016
Total City Attorney	<u>927,342</u>	<u>925,274</u>	<u>722,275</u>	<u>202,999</u>
City Clerk:				
Personal services	243,900	243,900	200,449	43,451
Other than personal services	49,210	49,100	36,403	12,697
Total City Clerk	<u>293,110</u>	<u>293,000</u>	<u>236,852</u>	<u>56,148</u>
City Council:				
Personal services	124,900	124,900	123,123	1,777
Other than personal services	237,413	38,797	158,196	(119,399)
Total City Council	<u>362,313</u>	<u>163,697</u>	<u>281,319</u>	<u>(117,622)</u>
Finance:				
Personal services	1,191,800	1,191,800	1,147,884	43,916
Other than personal services	358,545	383,695	252,907	130,788
Total Finance	<u>1,550,345</u>	<u>1,575,495</u>	<u>1,400,791</u>	<u>174,704</u>
Facilities Maintenance:				
Personal services	117,700	117,700	116,001	1,699
Other than personal services	5,107,038	5,035,827	4,333,213	702,614
Capital outlay	-	7,000	6,987	13
Total Facilities Maintenance	<u>5,224,738</u>	<u>5,160,527</u>	<u>4,456,201</u>	<u>704,326</u>
Information Technology:				
Personal services	742,600	742,600	713,966	28,634
Other than personal services	1,163,738	1,142,485	991,291	151,194
Capital outlay	29,884	43,384	42,944	440
Total Information Technology	<u>1,936,222</u>	<u>1,928,469</u>	<u>1,748,201</u>	<u>180,268</u>
General Government:				
Personal services	620,603	620,600	559,243	61,357
Other than personal services	2,706,618	2,697,268	2,488,998	208,270
Total General Government	<u>3,327,221</u>	<u>3,317,868</u>	<u>3,048,241</u>	<u>269,627</u>
Total expenditures	<u>49,788,790</u>	<u>50,304,830</u>	<u>46,421,694</u>	<u>3,883,136</u>
Excess of revenues over expenditures	<u>12,047,852</u>	<u>13,650,954</u>	<u>21,814,938</u>	<u>8,163,984</u>
Other financing sources (uses):				
Sale of capital assets	103,589	103,589	103,589	-
Advances in	249,000	249,000	249,000	-
Advances out	-	(3,200,000)	(3,200,000)	-
Transfers in	2,974,411	3,074,411	3,002,289	(72,122)
Transfers out	(19,284,500)	(19,184,500)	(18,964,354)	220,146
Total other financing (sources) uses	<u>(15,957,500)</u>	<u>(18,957,500)</u>	<u>(18,809,476)</u>	<u>148,024</u>
Net change in fund balance	(3,909,648)	(5,306,546)	3,005,462	8,312,008
Fund balance at beginning of year	54,919,076	54,919,076	54,919,076	-
Prior year encumbrances appropriated	<u>3,676,193</u>	<u>3,676,193</u>	<u>3,676,193</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balance at end of year	<u>\$ 54,685,621</u>	<u>\$ 53,288,723</u>	<u>\$ 61,600,731</u>	<u>\$ 8,312,008</u>

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
GENERAL OBLIGATION BOND RETIREMENT FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023

	Budgeted Amounts			
	Adopted Budget	Revised Budget	Actual	Variance
Revenues:				
Special assessments	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5	\$ 5
Miscellaneous	-	-	8,845	8,845
Total revenues	-	-	8,850	8,850
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Finance:				
Other than personal services	13,553,200	14,818,200	14,078,353	739,847
Total Finance	13,553,200	14,818,200	14,078,353	739,847
Total expenditures	13,553,200	14,818,200	14,078,353	739,847
Excess of expenditures over revenues	(13,553,200)	(14,818,200)	(14,069,503)	748,697
Other financing sources:				
Premiums on bond issuance	4,241,050	4,241,050	3,245,121	(995,929)
Transfers in	10,291,450	10,291,450	10,291,450	-
Total other financing sources	14,532,500	14,532,500	13,536,571	(995,929)
Net change in fund balance	979,300	(285,700)	(532,932)	(247,232)
Fund balance at beginning of year	3,138,219	3,138,219	3,138,219	-
Fund balance at end of year	<u>\$ 4,117,519</u>	<u>\$ 2,852,519</u>	<u>\$ 2,605,287</u>	<u>\$ (247,232)</u>

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
BONDED IMPROVEMENT FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023

	Budgeted Amounts			
	Adopted Budget	Revised Budget	Actual	Variance
Revenues:				
Investment income	\$ 75,000	\$ 75,000	\$ 2,294,529	\$ 2,219,529
Other	-	-	163,811	163,811
Total revenues	<u>75,000</u>	<u>75,000</u>	<u>2,458,340</u>	<u>2,383,340</u>
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Parks and Recreation:				
Personal services	53,900	53,900	27,012	26,888
Capital outlay	66,184,369	64,610,393	63,118,071	1,492,322
Total Parks and Recreation	<u>66,238,269</u>	<u>64,664,293</u>	<u>63,145,083</u>	<u>1,519,210</u>
Public Service Administration:				
Personal services	328,800	328,800	309,250	19,550
Total Public Service Administration	<u>328,800</u>	<u>328,800</u>	<u>309,250</u>	<u>19,550</u>
Public Works				
Capital outlay	9,689,037	10,809,759	10,809,714	45
Total Public Works	<u>9,689,037</u>	<u>10,809,759</u>	<u>10,809,714</u>	<u>45</u>
Debt Service:				
Bond issuance costs	2,191,200	2,191,200	1,248,434	942,766
Total Debt Service	<u>2,191,200</u>	<u>2,191,200</u>	<u>1,248,434</u>	<u>942,766</u>
Total expenditures	<u>78,447,306</u>	<u>77,994,052</u>	<u>75,512,481</u>	<u>2,481,571</u>
Excess of expenditures over revenues	<u>(78,372,306)</u>	<u>(77,919,052)</u>	<u>(73,054,141)</u>	<u>4,864,911</u>
Other financing sources:				
Bonds issued	62,170,000	62,170,000	62,170,000	-
Premium on bonds issued	2,830,000	2,830,000	1,087,434	(1,742,566)
Total other financing sources	<u>65,000,000</u>	<u>65,000,000</u>	<u>63,257,434</u>	<u>(1,742,566)</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>(13,372,306)</u>	<u>(12,919,052)</u>	<u>(9,796,707)</u>	<u>3,122,345</u>
Fund balance at beginning of year	<u>22,042,847</u>	<u>22,042,847</u>	<u>22,042,847</u>	<u>-</u>
Prior year encumbrances appropriated	<u>5,995,706</u>	<u>5,995,706</u>	<u>5,995,706</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balance at end of year	<u>\$ 14,666,247</u>	<u>\$ 15,119,501</u>	<u>\$ 18,241,846</u>	<u>\$ 3,122,345</u>

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMENT FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023

	Budgeted Amounts			
	Adopted Budget	Revised Budget	Actual	Variance
Revenues:				
Intergovernmental	\$ 5,797,300	\$ 5,797,300	\$ 5,596,752	\$ (200,548)
Special assessments	-	-	46,380	46,380
Other	2,000,000	4,000,000	6,062,892	2,062,892
Total revenues	<u>7,797,300</u>	<u>9,797,300</u>	<u>11,706,024</u>	<u>1,908,724</u>
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Parks and Recreation:				
Personal services	65,800	102,800	30,661	72,139
Capital outlay	11,257,473	15,048,026	14,598,586	449,440
Total Parks and Recreation	<u>11,323,273</u>	<u>15,150,826</u>	<u>14,629,247</u>	<u>521,579</u>
Public Service Administration:				
Personal services	219,200	154,954	125,176	29,778
Total Public Service Administration	<u>219,200</u>	<u>154,954</u>	<u>125,176</u>	<u>29,778</u>
Finance:				
Capital outlay	-	1,000	370	630
Total Finance	<u>-</u>	<u>1,000</u>	<u>370</u>	<u>630</u>
Public Works				
Capital outlay	10,082,449	9,130,897	8,307,249	823,648
Total Public Works	<u>10,082,449</u>	<u>9,130,897</u>	<u>8,307,249</u>	<u>823,648</u>
Total expenditures	<u>21,624,922</u>	<u>24,437,677</u>	<u>23,062,042</u>	<u>1,375,635</u>
Excess of expenditures over revenues	<u>(13,827,622)</u>	<u>(14,640,377)</u>	<u>(11,356,018)</u>	<u>3,284,359</u>
Other financing sources:				
Advances in	-	3,000,000	3,000,000	-
Transfers in	7,582,500	7,582,500	7,582,500	-
Total other financing sources	<u>7,582,500</u>	<u>10,582,500</u>	<u>10,582,500</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balance	(6,245,122)	(4,057,877)	(773,518)	3,284,359
Fund balance at beginning of year	6,758,972	6,758,972	6,758,972	-
Prior year encumbrances appropriated	6,038,264	6,038,264	6,038,264	-
Fund balance at end of year	<u>\$ 6,552,114</u>	<u>\$ 8,739,359</u>	<u>\$ 12,023,718</u>	<u>\$ 3,284,359</u>

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

INDIVIDUAL FUND SCHEDULES
FUND DESCRIPTIONS - NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

Special revenue funds are used to account for and report the proceeds of specific revenue sources that are restricted or committed to expenditure for specific purposes other than debt service or capital projects. The term *proceeds of specific revenue sources* establishes that one or more specific restricted or committed revenues should be the foundation for a special revenue fund. The following are the special revenue funds which the City operates:

Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds

Tax Incentive Review Fund

Created by C.O. 225.07, the fund receives deposits of fees required when agreements are entered into under Section 3735 of the Ohio Revised Code. These fees are used exclusively for the purpose of performing the duties of the Tax Incentive Review Board.

Street Maintenance and Repair Fund

The Ohio Revised Code Sections 4501.04 and 5735.27 requires this separate fund to account for receipts from the licensing of motor vehicles and receipts from fuels taxes. The funds are used for the construction, maintenance and repaid of the City's streets.

Law Enforcement Fund

Established pursuant to Ohio Revised Section 2981.13, the fund accounts for the deposit of monies received from the seizure of tangible property relinquished in accordance with the Contraband Seizure Forfeiture Act. Funds are used solely for law enforcement purposes.

Tree Planting Fund

Established pursuant to C.O. Section 158.05 to receive money given to the Tree Commission, the fund's expenditures are to be made for the furtherance of tree planting and care and related arboricultural activities, subject to appropriations made by City Council.

Enforcement Education Fund

Established in 1995 pursuant to C.O. Section 225.03, the revenue of this fund derived from Operating a Motor Vehicle Intoxicated (OVI) convictions, is used to pay the costs incurred in both enforcing and informing the public of the laws governing operation of a motor vehicle while under the influence of alcohol.

Mayor's Court Computer Fund

Established in 1995 pursuant to C.O. Section 171.05, the Mayor's Court collects a \$3.00 fee on each case. Revenues are to be used to pay the cost of computerization of the Mayor's Court and for computerized legal research services.

Mayor's Court Special Project Fund

Established in 2013 pursuant to C.O. Section 171.08, the Mayor's Court collects a \$10.00 fee on each case as allowed by Ohio Revised Code 1901.26(B)(1). Revenues are to be used to pay the cost of special projects of the court including, but not limited to, the acquisition of additional facilities or rehabilitation of existing facilities, the acquisition of equipment, the hiring and training of staff, community service programs, mediation or dispute resolution services, the employment of magistrates, the training and education of magistrates and other related services.

Local Fiscal Recovery Fund

This fund accounts for additional State and Federal emergency relief grants to address the continued impact of the Coronavirus (COVID-19) pandemic.

OneOhio Opioid Settlement Fund

This fund is used to account for opioid settlement proceeds that are restricted for public health and welfare programs.

Neighborhood Lighting Fund

This fund is used to account for the maintenance of neighborhood lights of which a yearly maintenance fee is charged.

Clerk of Court Fund

Enacted by C.O. 171.06, the Clerk of Court Fund was created to account for fees established by the Rules of Court. The revenue is to be used to pay the cost of computerization of the Clerk of Court's office. The current fee s \$3.00

Upper Arlington Visitor's Bureau Fund

Established in 2013 pursuant to C.O. Section 202, this fund collected 50% of the 3% hotel/motel excise tax levied in accordance with Ohio Revised Code Section 5379.09. Revenues are to be used solely to make contributions to convention and visitors' bureaus operating within Franklin County as directed by City Council.

CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON

INDIVIDUAL FUND SCHEDULES FUND DESCRIPTIONS - NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS

Capital projects funds are used to account for and report financial resources that are restricted, committed, or assigned to expenditure for capital outlays, including the acquisition or construction of capital facilities and other capital assets. Capital projects funds exclude those types of capital-related outflows financed by proprietary funds or for assets that will be held in trust for individuals, private organizations, or other

Nonmajor Capital Project Funds

Tax Increment Financing (TIF) Districts

The City, pursuant to the Ohio Revised Code and City ordinances, has established nine tax increment financing (TIF) districts. A TIF represents a geographic area wherein property values created after the commencement date of the TIF are exempt, in whole or in part, from property taxes. Owner of such property, however, must pay amounts equal to the property taxes, known as "service fees", as though the TIF had not been established. These "service fees" will then repay the City for capital outlay expenditures relating to public improvements within or adjacent to the TIF area. Property values existing before the commencement date of a TIF continue to be subjected to property taxes. The City has created the following capital project funds to account for its twelve TIFs: Arlington Centre TIF, Tremont Road TIF, Lane Avenue Mixed Use TIF Fund, Lane Avenue TIF Fund, Arlington Crossing TIF Fund, Horizon TIF Fund, Kingsdale West TIF Fund, Kingsdale Core TIF Fund, Riverside North TIF Fund, Riverside South TIF Fund, West Lane Northwest TIF Fund, Lane Avenue II TIF Fund, Kingsdale Center TIF Fund, and Gateway TIF Fund.

Estate Tax Capital Projects Fund

Created by C.O. 137.12, this fund is used to account for estate tax revenues in excess of \$2.1 million for the purpose of capital needs.

Community Fiber Optic Fund

This fund was established in 2015 and accounts for the installation and repayment of the construction for the Upper Arlington fiber optic network. The fiber optic network will serve the Upper Arlington School District, the Upper Arlington Libraries and the City government as well as provide fiber to the Ohio State University Medical building. The network will also provide accessibility to fiber for local businesses.

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023

	Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds	Nonmajor Capital Projects	Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds
Assets:			
Equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents	\$ 5,388,758	\$ 7,849,338	\$ 13,238,096
Receivables:			
Real and other taxes	7,609	-	7,609
Accounts	101,443	4,000	105,443
Special assessments	-	2,667,401	2,667,401
Payment in lieu of taxes	-	4,646,427	4,646,427
Accrued interest	38,315	-	38,315
Intergovernmental	1,125,000	12,056	1,137,056
Materials and supplies inventory	245,603	-	245,603
Total assets	<u>\$ 6,906,728</u>	<u>\$ 15,179,222</u>	<u>\$ 22,085,950</u>
Liabilities:			
Accounts payable	\$ 24,702	\$ -	\$ 24,702
Contracts payable	-	15,838	15,838
Accrued wages and benefits payable	47,799	77	47,876
Interfund loans payable	-	149,500	149,500
Advances from other funds	-	1,361,735	1,361,735
Due to other funds	621	1	622
Due to other governments	21,286	35	21,321
Unearned revenue	2,028,286	-	2,028,286
Total liabilities	<u>2,122,694</u>	<u>1,527,186</u>	<u>3,649,880</u>
Deferred Inflows of Resources:			
Property taxes and PILOTs levied for the next fiscal year	-	4,646,427	4,646,427
Accrued interest not available	18,127	-	18,127
Special assessments revenue not available	-	2,667,401	2,667,401
Miscellaneous revenue not available	792,323	12,056	804,379
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>810,450</u>	<u>7,325,884</u>	<u>8,136,334</u>
Fund Balances:			
Nonspendable	245,603	-	245,603
Restricted	3,401,490	7,450,001	10,851,491
Committed	326,491	9,535	336,026
Unassigned (deficit)	-	(1,133,384)	(1,133,384)
Total fund balances	<u>3,973,584</u>	<u>6,326,152</u>	<u>10,299,736</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balance	<u>\$ 6,906,728</u>	<u>\$ 15,179,222</u>	<u>\$ 22,085,950</u>

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023

	Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds	Nonmajor Capital Projects	Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds
Revenues:			
Real and other taxes	\$ 293,420	\$ -	\$ 293,420
Charges for services	76,298	-	76,298
Fines and forfeitures	83,719	-	83,719
Intergovernmental	3,428,277	22,572	3,450,849
Special assessments	-	746,880	746,880
Investment income	223,211	-	223,211
Payment in lieu of taxes	-	4,232,045	4,232,045
Other	32,028	195,516	227,544
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
Total revenues	4,136,953	5,197,013	9,333,966
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
Expenditures:			
Current:			
General government	19,031	1,422,189	1,441,220
Public safety	236,009	-	236,009
Public service	3,295,624	-	3,295,624
Parks and recreation	56,554	-	56,554
Capital outlay	-	6,780,097	6,780,097
Total expenditures	3,607,218	8,202,286	11,809,504
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	529,735	(3,005,273)	(2,475,538)
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
Other financing sources (uses):			
Sale of capital assets	141,194	-	141,194
Transfers in	-	68,400	68,400
Transfers out	-	(1,661,761)	(1,661,761)
Total other financing sources (uses)	141,194	(1,593,361)	(1,452,167)
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
Net change in fund balances	670,929	(4,598,634)	(3,927,705)
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
Fund balances at beginning of year	3,302,655	10,924,786	14,227,441
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
Fund balances at end of year	<u>\$ 3,973,584</u>	<u>\$ 6,326,152</u>	<u>\$ 10,299,736</u>

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023

	Tax Incentive Review	Street Maintenance and Repair	Law Enforcement	Tree Planting	Enforcement Education	Mayor's Court Computer
Assets:						
Equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents	\$ 1,270	\$ 1,766,132	\$ 442,165	\$ 49,640	\$ 20,898	\$ 40,523
Receivables (net of allowances for uncollectibles):						
Real and other taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accounts	94,584	-	-	-	-	-
Accrued interest	-	25,472	8,501	-	-	-
Due from other governments	-	1,125,000	-	-	-	-
Materials and supplies inventory	-	245,603	-	-	-	-
Total assets	<u>\$ 95,854</u>	<u>\$ 3,162,207</u>	<u>\$ 450,666</u>	<u>\$ 49,640</u>	<u>\$ 20,898</u>	<u>\$ 40,523</u>
Liabilities:						
Accounts payable	\$ -	\$ 20,094	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Accrued wages and benefits payable	-	37,439	10,268	-	-	-
Due to other funds	-	487	133	-	-	-
Due to other governments	-	16,574	4,671	-	-	-
Unearned revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total liabilities	<u>-</u>	<u>74,594</u>	<u>15,072</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Deferred inflows of resources						
Accrued interest not available	-	12,051	4,022	-	-	-
Miscellaneous revenue not available	16,373	769,091	-	-	-	-
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>16,373</u>	<u>781,142</u>	<u>4,022</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balances:						
Nonspendable	-	245,603	-	-	-	-
Restricted	79,481	2,060,868	431,572	-	20,898	40,523
Committed	-	-	-	49,640	-	-
Total fund balances	<u>79,481</u>	<u>2,306,471</u>	<u>431,572</u>	<u>49,640</u>	<u>20,898</u>	<u>40,523</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balance	<u>\$ 95,854</u>	<u>\$ 3,162,207</u>	<u>\$ 450,666</u>	<u>\$ 49,640</u>	<u>\$ 20,898</u>	<u>\$ 40,523</u>

Mayor's Court Special Project	Local Fiscal Recovery	OneOhio Opioid	Neighborhood Lighting	Clerk of Court	Upper Arlington Visitor's	Total Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
\$ 158,511	\$ 2,028,286	\$ 53,506	\$ 275,225	\$ 20,649	\$ 531,953	\$ 5,388,758
-	-	-	-	-	7,609	7,609
-	-	-	6,859	-	-	101,443
-	-	-	4,342	-	-	38,315
-	-	-	-	-	-	1,125,000
-	-	-	-	-	-	245,603
<u>\$ 158,511</u>	<u>\$ 2,028,286</u>	<u>\$ 53,506</u>	<u>\$ 286,426</u>	<u>\$ 20,649</u>	<u>\$ 539,562</u>	<u>\$ 6,906,728</u>
\$ -	\$ -	\$ 20	\$ 528	\$ 4,060	\$ -	\$ 24,702
-	-	-	92	-	-	47,799
-	-	-	1	-	-	621
-	-	-	41	-	-	21,286
-	2,028,286	-	-	-	-	2,028,286
<u>-</u>	<u>2,028,286</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>662</u>	<u>4,060</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,122,694</u>
-	-	-	2,054	-	-	18,127
-	-	-	6,859	-	-	792,323
<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>8,913</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>810,450</u>
-	-	-	-	-	-	245,603
158,511	-	53,486	-	16,589	539,562	3,401,490
-	-	-	276,851	-	-	326,491
<u>158,511</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>53,486</u>	<u>276,851</u>	<u>16,589</u>	<u>539,562</u>	<u>3,973,584</u>
<u>\$ 158,511</u>	<u>\$ 2,028,286</u>	<u>\$ 53,506</u>	<u>\$ 286,426</u>	<u>\$ 20,649</u>	<u>\$ 539,562</u>	<u>\$ 6,906,728</u>

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023

	Tax Incentive Review	Street Maintenance and Repair	Law Enforcement	Tree Planting	Enforcement Education	Mayor's Court Computer
Revenues:						
Real and other taxes	\$ -	\$ 170,347	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Charges for services	212	-	-	11,800	-	-
Fines and forfeitures	-	-	-	-	415	6,896
Intergovernmental	-	2,106,237	12,202	-	-	-
Investment income	-	149,032	48,518	-	-	-
Other	-	18,238	-	13,790	-	-
Total revenues	<u>212</u>	<u>2,443,854</u>	<u>60,720</u>	<u>25,590</u>	<u>415</u>	<u>6,896</u>
Expenditures:						
Current:						
General government	5,000	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety	-	-	232,389	-	306	-
Public service	-	1,925,781	-	-	-	-
Parks and recreation	-	-	-	56,554	-	-
Total expenditures	<u>5,000</u>	<u>1,925,781</u>	<u>232,389</u>	<u>56,554</u>	<u>306</u>	<u>-</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(4,788)</u>	<u>518,073</u>	<u>(171,669)</u>	<u>(30,964)</u>	<u>109</u>	<u>6,896</u>
Other financing sources:						
Sale of capital assets	-	-	141,194	-	-	-
Total other financing sources	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>141,194</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balances	(4,788)	518,073	(30,475)	(30,964)	109	6,896
Fund balance at beginning of year	<u>84,269</u>	<u>1,788,398</u>	<u>462,047</u>	<u>80,604</u>	<u>20,789</u>	<u>33,627</u>
Fund balance at end of year	<u>\$ 79,481</u>	<u>\$ 2,306,471</u>	<u>\$ 431,572</u>	<u>\$ 49,640</u>	<u>\$ 20,898</u>	<u>\$ 40,523</u>

Mayor's Court Special Project	Local Fiscal Recovery	OneOhio Opioid	Neighborhood Lighting	Clerk of Court	Upper Arlington Visitor's Bureau	Total Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 123,073	\$ 293,420
-	-	-	64,286	-	-	76,298
23,050	-	46,462	-	6,896	-	83,719
-	1,309,838	-	-	-	-	3,428,277
-	-	-	25,661	-	-	223,211
-	-	-	-	-	-	32,028
<u>23,050</u>	<u>1,309,838</u>	<u>46,462</u>	<u>89,947</u>	<u>6,896</u>	<u>123,073</u>	<u>4,136,953</u>
8,661	-	20	-	5,350	-	19,031
-	-	3,314	-	-	-	236,009
-	1,309,838	-	60,155	(150)	-	3,295,624
-	-	-	-	-	-	56,554
<u>8,661</u>	<u>1,309,838</u>	<u>3,334</u>	<u>60,155</u>	<u>5,200</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,607,218</u>
<u>14,389</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>43,128</u>	<u>29,792</u>	<u>1,696</u>	<u>123,073</u>	<u>529,735</u>
-	-	-	-	-	-	141,194
<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>141,194</u>
14,389	-	43,128	29,792	1,696	123,073	670,929
<u>144,122</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>10,358</u>	<u>247,059</u>	<u>14,893</u>	<u>416,489</u>	<u>3,302,655</u>
<u>\$ 158,511</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 53,486</u>	<u>\$ 276,851</u>	<u>\$ 16,589</u>	<u>\$ 539,562</u>	<u>\$ 3,973,584</u>

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
TAX INCENTIVE REVIEW FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023

	Budgeted Amounts			
	Adopted Budget	Revised Budget	Actual	Variance
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Finance:				
Other than personal services	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	\$ -
Total Finance	5,000	5,000	5,000	-
Total expenditures	5,000	5,000	5,000	-
Net change in fund balance	(5,000)	(5,000)	(5,000)	-
Fund balance at beginning of year	6,270	6,270	6,270	-
Fund balance at end of year	<u>\$ 1,270</u>	<u>\$ 1,270</u>	<u>\$ 1,270</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
STREET MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023

	Budgeted Amounts			
	Adopted Budget	Revised Budget	Actual	Variance
Revenues:				
Intergovernmental	\$ 2,250,000	\$ 2,250,000	\$ 2,281,499	\$ 31,499
Investment income	10,000	10,000	41,125	31,125
Other	8,000	8,000	18,238	10,238
Total revenues	<u>2,268,000</u>	<u>2,268,000</u>	<u>2,340,862</u>	<u>72,862</u>
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Public Service Administration:				
Personal services	490,700	490,700	476,675	14,025
Other than personal services	520,327	500,327	396,662	103,665
Total Public Service Administration	<u>1,011,027</u>	<u>991,027</u>	<u>873,337</u>	<u>117,690</u>
Public Works Division:				
Personal services	951,600	951,600	890,175	61,425
Other than personal services	642,177	583,869	513,467	70,402
Total Public Works Division	<u>1,593,777</u>	<u>1,535,469</u>	<u>1,403,642</u>	<u>131,827</u>
Total expenditures	<u>2,604,804</u>	<u>2,526,496</u>	<u>2,276,979</u>	<u>249,517</u>
Net change in fund balance	(336,804)	(258,496)	63,883	322,379
Fund balance at beginning of year	1,341,184	1,341,184	1,341,184	-
Prior year encumbrances appropriated	<u>249,004</u>	<u>249,004</u>	<u>249,004</u>	-
Fund balance at end of year	<u>\$ 1,253,384</u>	<u>\$ 1,331,692</u>	<u>\$ 1,654,071</u>	<u>\$ 322,379</u>

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
LAW ENFORCEMENT FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023

	Budgeted Amounts			
	Adopted Budget	Revised Budget	Actual	Variance
Revenues:				
Intergovernmental	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 12,202	\$ 12,202
Investment income	4,000	4,000	12,588	8,588
Total revenues	<u>4,000</u>	<u>4,000</u>	<u>24,790</u>	<u>20,790</u>
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Police:				
Personal services	231,300	231,300	222,140	9,160
Other than personal services	20,000	20,000	8,343	11,657
Total Police	<u>251,300</u>	<u>251,300</u>	<u>230,483</u>	<u>20,817</u>
Total expenditures	<u>251,300</u>	<u>251,300</u>	<u>230,483</u>	<u>20,817</u>
Excess of expenditures over revenues	<u>(247,300)</u>	<u>(247,300)</u>	<u>(205,693)</u>	<u>41,607</u>
Other financing sources:				
Sale of capital assets	130,000	130,000	134,665	4,665
Total other financing sources	<u>130,000</u>	<u>130,000</u>	<u>134,665</u>	<u>4,665</u>
Net change in fund balance	(117,300)	(117,300)	(71,028)	46,272
Fund balance at beginning of year	<u>524,191</u>	<u>524,191</u>	<u>524,191</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balance at end of year	<u><u>\$ 406,891</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 406,891</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 453,163</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 46,272</u></u>

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
TREE PLANTING FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023

	Budgeted Amounts			
	Adopted Budget	Revised Budget	Actual	Variance
Revenues:				
Charges for services	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000	\$ 11,800	\$ (3,200)
Other	25,000	25,000	13,790	(11,210)
Total revenues	<u>40,000</u>	<u>40,000</u>	<u>25,590</u>	<u>(14,410)</u>
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Parks and Recreation:				
Other than personal services	90,659	89,517	84,444	5,073
Total Parks and Recreation	<u>90,659</u>	<u>89,517</u>	<u>84,444</u>	<u>5,073</u>
Total expenditures	<u>90,659</u>	<u>89,517</u>	<u>84,444</u>	<u>5,073</u>
Net change in fund balance	(50,659)	(49,517)	(58,854)	(9,337)
Fund balance at beginning of year	79,462	79,462	79,462	-
Prior year encumbrances appropriated	25,659	25,659	25,659	-
Fund balance at end of year	<u><u>\$ 54,462</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 55,604</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 46,267</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (9,337)</u></u>

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
ENFORCEMENT EDUCATION FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023

	Budgeted Amounts			
	Adopted Budget	Revised Budget	Actual	Variance
Revenues:				
Fines and forfeitures	\$ 2,500	\$ 2,500	\$ 465	\$ (2,035)
Total revenues	<u>2,500</u>	<u>2,500</u>	<u>465</u>	<u>(2,035)</u>
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Police:				
Other than personal services	<u>2,500</u>	<u>2,500</u>	<u>306</u>	<u>2,194</u>
Total Police	<u>2,500</u>	<u>2,500</u>	<u>306</u>	<u>2,194</u>
Total expenditures	<u>2,500</u>	<u>2,500</u>	<u>306</u>	<u>2,194</u>
Net change in fund balance	-	-	159	159
Fund balance at beginning of year	20,689	20,689	20,689	-
Fund balance at end of year	<u>\$ 20,689</u>	<u>\$ 20,689</u>	<u>\$ 20,848</u>	<u>\$ 159</u>

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
MAYOR'S COURT COMPUTER FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023

	Budgeted Amounts			
	Adopted Budget	Revised Budget	Actual	Variance
Revenues:				
Fines and forfeitures	\$ 8,000	\$ 8,000	\$ 6,860	\$ (1,140)
Total revenues	<u>8,000</u>	<u>8,000</u>	<u>6,860</u>	<u>(1,140)</u>
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Finance:				
Other than personal services	13,200	13,200	-	13,200
Total Finance	<u>13,200</u>	<u>13,200</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>13,200</u>
Total expenditures	<u>13,200</u>	<u>13,200</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>13,200</u>
Net change in fund balance	(5,200)	(5,200)	6,860	12,060
Fund balance at beginning of year	33,150	33,150	33,150	-
Fund balance at end of year	<u>\$ 27,950</u>	<u>\$ 27,950</u>	<u>\$ 40,010</u>	<u>\$ 12,060</u>

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
MAYOR'S COURT SPECIAL PROJECT FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023

	Budgeted Amounts			
	Adopted Budget	Revised Budget	Actual	Variance
Revenues:				
Fines and forfeitures	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 22,923	\$ (2,077)
Total revenues	<u>25,000</u>	<u>25,000</u>	<u>22,923</u>	<u>(2,077)</u>
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Finance:				
Other than personal services	19,500	19,500	8,661	10,839
Total Finance	<u>19,500</u>	<u>19,500</u>	<u>8,661</u>	<u>10,839</u>
Total expenditures	<u>19,500</u>	<u>19,500</u>	<u>8,661</u>	<u>10,839</u>
Net change in fund balance	5,500	5,500	14,262	8,762
Fund balance at beginning of year	142,529	142,529	142,529	-
Fund balance at end of year	<u>\$ 148,029</u>	<u>\$ 148,029</u>	<u>\$ 156,791</u>	<u>\$ 8,762</u>

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
LOCAL FISCAL RECOVERY FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023

	Budgeted Amounts			
	Adopted Budget	Revised Budget	Actual	Variance
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Fire:				
Other than personal services	\$ 1,403,728	\$ 1,403,728	\$ 1,403,728	\$ -
Total Fire	<u>1,403,728</u>	<u>1,403,728</u>	<u>1,403,728</u>	<u>-</u>
Public Works:				
Other than personal services	1,834,225	911,972	911,972	-
Total Public Works	<u>1,834,225</u>	<u>911,972</u>	<u>911,972</u>	<u>-</u>
Total expenditures	<u>3,237,953</u>	<u>2,315,700</u>	<u>2,315,700</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balance	(3,237,953)	(2,315,700)	(2,315,700)	-
Fund balance at beginning of year	124,247	124,247	124,247	-
Prior year encumbrances appropriated	<u>2,816,011</u>	<u>2,816,011</u>	<u>2,816,011</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balance at end of year	<u>\$ (297,695)</u>	<u>\$ 624,558</u>	<u>\$ 624,558</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
ONEOHIO OPIOID FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023

	Budgeted Amounts			
	Adopted Budget	Revised Budget	Actual	Variance
Revenues:				
Fines and forfeitures	\$ -	\$ 10,300	\$ 43,642	\$ 33,342
Miscellaneous	10,300	-	2,820	2,820
Total revenues	<u>10,300</u>	<u>10,300</u>	<u>46,462</u>	<u>36,162</u>
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Police:				
Other than personal services	-	15,900	4,514	11,386
Total Police	<u>-</u>	<u>15,900</u>	<u>4,514</u>	<u>11,386</u>
Total expenditures	<u>-</u>	<u>15,900</u>	<u>4,514</u>	<u>11,386</u>
Net change in fund balance	10,300	(5,600)	41,948	47,548
Fund balance at beginning of year	<u>10,358</u>	<u>10,358</u>	<u>10,358</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balance at end of year	<u>\$ 20,658</u>	<u>\$ 4,758</u>	<u>\$ 52,306</u>	<u>\$ 47,548</u>

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
NEIGHBORHOOD LIGHTING FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023

	Budgeted Amounts			
	Adopted Budget	Revised Budget	Actual	Variance
Revenues:				
Charges for services	\$ 63,000	\$ 63,000	\$ 64,286	\$ 1,286
Investment earnings	2,500	2,500	7,306	4,806
Total revenues	<u>65,500</u>	<u>65,500</u>	<u>71,592</u>	<u>6,092</u>
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Public Service Administration:				
Personal services	35,500	35,500	31,657	3,843
Other than personal services	75,100	75,100	29,753	45,347
Total Public Service Administration	<u>110,600</u>	<u>110,600</u>	<u>61,410</u>	<u>49,190</u>
Total expenditures	<u>110,600</u>	<u>110,600</u>	<u>61,410</u>	<u>49,190</u>
Net change in fund balance	(45,100)	(45,100)	10,182	55,282
Fund balance at beginning of year	271,110	271,110	271,110	-
Fund balance at end of year	<u><u>\$ 226,010</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 226,010</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 281,292</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 55,282</u></u>

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
CLERK OF COURT FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023

	Budgeted Amounts			
	Adopted Budget	Revised Budget	Actual	Variance
Revenues:				
Fines and forfeitures	\$ 8,000	\$ 8,000	\$ 6,860	\$ (1,140)
Total revenues	<u>8,000</u>	<u>8,000</u>	<u>6,860</u>	<u>(1,140)</u>
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Finance:				
Other than personal services	<u>8,000</u>	<u>8,000</u>	<u>900</u>	<u>7,100</u>
Total Finance	<u>8,000</u>	<u>8,000</u>	<u>900</u>	<u>7,100</u>
Clerk of Court:				
Other than personal services	<u>4,976</u>	<u>390</u>	<u>390</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Clerk of Court	<u>4,976</u>	<u>390</u>	<u>390</u>	<u>-</u>
Total expenditures	<u>12,976</u>	<u>8,390</u>	<u>1,290</u>	<u>7,100</u>
Net change in fund balance	(4,976)	(390)	5,570	5,960
Fund balance at beginning of year	9,590	9,590	9,590	-
Prior year encumbrances appropriated	<u>4,976</u>	<u>4,976</u>	<u>4,976</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balance at end of year	<u><u>\$ 9,590</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 14,176</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 20,136</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 5,960</u></u>

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
UPPER ARLINGTON VISITOR'S BUREAU FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023

	Budgeted Amounts			
	Adopted Budget	Revised Budget	Actual	Variance
Revenues:				
Real and other local taxes	\$ 92,500	\$ 92,500	\$ 123,482	\$ 30,982
Total revenues	<u>92,500</u>	<u>92,500</u>	<u>123,482</u>	<u>30,982</u>
Net change in fund balance	92,500	92,500	123,482	30,982
Fund balance at beginning of year	408,471	408,471	408,471	-
Fund balance at end of year	<u><u>\$ 500,971</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 500,971</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 531,953</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 30,982</u></u>

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023

	Budgeted Amounts			
	Adopted Budget	Revised Budget	Actual	Variance
Revenues:				
Intergovernmental	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 661	\$ 661
Charges for services	625,000	625,000	666,640	41,640
Total revenues	<u>625,000</u>	<u>625,000</u>	<u>667,301</u>	<u>42,301</u>
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Fire:				
Other than personal services	563,466	593,463	568,121	25,342
Total Fire	<u>563,466</u>	<u>593,463</u>	<u>568,121</u>	<u>25,342</u>
Total expenditures	<u>563,466</u>	<u>593,463</u>	<u>568,121</u>	<u>25,342</u>
Excess of revenues over expenditures	<u>61,534</u>	<u>31,537</u>	<u>99,180</u>	<u>67,643</u>
Other financing sources (uses):				
Advances in	200,000	200,000	200,000	-
Transfers in	65,000	65,000	20,602	(44,398)
Transfers out	(431,100)	(431,100)	(431,095)	5
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(166,100)</u>	<u>(166,100)</u>	<u>(210,493)</u>	<u>(44,393)</u>
Net change in fund balance	(104,566)	(134,563)	(111,313)	23,250
Fund balance at beginning of year	376,111	376,111	376,111	-
Prior year encumbrances appropriated	18,466	18,466	18,466	-
Fund balance at end of year	<u>\$ 290,011</u>	<u>\$ 260,014</u>	<u>\$ 283,264</u>	<u>\$ 23,250</u>

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
CIVIL SERVICE FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023

	Budgeted Amounts			
	Adopted Budget	Revised Budget	Actual	Variance
Expenditures:				
Current:				
General Government:				
Other than personal services	\$ 20,000	\$ 34,000	\$ 29,720	\$ 4,280
Total General Government	20,000	34,000	29,720	4,280
Total expenditures	20,000	34,000	29,720	4,280
Net change in fund balance	(20,000)	(34,000)	(29,720)	4,280
Fund balance at beginning of year	102,520	102,520	102,520	-
Fund balance at end of year	<u>\$ 82,520</u>	<u>\$ 68,520</u>	<u>\$ 72,800</u>	<u>\$ 4,280</u>

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT VENTURE FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023

	Budgeted Amounts			
	Adopted Budget	Revised Budget	Actual	Variance
Expenditures:				
Current:				
City Manager:				
Other than personal services	\$ 362,100	\$ 862,100	\$ 122,933	\$ 739,167
Total City Manager	362,100	862,100	122,933	739,167
Total expenditures	362,100	862,100	122,933	739,167
Excess of expenditures over revenues	(362,100)	(862,100)	(122,933)	739,167
Other financing sources:				
Transfers in	250,000	250,000	250,000	-
Total other financing sources	250,000	250,000	250,000	-
Net change in fund balance	(112,100)	(612,100)	127,067	739,167
Fund balance at beginning of year	1,733,084	1,733,084	1,733,084	-
Fund balance at end of year	<u>\$ 1,620,984</u>	<u>\$ 1,120,984</u>	<u>\$ 1,860,151</u>	<u>\$ 739,167</u>

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS
DECEMBER 31, 2023

	<u>Arlington Centre TIF</u>	<u>Tremont Road TIF</u>	<u>Lane Avenue Mixed Use TIF</u>	<u>Lane Avenue TIF</u>
Assets:				
Equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents	\$ 142,294	\$ 15,415	\$ 638,000	\$ 443,874
Receivables (net of allowances for uncollectibles):				
Accounts	-	-	-	-
Special assessments	-	-	-	-
Payment in lieu of taxes	24,924	39,221	1,241,779	111,364
Due from other governments	-	-	-	-
Total assets	<u>\$ 167,218</u>	<u>\$ 54,636</u>	<u>\$ 1,879,779</u>	<u>\$ 555,238</u>
Liabilities:				
Contracts payable	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Accrued wages and benefits payable	-	-	-	-
Interfund loans payable	-	37,500	-	-
Advances from other funds	-	66,535	-	-
Due to other funds	-	-	-	-
Due to other governments	-	-	-	-
Total liabilities	<u>-</u>	<u>104,035</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Deferred inflows of resources				
Property taxes and PILOTs levied for the next fiscal year	24,924	39,221	1,241,779	111,364
Special assessments revenue not available	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous revenue not available	-	-	-	-
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>24,924</u>	<u>39,221</u>	<u>1,241,779</u>	<u>111,364</u>
Total liabilities and deferred inflows of resources	<u>\$ 24,924</u>	<u>\$ 143,256</u>	<u>\$ 1,241,779</u>	<u>\$ 111,364</u>
Fund balances:				
Restricted	142,294	-	638,000	443,874
Committed	-	-	-	-
Unassigned (deficit)	-	(88,620)	-	-
Total fund balances	<u>142,294</u>	<u>(88,620)</u>	<u>638,000</u>	<u>443,874</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balance	<u>\$ 167,218</u>	<u>\$ 54,636</u>	<u>\$ 1,879,779</u>	<u>\$ 555,238</u>

Arlington Crossing TIF	Horizon TIF	Kingsdale West TIF	Kingsdale Core TIF
\$ 1,359,098	\$ 1,331,467	\$ 439,920	\$ 823,957
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
86,004	480,200	55,082	1,306,614
11,571	-	485	-
<u>\$ 1,456,673</u>	<u>\$ 1,811,667</u>	<u>\$ 495,487</u>	<u>\$ 2,130,571</u>
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
86,004	480,200	55,082	1,306,614
-	-	-	-
11,571	-	485	-
<u>97,575</u>	<u>480,200</u>	<u>55,567</u>	<u>1,306,614</u>
<u>\$ 97,575</u>	<u>\$ 480,200</u>	<u>\$ 55,567</u>	<u>\$ 1,306,614</u>
1,359,098	1,331,467	439,920	823,957
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
<u>1,359,098</u>	<u>1,331,467</u>	<u>439,920</u>	<u>823,957</u>
<u>\$ 1,456,673</u>	<u>\$ 1,811,667</u>	<u>\$ 495,487</u>	<u>\$ 2,130,571</u>

-- Continued

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS (CONTINUED)
DECEMBER 31, 2023

	Riverside North TIF	Riverside South TIF	W. Lane Northwest TIF	Lane Avenue II TIF
Assets:				
Equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents	\$ 18,976	\$ 281,445	\$ 17,156	\$ 1,188,865
Receivables (net of allowances for uncollectibles):				
Accounts	-	-	-	-
Special assessments	-	-	-	1,138,164
Payment in lieu of taxes	2,798	43,407	17,528	1,237,506
Due from other governments	-	-	-	-
Total assets	<u>\$ 21,774</u>	<u>\$ 324,852</u>	<u>\$ 34,684</u>	<u>\$ 3,564,535</u>
Liabilities:				
Contracts payable	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Accrued wages and benefits payable	-	-	-	-
Interfund loans payable	-	-	12,000	-
Advances from other funds	-	-	120,200	-
Due to other funds	-	-	-	-
Due to other governments	-	-	-	-
Total liabilities	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>132,200</u>	<u>-</u>
Deferred inflows of resources				
Property taxes and PILOTs levied for the next fiscal year	2,798	43,407	17,528	1,237,506
Special assessments revenue not available	-	-	-	1,138,164
Miscellaneous revenue not available	-	-	-	-
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>2,798</u>	<u>43,407</u>	<u>17,528</u>	<u>2,375,670</u>
Total liabilities and deferred inflows of resources	<u>\$ 2,798</u>	<u>\$ 43,407</u>	<u>\$ 149,728</u>	<u>\$ 2,375,670</u>
Fund balances:				
Restricted	18,976	281,445	-	1,188,865
Committed	-	-	-	-
Unassigned (deficit)	-	-	(115,044)	-
Total fund balances	<u>18,976</u>	<u>281,445</u>	<u>(115,044)</u>	<u>1,188,865</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balance	<u>\$ 21,774</u>	<u>\$ 324,852</u>	<u>\$ 34,684</u>	<u>\$ 3,564,535</u>

Kingsdale Center TIF	Gateway TIF	Estate Tax Improvement	Community Fiber Optic	Total Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds
\$ 756,632	\$ 21,586	\$ 25,373	\$ 345,280	\$ 7,849,338
4,000	-	-	-	4,000
1,085,912	443,325	-	-	2,667,401
-	-	-	-	4,646,427
-	-	-	-	12,056
<u>\$ 1,846,544</u>	<u>\$ 464,911</u>	<u>\$ 25,373</u>	<u>\$ 345,280</u>	<u>\$ 15,179,222</u>
\$ -	\$ -	\$ 15,838	\$ -	\$ 15,838
-	77	-	-	77
-	-	-	100,000	149,500
-	-	-	1,175,000	1,361,735
-	1	-	-	1
-	35	-	-	35
<u>-</u>	<u>113</u>	<u>15,838</u>	<u>1,275,000</u>	<u>1,527,186</u>
-	-	-	-	4,646,427
1,085,912	443,325	-	-	2,667,401
-	-	-	-	12,056
<u>1,085,912</u>	<u>443,325</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>7,325,884</u>
<u>\$ 1,085,912</u>	<u>\$ 443,438</u>	<u>\$ 15,838</u>	<u>\$ 1,275,000</u>	<u>\$ 8,853,070</u>
760,632	21,473	-	-	7,450,001
-	-	9,535	-	9,535
-	-	-	(929,720)	(1,133,384)
<u>760,632</u>	<u>21,473</u>	<u>9,535</u>	<u>(929,720)</u>	<u>6,326,152</u>
<u>\$ 1,846,544</u>	<u>\$ 464,911</u>	<u>\$ 25,373</u>	<u>\$ 345,280</u>	<u>\$ 15,179,222</u>

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023

	Arlington Centre TIF	Tremont Road TIF	Lane Avenue Mixed Use TIF	Lane Avenue TIF
Revenues:				
Intergovernmental	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Special assessments	-	-	-	-
Payment in lieu of taxes	26,686	37,835	842,919	194,201
Other	-	-	-	-
Total revenues	<u>26,686</u>	<u>37,835</u>	<u>842,919</u>	<u>194,201</u>
Expenditures:				
Current:				
General government	255	362	382,799	1,991
Capital outlay	-	-	13,872	909
Total expenditures	<u>255</u>	<u>362</u>	<u>396,671</u>	<u>2,900</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>26,431</u>	<u>37,473</u>	<u>446,248</u>	<u>191,301</u>
Other financing sources (uses):				
Transfers in	-	-	-	-
Transfers (out)	-	-	(335,000)	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(335,000)</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balances	26,431	37,473	111,248	191,301
Fund balance (deficit) at beginning of year	<u>115,863</u>	<u>(126,093)</u>	<u>526,752</u>	<u>252,573</u>
Fund balance (deficit) at end of year	<u>\$ 142,294</u>	<u>\$ (88,620)</u>	<u>\$ 638,000</u>	<u>\$ 443,874</u>

Arlington Crossing TIF	Horizon TIF	Kingsdale West TIF	Kingsdale Core TIF
\$ 21,602	\$ -	\$ 970	\$ -
-	-	-	-
126,082	412,022	52,221	1,138,033
-	-	-	-
<u>147,684</u>	<u>412,022</u>	<u>53,191</u>	<u>1,138,033</u>
2,836	4,277	510	615,378
-	-	-	-
<u>2,836</u>	<u>4,277</u>	<u>510</u>	<u>615,378</u>
144,848	407,745	52,681	522,655
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	(269,513)
-	-	-	<u>(269,513)</u>
144,848	407,745	52,681	253,142
<u>1,214,250</u>	<u>923,722</u>	<u>387,239</u>	<u>570,815</u>
<u>\$ 1,359,098</u>	<u>\$ 1,331,467</u>	<u>\$ 439,920</u>	<u>\$ 823,957</u>

--Continued

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS (CONTINUED)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023

	Riverside North TIF	Riverside South TIF	W. Lane Northwest TIF	Lane Avenue II TIF
Revenues:				
Intergovernmental	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Special assessments	-	-	-	746,880
Payment in lieu of taxes	1,962	63,312	14,717	1,322,055
Other	-	-	-	-
Total revenues	<u>1,962</u>	<u>63,312</u>	<u>14,717</u>	<u>2,068,935</u>
Expenditures:				
Current:				
General government	19	606	141	266,471
Capital outlay	-	-	-	-
Total expenditures	<u>19</u>	<u>606</u>	<u>141</u>	<u>266,471</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>1,943</u>	<u>62,706</u>	<u>14,576</u>	<u>1,802,464</u>
Other financing sources (uses):				
Transfers in	-	-	-	-
Transfers (out)	-	-	-	(936,950)
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(936,950)</u>
Net change in fund balances	1,943	62,706	14,576	865,514
Fund balance (deficit) at beginning of year	<u>17,033</u>	<u>218,739</u>	<u>(129,620)</u>	<u>323,351</u>
Fund balance (deficit) at end of year	<u>\$ 18,976</u>	<u>\$ 281,445</u>	<u>\$ (115,044)</u>	<u>\$ 1,188,865</u>

Kingsdale Center TIF Fund	Gateway TIF	Estate Tax Improvement	Community Fiber Optic	Total Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 22,572
-	-	-	-	746,880
-	-	-	-	4,232,045
-	-	-	195,516	195,516
-	-	-	195,516	5,197,013
121,791	24,753	-	-	1,422,189
6,376,261	311,752	33,752	43,551	6,780,097
6,498,052	336,505	33,752	43,551	8,202,286
(6,498,052)	(336,505)	(33,752)	151,965	(3,005,273)
-	-	-	68,400	68,400
-	-	-	(120,298)	(1,661,761)
-	-	-	(51,898)	(1,593,361)
(6,498,052)	(336,505)	(33,752)	100,067	(4,598,634)
7,258,684	357,978	43,287	(1,029,787)	10,924,786
\$ 760,632	\$ 21,473	\$ 9,535	\$ (929,720)	\$ 6,326,152

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
ARLINGTON CENTRE TIF FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023

	Budgeted Amounts			
	Adopted Budget	Revised Budget	Actual	Variance
Revenues:				
Payment in lieu of taxes	\$ 26,100	\$ 26,100	\$ 26,686	\$ 586
Total revenues	<u>26,100</u>	<u>26,100</u>	<u>26,686</u>	<u>586</u>
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Finance:				
Other than personal services	800	800	255	545
Total Finance	<u>800</u>	<u>800</u>	<u>255</u>	<u>545</u>
Total expenditures	<u>800</u>	<u>800</u>	<u>255</u>	<u>545</u>
Net change in fund balance	25,300	25,300	26,431	1,131
Fund balance at beginning of year	115,863	115,863	115,863	-
Fund balance at end of year	<u>\$ 141,163</u>	<u>\$ 141,163</u>	<u>\$ 142,294</u>	<u>\$ 1,131</u>

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
TREMONT ROAD TIF FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023

	Budgeted Amounts			
	Adopted Budget	Revised Budget	Actual	Variance
Revenues:				
Payment in lieu of taxes	\$ 38,600	\$ 38,600	\$ 37,835	\$ (765)
Total revenues	<u>38,600</u>	<u>38,600</u>	<u>37,835</u>	<u>(765)</u>
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Finance:				
Other than personal services	1,000	1,000	362	638
Total Finance	<u>1,000</u>	<u>1,000</u>	<u>362</u>	<u>638</u>
Total expenditures	<u>1,000</u>	<u>1,000</u>	<u>362</u>	<u>638</u>
Excess of revenues over expenditures	<u>37,600</u>	<u>37,600</u>	<u>37,473</u>	<u>(127)</u>
Other financing uses:				
Advances out	(37,000)	(37,000)	(37,000)	-
Total other financing uses	<u>(37,000)</u>	<u>(37,000)</u>	<u>(37,000)</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balance	600	600	473	(127)
Fund balance at beginning of year	<u>14,942</u>	<u>14,942</u>	<u>14,942</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balance at end of year	<u>\$ 15,542</u>	<u>\$ 15,542</u>	<u>\$ 15,415</u>	<u>\$ (127)</u>

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
LANE AVENUE MIXED USE TIF FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023

	Budgeted Amounts			
	Adopted Budget	Revised Budget	Actual	Variance
Revenues:				
Payment in lieu of taxes	\$ 962,000	\$ 962,000	\$ 842,919	\$ (119,081)
Total revenues	<u>962,000</u>	<u>962,000</u>	<u>842,919</u>	<u>(119,081)</u>
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Public Service Administration:				
Personal services	-	19,500	13,872	5,628
Total Public Service Administration	<u>-</u>	<u>19,500</u>	<u>13,872</u>	<u>5,628</u>
Finance:				
Capital outlay	423,000	423,000	382,799	40,201
Total Finance	<u>423,000</u>	<u>423,000</u>	<u>382,799</u>	<u>40,201</u>
Total expenditures	<u>423,000</u>	<u>442,500</u>	<u>396,671</u>	<u>45,829</u>
Excess of revenues over expenditures	<u>539,000</u>	<u>519,500</u>	<u>446,248</u>	<u>(73,252)</u>
Other financing uses:				
Advances out	(100,000)	(100,000)	(100,000)	-
Transfers out	(335,000)	(335,000)	(335,000)	-
Total other financing uses	<u>(435,000)</u>	<u>(435,000)</u>	<u>(435,000)</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balance	104,000	84,500	11,248	(73,252)
Fund balance at beginning of year	<u>626,752</u>	<u>626,752</u>	<u>626,752</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balance at end of year	<u>\$ 730,752</u>	<u>\$ 711,252</u>	<u>\$ 638,000</u>	<u>\$ (73,252)</u>

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
LANE AVENUE TIF FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023

	Budgeted Amounts			
	Adopted Budget	Revised Budget	Actual	Variance
Revenues:				
Payment in lieu of taxes	\$ 162,900	\$ 162,900	\$ 194,201	\$ 31,301
Total revenues	<u>162,900</u>	<u>162,900</u>	<u>194,201</u>	<u>31,301</u>
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Finance:				
Other than personal services	2,000	2,200	1,991	209
Total Finance	<u>2,000</u>	<u>2,200</u>	<u>1,991</u>	<u>209</u>
Public Service Division:				
Capital outlay	2,404	908	909	(1)
Total Public Service Division	<u>2,404</u>	<u>908</u>	<u>909</u>	<u>(1)</u>
Total expenditures	<u>4,404</u>	<u>3,108</u>	<u>2,900</u>	<u>208</u>
Net change in fund balance	158,496	159,792	191,301	31,509
Fund balance at beginning of year	250,169	250,169	250,169	-
Prior year encumbrances appropriated	2,404	2,404	2,404	-
Fund balance at end of year	<u>\$ 411,069</u>	<u>\$ 412,365</u>	<u>\$ 443,874</u>	<u>\$ 31,509</u>

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
ARLINGTON CROSSING TIF FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023

	Budgeted Amounts			
	Adopted Budget	Revised Budget	Actual	Variance
Revenues:				
Intergovernmental	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 21,602	\$ 21,602
Payment in lieu of taxes	153,000	153,000	126,082	(26,918)
Total revenues	<u>153,000</u>	<u>153,000</u>	<u>147,684</u>	<u>(5,316)</u>
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Finance:				
Other than personal services	5,000	5,000	2,836	2,164
Total Finance	<u>5,000</u>	<u>5,000</u>	<u>2,836</u>	<u>2,164</u>
Total expenditures	<u>5,000</u>	<u>5,000</u>	<u>2,836</u>	<u>2,164</u>
Net change in fund balance	148,000	148,000	144,848	(3,152)
Fund balance at beginning of year	<u>1,214,250</u>	<u>1,214,250</u>	<u>1,214,250</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balance at end of year	<u><u>\$ 1,362,250</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 1,362,250</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 1,359,098</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (3,152)</u></u>

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
HORIZON TIF FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023

	Budgeted Amounts			
	Adopted Budget	Revised Budget	Actual	Variance
Revenues:				
Payment in lieu of taxes	\$ 451,400	\$ 451,400	\$ 412,022	\$ (39,378)
Total revenues	<u>451,400</u>	<u>451,400</u>	<u>412,022</u>	<u>(39,378)</u>
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Finance:				
Other than personal services	8,000	8,000	4,277	3,723
Total Finance	<u>8,000</u>	<u>8,000</u>	<u>4,277</u>	<u>3,723</u>
Total expenditures	<u>8,000</u>	<u>8,000</u>	<u>4,277</u>	<u>3,723</u>
Net change in fund balance	443,400	443,400	407,745	(35,655)
Fund balance at beginning of year	923,722	923,722	923,722	-
Fund balance at end of year	<u>\$ 1,367,122</u>	<u>\$ 1,367,122</u>	<u>\$ 1,331,467</u>	<u>\$ (35,655)</u>

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
KINGSDALE WEST TIF FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023

	Budgeted Amounts			
	Adopted Budget	Revised Budget	Actual	Variance
Revenues:				
Intergovernmental	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 970	\$ 970
Payment in lieu of taxes	51,900	51,900	52,221	321
Total revenues	<u>51,900</u>	<u>51,900</u>	<u>53,191</u>	<u>1,291</u>
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Finance:				
Other than personal services	800	800	510	290
Total Finance	<u>800</u>	<u>800</u>	<u>510</u>	<u>290</u>
Total expenditures	<u>800</u>	<u>800</u>	<u>510</u>	<u>290</u>
Net change in fund balance	51,100	51,100	52,681	1,581
Fund balance at beginning of year	<u>387,239</u>	<u>387,239</u>	<u>387,239</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balance at end of year	<u><u>\$ 438,339</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 438,339</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 439,920</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 1,581</u></u>

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
KINGSDALE CORE TIF FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023

	Budgeted Amounts			
	Adopted Budget	Revised Budget	Actual	Variance
Revenues:				
Payment in lieu of taxes	\$ 1,038,300	\$ 1,137,300	\$ 1,138,033	\$ 733
Total revenues	<u>1,038,300</u>	<u>1,137,300</u>	<u>1,138,033</u>	<u>733</u>
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Finance:				
Other than personal services	555,500	616,400	615,378	1,022
Total Finance	<u>555,500</u>	<u>616,400</u>	<u>615,378</u>	<u>1,022</u>
Total expenditures	<u>555,500</u>	<u>616,400</u>	<u>615,378</u>	<u>1,022</u>
Excess of revenues over expenditures	<u>482,800</u>	<u>520,900</u>	<u>522,655</u>	<u>1,755</u>
Other financing uses:				
Transfers out	(269,600)	(269,600)	(269,513)	87
Total other financing uses	<u>(269,600)</u>	<u>(269,600)</u>	<u>(269,513)</u>	<u>87</u>
Net change in fund balance	213,200	251,300	253,142	1,842
Fund balance at beginning of year	<u>570,815</u>	<u>570,815</u>	<u>570,815</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balance at end of year	<u>\$ 784,015</u>	<u>\$ 822,115</u>	<u>\$ 823,957</u>	<u>\$ 1,842</u>

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
RIVERSIDE NORTH TIF FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023

	Budgeted Amounts			
	Adopted Budget	Revised Budget	Actual	Variance
Revenues:				
Payment in lieu of taxes	\$ 1,900	\$ 1,900	\$ 1,962	\$ 62
Total revenues	<u>1,900</u>	<u>1,900</u>	<u>1,962</u>	<u>62</u>
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Finance:				
Other than personal services	100	100	19	81
Total Finance	<u>100</u>	<u>100</u>	<u>19</u>	<u>81</u>
Total expenditures	<u>100</u>	<u>100</u>	<u>19</u>	<u>81</u>
Net change in fund balance	1,800	1,800	1,943	143
Fund balance at beginning of year	17,033	17,033	17,033	-
Fund balance at end of year	<u>\$ 18,833</u>	<u>\$ 18,833</u>	<u>\$ 18,976</u>	<u>\$ 143</u>

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
RIVERSIDE SOUTH TIF FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023

	Budgeted Amounts			
	Adopted Budget	Revised Budget	Actual	Variance
Revenues:				
Payment in lieu of taxes	\$ 61,900	\$ 61,900	\$ 63,312	\$ 1,412
Total revenues	<u>61,900</u>	<u>61,900</u>	<u>63,312</u>	<u>1,412</u>
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Finance:				
Other than personal services	1,000	1,000	606	394
Total Finance	<u>1,000</u>	<u>1,000</u>	<u>606</u>	<u>394</u>
Total expenditures	<u>1,000</u>	<u>1,000</u>	<u>606</u>	<u>394</u>
Net change in fund balance	60,900	60,900	62,706	1,806
Fund balance at beginning of year	218,739	218,739	218,739	-
Fund balance at end of year	<u>\$ 279,639</u>	<u>\$ 279,639</u>	<u>\$ 281,445</u>	<u>\$ 1,806</u>

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
WEST LANE - NORTHWEST TIF FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023

	Budgeted Amounts			
	Adopted Budget	Revised Budget	Actual	Variance
Revenues:				
Payment in lieu of taxes	\$ 14,400	\$ 14,400	\$ 14,717	\$ 317
Total revenues	<u>14,400</u>	<u>14,400</u>	<u>14,717</u>	<u>317</u>
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Finance:				
Other than personal services	300	300	141	159
Total Finance	<u>300</u>	<u>300</u>	<u>141</u>	<u>159</u>
Total expenditures	<u>300</u>	<u>300</u>	<u>141</u>	<u>159</u>
Excess of revenues over expenditures	<u>14,100</u>	<u>14,100</u>	<u>14,576</u>	<u>476</u>
Other financing uses:				
Advances out	(12,000)	(12,000)	(12,000)	-
Total other financing uses	<u>(12,000)</u>	<u>(12,000)</u>	<u>(12,000)</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balance	2,100	2,100	2,576	476
Fund balance at beginning of year	<u>14,580</u>	<u>14,580</u>	<u>14,580</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balance at end of year	<u>\$ 16,680</u>	<u>\$ 16,680</u>	<u>\$ 17,156</u>	<u>\$ 476</u>

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
LANE AVENUE II TIF FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023

	Budgeted Amounts			
	Adopted Budget	Revised Budget	Actual	Variance
Revenues:				
Payment in lieu of taxes	\$ 1,205,800	\$ 1,205,800	\$ 1,337,055	\$ 131,255
Special assessments	731,800	731,800	731,880	80
Total revenues	<u>1,937,600</u>	<u>1,937,600</u>	<u>2,068,935</u>	<u>131,335</u>
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Finance:				
Other than personal services	296,100	296,100	266,471	29,629
Total Finance	<u>296,100</u>	<u>296,100</u>	<u>266,471</u>	<u>29,629</u>
Total expenditures	<u>296,100</u>	<u>296,100</u>	<u>266,471</u>	<u>29,629</u>
Excess of revenues over expenditures	<u>1,641,500</u>	<u>1,641,500</u>	<u>1,802,464</u>	<u>160,964</u>
Other financing uses				
Transfers out	(937,000)	(937,000)	(936,950)	50
Total other financing uses	<u>(937,000)</u>	<u>(937,000)</u>	<u>(936,950)</u>	<u>50</u>
Net change in fund balance	704,500	704,500	865,514	161,014
Fund balance at beginning of year	<u>323,351</u>	<u>323,351</u>	<u>323,351</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balance at end of year	<u><u>\$ 1,027,851</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 1,027,851</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 1,188,865</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 161,014</u></u>

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
KINGSDALE CENTER TIF FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023

	Budgeted Amounts			
	Adopted Budget	Revised Budget	Actual	Variance
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Finance:				
Personal services	\$ -	\$ 9,000	\$ 7,519	\$ 1,481
Other than personal services	-	119,300	114,272	5,028
Total Finance	-	128,300	121,791	6,509
Public Service Division:				
Capital outlay	7,653,478	7,664,078	7,663,998	80
Total Public Service Division	7,653,478	7,664,078	7,663,998	80
Total expenditures	7,653,478	7,792,378	7,785,789	6,589
Net change in fund balance	(7,653,478)	(7,792,378)	(7,785,789)	6,589
Fund balance at beginning of year	138,943	138,943	138,943	-
Prior year encumbrances appropriated	7,653,478	7,653,478	7,653,478	-
Fund balance at end of year	<u>\$ 138,943</u>	<u>\$ 43</u>	<u>\$ 6,632</u>	<u>\$ 6,589</u>

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
GATEWAY TIF FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023

	Budgeted Amounts			
	Adopted Budget	Revised Budget	Actual	Variance
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Public Service Division:				
Other than personal services	\$ 569,277	\$ 547,531	\$ 547,463	\$ 68
Total Public Service Division	<u>569,277</u>	<u>547,531</u>	<u>547,463</u>	<u>68</u>
Finance:				
Personal services	-	32,246	10,753	21,493
Other than personal services	14,000	14,000	14,000	-
Total Finance	<u>14,000</u>	<u>46,246</u>	<u>24,753</u>	<u>21,493</u>
Total expenditures	<u>583,277</u>	<u>593,777</u>	<u>572,216</u>	<u>21,561</u>
Net change in fund balance	(583,277)	(593,777)	(572,216)	21,561
Fund balance at beginning of year	24,502	24,502	24,502	-
Prior year encumbrances appropriated	569,277	569,277	569,277	-
Fund balance at end of year	<u><u>\$ 10,502</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 2</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 21,563</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 21,561</u></u>

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
ESTATE TAX CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023

	Budgeted Amounts			
	Adopted Budget	Revised Budget	Actual	Variance
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Public Service Division:				
Capital outlay	\$ 43,514	\$ 43,514	\$ 43,514	\$ -
Total Public Service Division	43,514	43,514	43,514	-
Total expenditures	43,514	43,514	43,514	-
Net change in fund balance	(43,514)	(43,514)	(43,514)	-
Fund balance at beginning of year	-	-	-	-
Prior year encumbrances appropriated	43,514	43,514	43,514	-
Fund balance at end of year	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
COMMUNITY FIBER OPTIC FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023

	Budgeted Amounts			
	Adopted Budget	Revised Budget	Actual	Variance
Revenues:				
Miscellaneous	\$ 195,500	\$ 195,500	\$ 195,516	\$ 16
Total revenues	<u>195,500</u>	<u>195,500</u>	<u>195,516</u>	<u>16</u>
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Information Technology:				
Capital outlay	50,000	50,000	43,551	6,449
Total Information Technology	<u>50,000</u>	<u>50,000</u>	<u>43,551</u>	<u>6,449</u>
Total expenditures	<u>50,000</u>	<u>50,000</u>	<u>43,551</u>	<u>6,449</u>
Excess of revenues over expenditures	<u>145,500</u>	<u>145,500</u>	<u>151,965</u>	<u>6,465</u>
Other financing sources (uses):				
Advances out	(100,000)	(100,000)	(100,000)	-
Transfers in	68,400	68,400	68,400	-
Transfers out	(120,300)	(120,300)	(120,298)	2
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(151,900)</u>	<u>(151,900)</u>	<u>(151,898)</u>	<u>2</u>
Net change in fund balance	(6,400)	(6,400)	67	6,467
Fund balance at beginning of year	<u>345,213</u>	<u>345,213</u>	<u>345,213</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balance at end of year	<u>\$ 338,813</u>	<u>\$ 338,813</u>	<u>\$ 345,280</u>	<u>\$ 6,467</u>

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

**INDIVIDUAL FUND SCHEDULES
FUND DESCRIPTIONS - ENTERPRISE FUNDS**

Solid Waste Fund

Revenues are generated from the refuse collection fees charged to the City's residents. Expenses are for operating costs.

Water Surcharge Fund

For the purpose of paying the cost of maintaining the City's water distribution system, a surcharge is applied to the consumption of water by all users within the City. Established pursuant to C.O. Section 137.07, funds may be used for the construction and reconstruction of the water distribution system, including the repair/replacement of fire hydrants.

Sanitary Sewer Surcharge Fund

For the purpose of paying the cost of maintaining the City's sanitary sewer system, a surcharge is applied to the consumption of water by all users within the City. Established pursuant to C.O. Section 137.06, funds may be used for enlargement or replacement of the system and construction and reconstruction of main and interceptor sewers.

Stormwater Fund

Pursuant to C.O. Section 937.13, all revenues from stormwater drainage service charges, permit and inspection fees, direct charges and investment earnings are deposited into this fund. Funds are used to pay the operating expenses of the stormwater management utility, including the purchase capital equipment, and capital improvements, including the payment of principal and interest on debt issued for such purposes.

Swimming Pools Fund

Pursuant to C.O. Section 225.01, the fund was established by a management agreement between the City and the Upper Arlington Board of Education (Board). Revenues are generated from admission to the Pool. Expenses are for operating costs and capital equipment.

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN
FUND EQUITY - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
SOLID WASTE FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023

	Budgeted Amounts			
	Adopted Budget	Revised Budget	Actual	Variance
Operating revenues:				
Charges for services	\$ 3,800,000	\$ 3,850,000	\$ 3,895,044	\$ 45,044
Other operating revenues	55,000	55,000	26,349	(28,651)
Total operating revenues	<u>3,855,000</u>	<u>3,905,000</u>	<u>3,921,393</u>	<u>16,393</u>
Operating expenses:				
Current:				
Solid Waste:				
Other than personal services	3,885,937	4,026,174	3,992,345	33,829
Total operating expenses	<u>3,885,937</u>	<u>4,026,174</u>	<u>3,992,345</u>	<u>33,829</u>
Operating loss	<u>(30,937)</u>	<u>(121,174)</u>	<u>(70,952)</u>	<u>50,222</u>
Nonoperating revenues				
Interest income	12,000	32,000	58,029	26,029
Total nonoperating revenues	<u>12,000</u>	<u>32,000</u>	<u>58,029</u>	<u>26,029</u>
Net change in fund equity	(18,937)	(89,174)	(12,923)	76,251
Fund equity at beginning of year	1,182,301	1,182,301	1,182,301	-
Prior year encumbrances appropriated	280,337	280,337	280,337	-
Fund equity at end of year	<u>\$ 1,443,701</u>	<u>\$ 1,373,464</u>	<u>\$ 1,449,715</u>	<u>\$ 76,251</u>

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN
FUND EQUITY - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
WATER SURCHARGE FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023

	Budgeted Amounts			
	Adopted Budget	Revised Budget	Actual	Variance
Operating revenues:				
Charges for services	\$ 764,000	\$ 784,000	\$ 839,092	\$ 55,092
Total operating revenues	<u>764,000</u>	<u>784,000</u>	<u>839,092</u>	<u>55,092</u>
Operating expenses:				
Current:				
Public Works Division:				
Personal services	129,400	179,400	149,143	30,257
Other than personal services	1,152,143	932,088	764,869	167,219
Finance:				
Other than personal services	9,400	9,500	9,435	65
Total operating expenses	<u>1,290,943</u>	<u>1,120,988</u>	<u>923,447</u>	<u>197,541</u>
Operating loss	<u>(526,943)</u>	<u>(336,988)</u>	<u>(84,355)</u>	<u>252,633</u>
Nonoperating expenses				
Transfers out	(87,900)	(87,900)	(87,898)	2
Total nonoperating expenses	<u>(87,900)</u>	<u>(87,900)</u>	<u>(87,898)</u>	<u>2</u>
Net change in fund equity	(614,843)	(424,888)	(172,253)	252,635
Fund equity at beginning of year	1,654,425	1,654,425	1,654,425	-
Prior year encumbrances appropriated	288,943	288,943	288,943	-
Fund equity at end of year	<u>\$ 1,328,525</u>	<u>\$ 1,518,480</u>	<u>\$ 1,771,115</u>	<u>\$ 252,635</u>

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN
FUND EQUITY - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
SANITARY SEWER SURCHARGE FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023

	Budgeted Amounts			
	Adopted Budget	Revised Budget	Actual	Variance
Operating revenues:				
Charges for services	\$ 1,163,000	\$ 1,163,000	\$ 1,337,755	\$ 174,755
Other operating revenues	1,500	6,500	7,068	568
Total operating revenues	<u>1,164,500</u>	<u>1,169,500</u>	<u>1,344,823</u>	<u>175,323</u>
Operating expenses:				
Current:				
Public Works Division:				
Personal services	515,100	540,100	508,304	31,796
Other than personal services	<u>1,058,368</u>	<u>1,034,069</u>	<u>601,978</u>	<u>432,091</u>
Total operating expenses	<u>1,573,468</u>	<u>1,574,169</u>	<u>1,110,282</u>	<u>463,887</u>
Operating income (loss)	<u>(408,968)</u>	<u>(404,669)</u>	<u>234,541</u>	<u>639,210</u>
Nonoperating expenses				
Transfers out	<u>(7,600)</u>	<u>(7,600)</u>	<u>(7,511)</u>	<u>89</u>
Total nonoperating expenses	<u>(7,600)</u>	<u>(7,600)</u>	<u>(7,511)</u>	<u>89</u>
Net change in fund equity	(416,568)	(412,269)	227,030	639,299
Fund equity at beginning of year	2,357,793	2,357,793	2,357,793	-
Prior year encumbrances appropriated	<u>422,868</u>	<u>422,868</u>	<u>422,868</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund equity at end of year	<u>\$ 2,364,093</u>	<u>\$ 2,368,392</u>	<u>\$ 3,007,691</u>	<u>\$ 639,299</u>

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN
FUND EQUITY - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
STORMWATER FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023

	Budgeted Amounts			
	Adopted Budget	Revised Budget	Actual	Variance
Operating revenues:				
Charges for services	\$ 753,000	\$ 753,000	\$ 760,162	\$ 7,162
Other operating revenues	-	-	2,723	2,723
Total operating revenues	<u>753,000</u>	<u>753,000</u>	<u>762,885</u>	<u>9,885</u>
Operating expenses:				
Current:				
Public Works Division:				
Personal services	459,500	478,500	449,589	28,911
Other than personal services	<u>1,040,305</u>	<u>1,011,458</u>	<u>910,532</u>	<u>100,926</u>
Total operating expenses	<u>1,499,805</u>	<u>1,489,958</u>	<u>1,360,121</u>	<u>129,837</u>
Operating loss	<u>(746,805)</u>	<u>(736,958)</u>	<u>(597,236)</u>	<u>139,722</u>
Nonoperating revenues (expenses)				
Interest income	25,000	50,000	84,206	34,206
Transfers out	<u>(62,700)</u>	<u>(62,700)</u>	<u>(62,622)</u>	<u>78</u>
Total nonoperating revenues (expenses)	<u>(37,700)</u>	<u>(12,700)</u>	<u>21,584</u>	<u>34,284</u>
Net change in fund equity	(784,505)	(749,658)	(575,652)	174,006
Fund equity at beginning of year	2,364,085	2,364,085	2,364,085	-
Prior year encumbrances appropriated	<u>777,205</u>	<u>777,205</u>	<u>777,205</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund equity at end of year	<u>\$ 2,356,785</u>	<u>\$ 2,391,632</u>	<u>\$ 2,565,638</u>	<u>\$ 174,006</u>

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN
FUND EQUITY - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
SWIMMING POOLS FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023

	Budgeted Amounts			
	Adopted Budget	Revised Budget	Actual	Variance
Operating revenues:				
Charges for services	\$ 925,000	\$ 970,000	\$ 975,731	\$ 5,731
Total operating revenues	<u>925,000</u>	<u>970,000</u>	<u>975,731</u>	<u>5,731</u>
Operating expenses:				
Current:				
Parks and Recreation:				
Personal services	649,500	654,500	642,271	12,229
Other than personal services	301,837	388,401	332,814	55,587
Total operating expenses	<u>951,337</u>	<u>1,042,901</u>	<u>975,085</u>	<u>67,816</u>
Net change in fund equity	(26,337)	(72,901)	646	73,547
Fund equity at beginning of year	337,104	337,104	337,104	-
Prior year encumbrances appropriated	6,337	6,337	6,337	-
Fund equity at end of year	<u>\$ 317,104</u>	<u>\$ 270,540</u>	<u>\$ 344,087</u>	<u>\$ 73,547</u>

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

**INDIVIDUAL FUND SCHEDULES
FUND DESCRIPTIONS - INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS**

Employee Benefits Fund

Pursuant to Codified Ordinances Section 137.05, monies are deposited into the fund for the purpose of paying the cost of employee benefits, including but not limited to health care, prescriptions, dental care, life insurance, and long and short-term disability benefits. Revenues come from the proportionate cost of employee benefits contained in the operating budgets of departments of other funds, third party reimbursements and refunds for employee benefits.

BWC Administration Fund

Pursuant to Codified Ordinances Section 137.05, monies are deposited into the fund for the purpose of paying the cost of and pay claims for workers' compensation benefits of the employees of the City. Revenues come from the proportionate cost of employee benefits contained in the operating budgets of departments of other funds, third party reimbursements and refunds for employee benefits.

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

COMBINING STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
DECEMBER 31, 2023

	Employee Benefits Fund	BWC Administration Fund	Total
Assets:			
Current assets:			
Equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents	\$ 1,434,409	\$ 1,216,592	\$ 2,651,001
Receivables:			
Accounts	75,361	-	75,361
Due from other funds	-	18,826	18,826
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
Total assets	1,509,770	1,235,418	2,745,188
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
Liabilities:			
Current liabilities:			
Accounts payable	273,054	393,859	666,913
Total liabilities	273,054	393,859	666,913
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
Net position:			
Unrestricted	1,236,716	841,559	2,078,275
Total net position	<u>\$ 1,236,716</u>	<u>\$ 841,559</u>	<u>\$ 2,078,275</u>

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION
INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023

	Employee Benefits Fund	BWC Administration Fund	Total
Operating revenues:			
Charges for services	\$ 4,286,003	\$ 312,227	\$ 4,598,230
Miscellaneous	476,515	5,120	481,635
Total operating revenues	<u>4,762,518</u>	<u>317,347</u>	<u>5,079,865</u>
 Operating expenses:			
Claims expense	<u>4,457,668</u>	<u>293,906</u>	<u>4,751,574</u>
Total operating expenses	<u>4,457,668</u>	<u>293,906</u>	<u>4,751,574</u>
 Operating income/change in net position	<u>304,850</u>	<u>23,441</u>	<u>328,291</u>
 Net position at beginning of year	<u>931,866</u>	<u>818,118</u>	<u>1,749,984</u>
Net position at end of year	<u><u>\$ 1,236,716</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 841,559</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 2,078,275</u></u>

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

COMBINING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
DECEMBER 31, 2023

	Employee Benefits Fund	BWC Administration Fund	Total
Cash flows from operating activities:			
Cash received from sales/charges for services	\$ 4,286,003	\$ 310,663	\$ 4,596,666
Cash received from other operations	496,429	5,120	501,549
Cash payments for materials and supplies	(4,467,446)	(177,790)	(4,645,236)
Net cash provided by operating activities	<u>314,986</u>	<u>137,993</u>	<u>452,979</u>
Net change in cash and cash equivalents	314,986	137,993	452,979
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year	1,119,423	1,078,599	2,198,022
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year	<u><u>\$ 1,434,409</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 1,216,592</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 2,651,001</u></u>
Reconciliation of operating income to net cash provided by operating activities:			
Operating income	\$ 304,850	\$ 23,441	\$ 328,291
Changes in assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities and deferred inflows of resources:			
Accounts receivable	19,914	-	19,914
Due from other funds	-	(1,564)	(1,564)
Accounts payable	<u>(9,778)</u>	<u>116,116</u>	<u>106,338</u>
Net cash provided by operating activities	<u><u>\$ 314,986</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 137,993</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 452,979</u></u>

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN
FUND EQUITY - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023

	Budgeted Amounts			
	Adopted Budget	Revised Budget	Actual	Variance
Operating Revenues:				
Charges for services	\$ 4,130,000	\$ 4,130,000	\$ 4,286,003	\$ 156,003
Miscellaneous	365,000	465,000	496,429	31,429
Total operating revenues	<u>4,495,000</u>	<u>4,595,000</u>	<u>4,782,432</u>	<u>187,432</u>
Operating Expenses:				
Current:				
Finance:				
Personal services	3,449,323	3,848,800	3,605,716	243,084
Other than personal services	1,112,813	1,014,680	894,973	119,707
Total operating expenses	<u>4,562,136</u>	<u>4,863,480</u>	<u>4,500,689</u>	<u>362,791</u>
Net change in fund equity	(67,136)	(268,480)	281,743	550,223
Fund equity at beginning of year	1,006,087	1,006,087	1,006,087	-
Prior year encumbrances appropriated	113,336	113,336	113,336	-
Fund equity at end of year	<u><u>\$ 1,052,287</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 850,943</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 1,401,166</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 550,223</u></u>

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN
FUND EQUITY - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)
BWC ADMINISTRATION FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023

	Budgeted Amounts			
	Adopted Budget	Revised Budget	Actual	Variance
Operating Revenues:				
Charges for services	\$ 336,000	\$ 336,000	\$ 310,663	\$ (25,337)
Other	-	-	5,120	5,120
Total operating revenues	<u>336,000</u>	<u>336,000</u>	<u>315,783</u>	<u>(20,217)</u>
Operating Expenses:				
Current:				
Finance:				
Personal services	125,000	125,000	55,787	69,213
Other than personal services	<u>188,000</u>	<u>188,000</u>	<u>122,003</u>	<u>65,997</u>
Total operating expenses	<u>313,000</u>	<u>313,000</u>	<u>177,790</u>	<u>135,210</u>
Net change in fund equity	23,000	23,000	137,993	114,993
Fund equity at beginning of year	<u>1,078,599</u>	<u>1,078,599</u>	<u>1,078,599</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund equity at end of year	<u>\$ 1,101,599</u>	<u>\$ 1,101,599</u>	<u>\$ 1,216,592</u>	<u>\$ 114,993</u>

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY OHIO**

**INDIVIDUAL FUND SCHEDULES
FUND DESCRIPTIONS - FIDUCIARY FUNDS**

Mayor's Court Fund

The fund receives fines and forfeitures from citizens as a result of violating City laws.

Revolving Fund

The fund accounts for miscellaneous deposits of funds collected by the City and due to other governments.

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

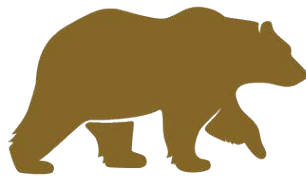
COMBINING STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION
CUSTODIAL FUNDS
DECEMBER 31, 2023

	<u>Revolving</u>	<u>Mayor's Court</u>	<u>Total</u>
Assets:			
Equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents	\$ 39,331	\$ -	\$ 39,331
Cash in segregated accounts	-	15,147	15,147
Total assets	<u>39,331</u>	<u>15,147</u>	<u>54,478</u>
Liabilities:			
Due to other governments	<u>2,756</u>	<u>5,742</u>	<u>8,498</u>
Total liabilities	<u>2,756</u>	<u>5,742</u>	<u>8,498</u>
Net position:			
Restricted for individuals, organizations and other governments	<u>36,575</u>	<u>9,405</u>	<u>45,980</u>
Total net position	<u><u>\$ 36,575</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 9,405</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 45,980</u></u>

**CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON
FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO**

COMBINING STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION
CUSTODIAL FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023

	<u>Revolving</u>	<u>Mayor's Court</u>	<u>Total</u>
Additions:			
Licenses, permits and fees for other governments	\$ 233,233	\$ -	\$ 233,233
Fines and forfeitures for other governments	-	101,824	101,824
Total additions	<u>233,233</u>	<u>101,824</u>	<u>335,057</u>
Deductions:			
Licenses, permits and fees distributions to other governments	236,754	-	236,754
Fines and forfeitures distributions to other governments	-	94,589	94,589
Total deductions	<u>236,754</u>	<u>94,589</u>	<u>331,343</u>
Net position beginning of year	40,096	2,170	42,266
Net position end of year	<u><u>\$ 36,575</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 9,405</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 45,980</u></u>



City of **Upper Arlington**[®]

This page left blank intentionally.

**City of Upper Arlington
Franklin County, Ohio**

Statistical Section
Table of Contents

This part of the City's Annual Comprehensive Financial Report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information says about the City's overall financial health. These tables are presented in accordance with the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 44, *Economic Condition Reporting: The Statistical Section*.

Contents

Tables

Financial Trends

These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the City's financial performance and well-being have changed over time.

1-4

Revenue Capacity

These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the City's most significant local revenue sources, the property tax and the income tax.

5-15

Debt Capacity

These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the City's current levels of outstanding debt and the City's ability to issue additional debt in the future.

16-19

Demographic and Economic Information

These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the City's financial activities take place and to provide information that facilitates comparisons of financial information over time and among governments.

20

Operating Information

These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in the City's financial report relates to the services the City provides and the activities it performs.

21-23

Table 1

City of Upper Arlington, Ohio
Net Position by Component
Last Ten Years
(accrual basis of accounting)
(amounts expressed in thousands)

	Year				
	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>
Governmental Activities					
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 84,571	\$ 81,605	\$ 73,467	\$ 69,394	\$ 62,875
Restricted for:					
Capital projects	48,818	33,876	34,130	29,484	28,212
Debt service	-	-	-	413	654
Street maintenance & repair	1,985	1,456	2,689	2,491	2,255
Law enforcement and education (public safety)	237	252	526	666	814
Economic development	-	-	-	-	-
Pension obligations	4,172	3,977	3,839	3,537	2,835
Visitor's bureau	539				
Other purposes	168	535	512	635	463
Unrestricted	(1,766)	(9,270)	(21,961)	(30,839)	(32,013)
<i>Total Governmental Activities Net Position</i>	<u>\$ 138,724</u>	<u>\$ 112,431</u>	<u>\$ 93,202</u>	<u>\$ 75,781</u>	<u>\$ 66,095</u>
Business-type activities					
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 59,013	\$ 54,350	\$ 52,192	\$ 49,812	\$ 49,838
Unrestricted	9,736	8,512	7,670	5,979	5,237
<i>Total Business-Type Activities Net Position</i>	<u>\$ 68,749</u>	<u>\$ 62,862</u>	<u>\$ 59,862</u>	<u>\$ 55,791</u>	<u>\$ 55,075</u>
Primary Government					
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 143,584	\$ 135,955	\$ 125,659	\$ 119,206	\$ 112,713
Restricted					
Capital projects	48,818	33,876	34,130	29,484	28,212
Debt service	-	-	-	413	654
Street construction, maintenance & repair	1,985	1,456	2,689	2,491	2,255
Law enforcement and education	237	252	526	666	814
Economic development	-	-	-	-	-
Pension obligations	4,172	3,977	3,839	3,537	2,835
Visitor's bureau	539				
Other purposes	168	535	512	635	463
Unrestricted	7,970	(758)	(14,291)	(24,860)	(26,776)
<i>Total Primary Government Net Position</i>	<u>\$ 207,473</u>	<u>\$ 175,293</u>	<u>\$ 153,064</u>	<u>\$ 131,572</u>	<u>\$ 121,170</u>

Source:
City of Upper Arlington Finance Department

Table 1

Year				
<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
\$ 56,030	\$ 50,937	\$ 44,989	\$ 41,505	\$ 38,329
27,543	26,143	20,585	5,882	4,759
935	597	686	466	496
1,894	1,796	1,814	1,733	1,497
799	801	919	922	1,105
-	-	-	509	528
2,622	2,215	1,673	1,143	739
474	532	456	540	427
(44,336)	(39,793)	4,227	20,540	16,482
<u>\$ 45,961</u>	<u>\$ 43,228</u>	<u>\$ 75,349</u>	<u>\$ 73,240</u>	<u>\$ 64,362</u>
\$ 46,220	\$ 43,064	\$ 34,284	\$ 31,740	\$ 31,672
4,495	4,356	4,544	3,444	2,797
<u>\$ 50,715</u>	<u>\$ 47,420</u>	<u>\$ 38,828</u>	<u>\$ 35,184</u>	<u>\$ 34,469</u>
\$ 102,250	\$ 94,001	\$ 79,273	\$ 73,245	\$ 70,001
27,543	26,143	20,585	5,882	4,759
935	597	686	466	496
1,894	1,796	1,814	1,733	1,497
799	801	919	922	1,105
-	-	-	509	528
2,622	2,215	1,673	1,143	739
474	532	456	540	427
(39,841)	(35,437)	8,771	23,984	19,279
<u>\$ 96,676</u>	<u>\$ 90,648</u>	<u>\$ 114,177</u>	<u>\$ 108,424</u>	<u>\$ 98,831</u>

Table 2

City of Upper Arlington, Ohio
Changes in Net Position, Last Ten Years
(accrual basis of accounting)
(amounts expressed in thousands)

	Year				
	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>
Expenses					
Governmental Activities:					
General Government	\$ 13,580	\$ 12,838	\$ 8,220	\$ 11,179	\$ 13,076
Public Safety	25,367	21,818	20,368	22,238	1,819
Public Services	10,263	6,006	5,577	7,747	8,323
Parks and Recreation	5,564	4,099	2,719	4,358	5,102
Community Development	1,307	837	584	1,289	1,263
Interest on long-term debt	7,983	4,130	3,757	3,040	3,040
<i>Total Governmental Activities Expenses</i>	<u>64,064</u>	<u>49,728</u>	<u>41,225</u>	<u>49,851</u>	<u>32,623</u>
Business-Type activities:					
Solid Waste	3,717	2,877	2,821	2,877	2,862
Water	934	943	954	1,029	804
Sewer	1,100	1,306	997	1,194	1,279
Stormwater	1,030	1,011	882	982	931
Swimming pool	1,355	988	626	710	1,254
<i>Total Business-Type Activities Expenses</i>	<u>8,136</u>	<u>7,125</u>	<u>6,280</u>	<u>6,792</u>	<u>7,130</u>
<i>Total Primary Government Expenses</i>	<u>\$ 72,200</u>	<u>\$ 56,853</u>	<u>\$ 47,505</u>	<u>\$ 56,643</u>	<u>\$ 39,753</u>
Program Revenues					
Governmental Activities:					
Charges for services:					
General Government	\$ 1,641	\$ 2,457	\$ 1,965	\$ 217	\$ 1,294
Public Safety	1,009	970	886	727	1,063
Public Services	251	237	233	388	1,226
Parks and Recreation	1,897	1,431	1,016	488	1,321
Community Development	1,526	1,803	-	1,242	2,351
Operating grants and contributions	3,715	2,423	2,333	5,744	2,501
Capital grants and contributions	4,418	1,545	270	565	481
<i>Total Governmental Activities Program Revenues</i>	<u>14,457</u>	<u>10,866</u>	<u>6,703</u>	<u>9,371</u>	<u>10,237</u>
Business-Type Activities:					
Charges for services:					
Solid Waste	3,995	3,006	3,027	2,992	3,008
Water	873	798	800	806	723
Sewer	1,256	1,289	1,244	1,244	1,138
Stormwater	767	765	766	763	766
Swimming pools	976	900	770	199	792
Operating grants and contributions	-	-	3	-	-
<i>Total Business-Type Activities Program Revenues</i>	<u>7,867</u>	<u>6,758</u>	<u>6,610</u>	<u>6,004</u>	<u>6,427</u>
<i>Total Primary Government Program Revenues</i>	<u>\$ 22,324</u>	<u>\$ 17,624</u>	<u>\$ 13,313</u>	<u>\$ 15,375</u>	<u>\$ 16,664</u>

Table 2

Year				
<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
\$ 11,267	\$ 11,299	\$ 10,491	\$ 10,043	\$ 11,744
22,223	19,472	18,922	16,812	16,206
7,400	7,265	6,688	5,524	4,977
4,345	4,363	3,657	3,233	3,143
1,002	1,015	912	864	892
2,103	2,335	1,855	1,857	1,666
<u>48,340</u>	<u>45,749</u>	<u>42,525</u>	<u>38,333</u>	<u>38,628</u>
2,852	2,042	2,153	2,063	2,109
697	854	881	741	656
1,289	1,069	869	636	632
723	726	610	560	487
1,155	835	440	775	673
<u>6,716</u>	<u>5,526</u>	<u>4,953</u>	<u>4,775</u>	<u>4,557</u>
<u>\$ 55,056</u>	<u>\$ 51,275</u>	<u>\$ 47,478</u>	<u>\$ 43,108</u>	<u>\$ 43,185</u>
\$ 1,231	\$ 1,251	\$ 1,214	\$ 1,256	\$ 1,092
1,129	815	1,021	1,169	1,178
1,630	528	373	556	162
1,283	1,288	1,240	1,308	1,208
1,173	1,130	1,117	1,047	1,100
1,737	1,976	1,847	1,905	2,032
221	1,944	536	2,085	-
<u>8,404</u>	<u>8,932</u>	<u>7,348</u>	<u>9,326</u>	<u>6,772</u>
2,985	2,276	2,457	2,006	1,917
466	484	541	447	431
869	875	959	834	788
767	755	759	737	758
758	712	600	541	566
-	-	-	-	-
<u>5,845</u>	<u>5,102</u>	<u>5,316</u>	<u>4,565</u>	<u>4,460</u>
<u>\$ 14,249</u>	<u>\$ 14,034</u>	<u>\$ 12,664</u>	<u>\$ 13,891</u>	<u>\$ 11,232</u>

Table 2

City of Upper Arlington, Ohio
Changes in Net Position, Last Ten Years - (Continued)
(accrual basis of accounting)
(amounts expressed in thousands)

	Year				
	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>
Net(Expense)Revenue					
Governmental Activities	\$ (49,607)	\$ (38,862)	\$ (34,522)	\$ (40,480)	\$ (22,386)
Business-Type Activities	(269)	(367)	330	(788)	(703)
<i>Total Primary Government Net Expense</i>	<u>\$ (49,876)</u>	<u>\$ (39,229)</u>	<u>\$ (34,192)</u>	<u>\$ (41,268)</u>	<u>\$ (23,089)</u>
General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Position					
Governmental Activities:					
Taxes					
Income taxes	46,138	42,876	36,687	31,494	29,292
Property taxes	12,326	12,116	11,475	10,377	10,127
Intergovernmental (1)	7,561	6,404	5,933	5,485	5,365
Unrestricted investment earnings	7,809	(1,760)	(494)	1,817	2,023
Miscellaneous	7,689	2,081	2,038	2,397	684
Transfers	(5,623)	(3,627)	(3,695)	(1,404)	(4,971)
Total governmental activities	<u>75,900</u>	<u>58,090</u>	<u>51,944</u>	<u>50,166</u>	<u>42,520</u>
Business-type activities:					
Investment earnings	474	(344)	1	100	92
Miscellaneous	59	83	44	1	-
Transfers	5623	3,627	3,695	1,404	4,971
<i>Total Business-Type Activities</i>	<u>6,156</u>	<u>3,366</u>	<u>3,740</u>	<u>1,505</u>	<u>5,063</u>
<i>Total Primary Government</i>	<u>\$ 82,056</u>	<u>\$ 61,456</u>	<u>\$ 55,684</u>	<u>\$ 51,671</u>	<u>\$ 47,583</u>
Change in Net Position					
Governmental activities	26,293	19,228	17,422	9,686	20,134
Business-type activities	5,887	3,000	4,070	717	4,360
<i>Total Primary Government Change in Net Position</i>	<u>\$ 32,180</u>	<u>\$ 22,228</u>	<u>\$ 21,492</u>	<u>\$ 10,403</u>	<u>\$ 24,494</u>

Note:

(1) For comparison purposes, payments in lieu of taxes (current year) and estate tax revenue (prior years) have been included with intergovernmental revenue.

Sources:

City of Upper Arlington Finance Department

Table 2

Continued

Year				
<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
\$ (39,936)	\$ (36,817)	\$ (35,177)	\$ (29,007)	\$ (31,856)
(871)	(424)	363	(210)	(97)
<u>\$ (40,807)</u>	<u>\$ (37,241)</u>	<u>\$ (34,814)</u>	<u>\$ (29,217)</u>	<u>\$ (31,953)</u>
29,730	25,448	23,946	22,863	16,830
10,172	10,602	10,503	9,819	9,294
5,308	3,813	4,841	5,219	5,260
1,237	735	564	526	922
323	470	687	363	400
(4,108)	(9,654)	(3,255)	(905)	(4,132)
<u>42,662</u>	<u>31,414</u>	<u>37,286</u>	<u>37,885</u>	<u>28,574</u>
58	28	25	20	29
-	-	-	-	-
4,108	9,654	3,255	905	4,132
<u>4,166</u>	<u>9,682</u>	<u>3,280</u>	<u>925</u>	<u>4,161</u>
<u>\$ 46,828</u>	<u>\$ 41,096</u>	<u>\$ 40,566</u>	<u>\$ 38,810</u>	<u>\$ 32,735</u>
2,726	(5,403)	2,109	8,878	(3,282)
3,295	9,258	3,643	715	4,064
<u>\$ 6,021</u>	<u>\$ 3,855</u>	<u>\$ 5,752</u>	<u>\$ 9,593</u>	<u>\$ 782</u>

City of Upper Arlington, Ohio
Fund Balances of Governmental Funds
Last Ten Years
(modified accrual basis of accounting)
(amounts expressed in thousands)

	Year				
	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>
General fund					
Nonspendable	\$ 4,327	\$ 1,584	\$ 2,339	\$ 3,350	\$ 3,951
Restricted	28,198	25,131	20,607	18,542	17,136
Committed	4,140	3,436	3,032	2,655	2,227
Assigned	2,122	4,326	8,303	1,785	2,007
Unassigned (deficit)	38,823	30,985	25,002	28,254	21,860
<i>Total General Fund</i>	<u>\$ 77,610</u>	<u>\$ 65,462</u>	<u>\$ 59,283</u>	<u>\$ 54,586</u>	<u>\$ 47,181</u>
 All other governmental funds					
Nonspendable	\$ 246	\$ 185	\$ 216	\$ 296	\$ 242
Restricted	70,642	45,843	37,530	28,564	32,054
Committed	22,169	11,769	11,666	8,706	8,042
Unassigned	(1,134)	(1,285)	(1,418)	(1,633)	(2,365)
<i>Total All Other Governmental Funds</i>	<u>\$ 91,923</u>	<u>\$ 56,512</u>	<u>\$ 47,994</u>	<u>\$ 35,933</u>	<u>\$ 37,973</u>

Sources:

City of Upper Arlington Finance Department

Table 3

Year				
<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
\$ 3,378	\$ 3,324	\$ 3,148	\$ 3,586	\$ 1,962
15,512	14,524	13,173	1,568	959
1,778	1,489	1,320	10,314	8,465
2,286	2,023	4,281	617	491
18,260	17,410	17,561	18,799	18,586
<u>\$ 41,214</u>	<u>\$ 38,770</u>	<u>\$ 39,483</u>	<u>\$ 34,884</u>	<u>\$ 30,463</u>
\$ 151	\$ 126	\$ 131	\$ 67	\$ 114
20,456	19,115	18,426	16,452	4,295
8,307	9,152	11,253	15,504	15,960
(2,028)	(2,026)	(1,886)	(1,592)	(270)
<u>\$ 26,886</u>	<u>\$ 26,367</u>	<u>\$ 27,924</u>	<u>\$ 30,431</u>	<u>\$ 20,099</u>

Table 4

City of Upper Arlington, Ohio
Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds
Last Ten Years
(modified accrual basis of accounting)
(amounts expressed in thousands)

	Year				
	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>
Revenues					
Taxes	\$ 57,397	\$ 54,235	\$ 47,541	\$ 41,885	\$ 40,977
Intergovernmental (1)	11,239	10,084	8,288	11,937	8,164
Licenses and permits	1,990	2,090	1,882	1,514	2,765
Charges for services	2,448	2,383	1,917	1,287	2,129
Fines and forfeits	267	215	216	196	362
Investment earnings	7,899	(2,107)	(350)	2,076	2,001
Miscellaneous	12,967	2,411	1,826	2,330	2,085
<i>Total Revenues</i>	<u>94,207</u>	<u>69,311</u>	<u>61,320</u>	<u>61,225</u>	<u>58,483</u>
Expenditures					
General Government	13,189	11,821	9,979	10,018	11,170
Public Safety	21,245	19,700	19,575	18,873	18,406
Public Services	6,206	4,926	4,487	4,061	4,164
Parks and Recreation	1,261	4,541	3,985	3,623	3,879
Community Development	4,954	1,143	1,172	1,138	977
Capital outlay	51,015	41,900	24,703	25,426	21,518
Debt services					
Principal	7,190	5,428	5,320	6,272	5,236
Interest	7,087	3,863	3,254	3,211	2,494
Other charges	1,248	554	822	173	659
<i>Total Expenditures</i>	<u>113,395</u>	<u>93,876</u>	<u>73,297</u>	<u>72,795</u>	<u>68,503</u>
<i>Excess of Revenues Over(Under)</i>					
<i>Expenditures</i>	(19,188)	(24,565)	(11,977)	(11,570)	(10,020)
Other Financing Sources (Uses)					
Transfers in	17,784	16,713	14,051	10,605	10,020
Transfers out	(17,784)	(16,713)	(14,051)	(10,605)	(10,020)
Bonds/Notes issued	62,170	37,175	25,465	15,500	25,710
Refunding bonds and escrow transfer	-	-	-	14,095	-
Premium on bonds/notes issued	4,332	1,817	3,047	2,030	1,347
Discount on bonds/notes issued	-	-	-	-	(177)
Payment to refunded bond escrow agent	-	-	-	(14,782)	-
Sale of capital assets	245	270	223	91	195
<i>Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)</i>	<u>66,747</u>	<u>39,262</u>	<u>28,735</u>	<u>16,934</u>	<u>27,075</u>
<i>Net Change in Fund Balances</i>	<u>\$ 47,559</u>	<u>\$ 14,697</u>	<u>\$ 16,758</u>	<u>\$ 5,364</u>	<u>\$ 17,055</u>
Debt Service as a Percentage of Noncapital Expenditures	33.13%	23.37%	23.97%	25.60%	21.74%

Sources:

City of Upper Arlington Finance Department

Note:

(1) For comparison purposes, payments in lieu of taxes is included with intergovernmental revenue

Table 4

Year				
<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
\$ 38,563	\$ 37,563	\$ 35,778	\$ 31,989	\$ 26,710
7,092	6,990	7,232	10,425	7,200
1,360	1,244	1,213	1,181	1,115
2,063	1,930	2,014	2,102	2,004
328	362	463	398	373
1,190	779	533	510	899
2,133	1,729	1,083	1,561	1,299
<u>52,729</u>	<u>50,597</u>	<u>48,316</u>	<u>48,166</u>	<u>39,600</u>
10,210	9,940	9,819	9,637	11,359
17,688	17,010	15,991	15,547	15,646
3,857	3,756	3,915	2,788	2,697
3,708	3,539	3,265	2,963	2,925
898	867	814	844	958
16,622	20,054	20,839	12,562	10,763
4,701	5,159	3,810	7,375	3,092
2,122	2,194	1,720	1,577	1,530
152	212	171	288	152
<u>59,958</u>	<u>62,731</u>	<u>60,344</u>	<u>53,581</u>	<u>49,122</u>
(7,229)	(12,134)	(12,028)	(5,415)	(9,522)
10,343	11,749	7,052	5,053	4,919
(10,343)	(11,749)	(7,052)	(5,292)	(6,058)
9,515	9,280	13,335	18,800	3,800
-	-	-	6,082	6,265
484	458	171	2,064	217
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	(6,760)	(6,348)
186	126	613	221	315
<u>10,185</u>	<u>9,864</u>	<u>14,119</u>	<u>20,168</u>	<u>3,110</u>
<u>\$ 2,956</u>	<u>\$ (2,270)</u>	<u>\$ 2,091</u>	<u>\$ 14,753</u>	<u>\$ (6,412)</u>
19.18%	21.55%	16.86%	29.08%	14.21%

City of Upper Arlington, Ohio
Governmental Activities Tax Revenues by Source
Last Ten Years
(accrual basis of accounting)
(amounts expressed in thousands)

<u>Year</u>	<u>Income</u> <u>Tax</u>	<u>Property</u> <u>Tax</u>	<u>Estate</u> <u>Tax</u>	<u>Motor Fuel</u> <u>Tax</u>	<u>Hotel</u> <u>Tax</u>	<u>Total</u>
2023	\$ 46,138	\$ 12,326	\$ -	\$ 1,968	\$ 492	\$ 60,924
2022	42,876	12,116	-	1,740	110	56,842
2021	36,687	11,475	-	1,824	348	50,334
2020	31,494	10,377	-	1,952	177	44,000
2019	29,292	10,127	-	1,414	260	41,093
2018	29,730	10,172	1	1,173	247	41,323
2017	25,448	10,602	3	1,204	268	37,525
2016	23,946	10,503	8	1,177	277	35,911
2015	22,863	9,818	65	1,215	259	34,220
2014	16,830	9,294	216	1,172	231	27,743
2013	18,474	9,245	2,430	1,152	59	31,360

Source:

City of Upper Arlington Finance Department

Table 6

City of Upper Arlington, Ohio
Principal Property Taxpayers
Current and Nine Years Ago
(amounts expressed in thousands)

	2023		2014	
	Assessed Valuation	% of Total Assessed Valuation	Assessed Valuation	% of Total Assessed Valuation
<u>Public Utilities</u>				
Ohio Power Company	\$ 18,749,380	0.65%	\$ 12,689,370	0.74%
Columbia Gas of Ohio Inc.	10,287,450	0.35%	3,471,550	0.20%
AEP Ohio Transmission	6,686,750	0.23%	7,810,260	0.46%
<u>Real Estate</u>				
Berkley House LLC	17,117,100	0.59%		
First Community Village	16,395,510	0.56%	8,675,000	0.51%
GGRE Son Central II Arlington LLC	6,561,530	0.23%		
Orthopedic Medical Properties LLC	5,798,460	0.20%		
Shops on Lane R2G Owner LLC	5,526,720	0.19%		
Centro NP Greentree SC LLC	4,582,030	0.16%		
Kenbrook Village Company	4,431,290	0.15%	3,043,600	0.18%
Scioto Country Club Inc.	3,873,100	0.13%	3,873,100	0.23%
Echo/Continental Kingsdale LLC	3,609,240	0.12%	3,612,360	0.21%
KSL Land Owner	3,357,310	0.12%		
Tremont Center Company	3,334,740	0.11%		
National Church Residences	3,162,880	0.11%		
Mackenzie Village LLC	2,602,600	0.09%		
Investment Land Holdings II	2,537,460	0.09%		
Ohiohealth Corporation	2,394,880	0.08%		
Continental AG Acquisitions LLV	2,270,520	0.08%		
Arlington Court Nursing Home	2,205,630	0.08%		
Upper Arlington Center-Tree of Life Christian	2,186,590	0.08%		
DO-AN Investments LTD	2,107,980	0.07%		
Compass Homes	1,890,490	0.07%		
Continental Kingsdale Acquisitions	1,889,340	0.06%		
Upper Arlington Medical LP	1,876,570	0.06%		
Garrison Central LLC			4,672,060	0.27%
Huntington National Bank			2,854,170	0.17%
Lane Avenue Redevelopment			6,860,010	0.40%
Centro NP Greentree SC LLC			4,354,390	0.26%
Lane Avenue Enterprises			3,465,010	0.20%
Lane Avenue 450 LLC			5,542,710	0.32%
ALL OTHERS	2,771,303,830	95.34%	1,636,282,080	95.85%
TOTAL ASSESSED VALUATION	<u>\$ 2,906,739,380</u>	<u>100.00%</u>	<u>\$ 1,707,205,670</u>	<u>100.00%</u>

Source: Franklin County, Ohio; County Auditor

City of Upper Arlington, Ohio
Property Tax Rates
Direct and Overlapping Governments
Last Ten Years

<u>Year</u>	<u>City of Upper Arlington</u>					<u>Overlapping Rates</u> <u>Franklin County</u>			
	<u>Operating</u> <u>Millage</u>	<u>Debt</u> <u>Service</u> <u>Millage</u>	<u>Police &</u> <u>Fire</u> <u>Pension</u> <u>Millage</u>	<u>Capital</u> <u>Equipment</u> <u>Millage</u>	<u>Total</u> <u>City</u> <u>Millage</u>	<u>Operating</u> <u>Millage</u>	<u>Specialty</u> <u>Service</u> <u>Millage</u>	<u>Metro</u> <u>Parks</u> <u>Millage</u>	<u>Total</u> <u>County</u> <u>Millage</u>
2023	\$ 3.90	\$ -	\$ 1.49	\$ 0.50	\$ 5.89	\$ 1.47	\$ 17.35	\$ 0.95	\$ 19.77
2022	3.90	-	1.49	0.50	5.89	1.47	17.35	0.95	19.77
2021	3.90	-	1.57	0.50	5.97	1.47	17.35	0.95	19.77
2020	3.90	-	1.57	0.50	5.97	1.47	16.70	0.95	19.12
2019	3.90	0.20	1.57	0.50	6.17	1.47	16.70	0.95	19.12
2018	3.90	0.20	1.57	0.50	6.17	1.47	16.70	0.75	18.92
2017	3.90	0.25	1.57	0.50	6.22	1.47	16.70	0.75	18.92
2016	3.90	0.50	1.68	0.50	6.58	1.47	16.25	0.75	18.47
2015	3.90	0.50	1.68	0.50	6.58	1.47	16.25	0.75	18.47
2014	3.90	0.50	1.68	0.50	6.58	1.47	16.25	0.75	18.47

Notes:

(1) Specialty service includes: Children Services, ADAMH Board, MR & DD, Zoological Park, Office on Aging

Source: Franklin County, Ohio; County Auditor

Table 7

Overlapping Rates								
Columbus State		Upper Arlington Schools			Library			
Total								Total
Debt	Columbus		Debt	Total		Total	Direct &	
Service	State	Operating	Service	School	Operating	Library	Overlapping	
Millage	Millage	Millage	Millage	Millage	Millage	Millage	Rates	
\$ 0.32	\$ 0.32	\$ 112.76	\$ 7.70	\$ 120.46	\$ 3.00	\$ 3.00	\$ 149.44	
0.47	0.47	114.76	6.50	121.26	3.00	3.00	150.39	
0.47	0.47	107.86	6.50	114.36	2.00	2.00	142.57	
0.52	0.52	107.86	6.50	114.36	2.00	2.00	141.97	
-	-	107.86	6.90	114.76	2.00	2.00	142.05	
-	-	107.86	6.90	114.76	2.00	2.00	141.85	
-	-	107.86	6.90	114.76	2.00	2.00	141.90	
-	-	104.11	1.90	106.01	2.00	2.00	133.06	
-	-	104.11	1.85	105.96	2.00	2.00	133.01	
-	-	104.11	1.97	106.08	2.00	2.00	133.13	

City of Upper Arlington, Ohio
Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property
Last Ten Years

Year Ended <u>December 31</u>	Real Property			Total Taxable Assessed <u>Value</u>	Total Direct Tax <u>Rate</u>
	<u>Residential Property</u>	<u>Commercial Property</u>	<u>Public Utility Property</u>		
2023	\$ 2,654,360,570	\$ 216,767,630	\$ 35,611,180	\$ 2,906,739,380	5.89
2022	2,105,305,470	198,356,390	34,473,270	2,338,135,130	5.89
2021	2,097,420,680	199,838,370	32,716,140	2,329,975,190	5.97
2020	2,077,725,560	187,765,010	30,895,510	2,296,386,080	6.17
2019	1,750,096,450	156,007,890	28,626,100	1,934,730,440	6.17
2018	1,739,970,960	156,768,900	27,231,410	1,923,971,270	6.17
2017	1,740,706,620	161,580,020	25,185,610	1,927,472,250	6.22
2016	1,546,531,670	139,964,160	24,528,820	1,711,024,650	6.58
2015	1,539,456,620	139,457,060	24,165,400	1,703,079,080	6.58
2014	1,533,958,110	149,341,880	23,905,680	1,707,205,670	6.58

Source: Franklin County, Ohio; County Auditor

	Estimated Actual Taxable Value	Assessed Value as a Percentage of <u>Actual Value</u>
\$	8,304,969,657	35.00%
	6,680,386,086	35.00%
	6,657,071,971	35.00%
	6,561,103,086	35.00%
	5,527,801,257	35.00%
	5,497,060,771	35.00%
	5,507,063,571	35.00%
	4,888,641,857	35.00%
	4,865,940,229	35.00%
	4,877,730,486	35.00%

Table 9

City of Upper Arlington, Ohio
Principal Employers
Ranked by Number of Employees
Last Ten Years

Employer	2023		2022		2021		2020		2019	
	Employees	Percentage of Total City Employment	Employees	Percentage of Total City Employment	Employees	Percentage of Total City Employment	Employees	Percentage of Total City Employment	Employees	Percentage of Total City Employment
UA Board of Education	1,430	8.6%	1,427	8.6%	1,339	8.1%	1,276	7.7%	1,131	6.8%
The Ohio State University	918	5.6%	953	5.8%	679	4.1%	502	3.0%	544	3.3%
ESC Council of Governments	664	4.0%	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	0.0%
National Church Residences	617	3.7%	754	4.6%	768	4.6%	833	5.0%	746	4.5%
City of Upper Arlington	560	3.4%	518	3.1%	518	3.1%	439	2.7%	523	3.2%
Scioto Country Club	537	3.2%	518	3.1%	452	2.7%	426	2.6%	467	2.8%
Giant Eagle	534	3.2%	520	3.1%	528	3.2%	532	3.2%	554	3.4%
State of Ohio ODOT	404	2.4%	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	0.0%
Whole Foods Market	333	2.0%	341	2.1%	273	1.7%	255	1.5%	270	1.6%
Orthopedic One	236	1.4%	256	1.5%	239	1.4%	284	1.7%	223	1.3%
Nationwide Mutual Insurance	214	1.3%	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	0.0%
Wellington School	202	1.2%	147	0.9%	253	1.5%	-	0.0%	-	0.0%
CBC Companies	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	176	1.1%	212	1.3%	236	1.4%
Kroger	-	0.0%	206	1.2%	-	0.0%	235	1.4%	-	0.0%
First Community Village	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	178	1.1%
Total	6,649	40.00%	5,640	34.00%	5,225	31.50%	4,994	30.10%	4,872	29.40%
Total City Employees (2)	19,326 (1)		19,326		16,256		16,534		17,797	

Employer	2018		2017		2016		2015		2014	
	Employees	Percentage of Total City Employment	Employees	Percentage of Total City Employment	Employees	Percentage of Total City Employment	Employees	Percentage of Total City Employment	Employees	Percentage of Total City Employment
UA Board of Education	809	4.5%	854	4.9%	852	4.6%	849	5.0%	838	4.8%
National Church Residences	409	2.3%	396	2.3%	454	2.5%	232	1.4%	211	1.2%
The Ohio State University	497	2.8%	472	2.7%	525	2.8%	325	1.9%	325	1.9%
Giant Eagle	115	0.6%	143	0.8%	143	0.8%	143	0.9%	128	0.7%
Scioto Country Club	227	1.3%	221	1.3%	228	1.2%	200	1.2%	200	1.1%
City of Upper Arlington	250	1.4%	206	1.2%	220	1.2%	216	1.3%	216	1.2%
Whole Foods Market										
Wellington School	125	0.7%	124	0.7%	124	0.7%	130	0.8%	160	0.9%
Orthopedic One	180	1.0%	177	1.0%	172	0.9%	186	1.1%	175	1.0%
CBC Companies	215	1.2%	212	1.2%	200	1.1%	202	1.2%	203	1.2%
Kroger	108	0.6%	112	0.6%	107	0.6%	99	0.6%	99	0.6%
First Community Village	173	1.0%	176	1.0%	239	1.3%	231	1.4%	225	1.3%
Total	3,108	17.60%	3,093	17.70%	3,264	17.70%	2,813	16.80%	2,780	15.90%
Total City Employees	17,961		17,567		18,423		16,823		17,489	

Sources: City of Upper Arlington Finance Department
Regional Income Tax Authority

Notes:

(1) Total City Employees for 2023 was not yet available.

(2) Estimated

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

City of Upper Arlington, Ohio
Income Tax Statistics
Income Averages for Upper Arlington Tax Years 2022-2013
Last Ten Years

<u>Tax Year</u>	<u>Income Range Tax Year</u>	<u>Individual Resident Filers</u>	<u>Percent of Filers</u>	<u>Local Taxable Income</u>	<u>Percent of Taxable Income</u>
2022	0-19,999	2,536	20.5%	\$ 18,890,472	0.9%
2022	20,000-49,999	1,523	12.3%	52,170,141	2.6%
2022	50,000-74,999	1,222	9.9%	75,716,455	3.8%
2022	75,000-99,999	1,154	9.3%	100,321,330	5.0%
2022	Over 100,000	5,711	46.2%	1,796,958,387	89.6%
	Total	12,146		\$ 2,044,056,785	
2021	0-19,999	2,695	21.8%	\$ 19,857,757	1.0%
2021	20,000-49,999	1,725	14.0%	59,645,619	3.0%
2021	50,000-74,999	1,311	10.6%	81,613,500	4.1%
2021	75,000-99,999	1,151	9.3%	100,075,251	5.0%
2021	Over 100,000	5,472	44.3%	1,745,027,519	87.0%
	Total	12,354		\$ 2,006,219,646	
2020	0-19,999	2,654	21.5%	\$ 18,582,989	0.9%
2020	20,000-49,999	1,542	12.5%	53,687,401	2.7%
2020	50,000-74,999	1,222	9.9%	75,867,177	3.8%
2020	75,000-99,999	1,033	8.4%	90,323,503	4.5%
2020	Over 100,000	5,790	46.9%	1,727,001,489	86.1%
	Total	12,241		\$ 1,965,462,559	
2019	0-19,999	2,477	20.1%	\$ 17,906,331	0.9%
2019	20,000-49,999	1,543	12.5%	53,079,270	2.6%
2019	50,000-74,999	1,161	9.4%	72,350,581	3.6%
2019	75,000-99,999	1,015	8.2%	88,597,152	4.4%
2019	Over 100,000	5,943	48.1%	1,748,778,978	87.2%
	Total	12,139		\$ 1,980,712,312	
2018	0-19,999	2,689	22.0%	\$ 19,276,369	1.0%
2018	20,000-49,999	1,694	13.8%	58,619,445	3.0%
2018	50,000-74,999	1,264	10.3%	78,391,660	4.0%
2018	75,000-99,999	1,108	9.1%	96,909,039	4.9%
2018	Over 100,000	6,023	49.2%	1,699,126,330	86.4%
	Total	12,778		\$ 1,952,322,843	

Sources: Regional Income Tax Authority

Table 10

Tax Year	Income Range Tax Year	Individual Resident Filers	Percent of Filers	Local Taxable Income	Percent of Taxable Income
2017	0-19,999	2,986	22.4%	\$ 21,017,521	1.1%
2017	20,000-49,999	1,858	14.0%	63,682,573	3.3%
2017	50,000-74,999	1,307	9.8%	81,083,773	4.2%
2017	75,000-99,999	1,210	9.1%	105,040,606	5.5%
2017	Over 100,000	5,940	44.7%	1,651,689,904	85.9%
	Total	13,301		\$ 1,922,514,377	
2016	0-19,999	3,188	23.4%	\$ 23,500,651	1.2%
2016	20,000-49,999	1,985	14.6%	68,620,900	3.6%
2016	50,000-74,999	1,350	9.9%	83,844,581	4.4%
2016	75,000-99,999	1,230	9.0%	106,799,533	5.7%
2016	Over 100,000	5,855	43.0%	1,607,422,427	85.0%
	Total	13,608		\$ 1,890,188,092	
2015	0-19,999	2,756	22.4%	\$ 20,555,204	1.2%
2015	20,000-49,999	1,761	14.3%	61,052,036	3.4%
2015	50,000-74,999	1,195	9.7%	74,422,516	4.2%
2015	75,000-99,999	1,201	9.8%	104,291,144	5.9%
2015	Over 100,000	5,400	43.9%	1,518,995,981	85.4%
	Total	12,313		\$ 1,779,316,881	
2014	0-19,999	2,884	23.1%	\$ 21,594,351	1.3%
2014	20,000-49,999	1,876	15.1%	64,481,885	3.9%
2014	50,000-74,999	1,268	10.2%	78,878,817	4.8%
2014	75,000-99,999	1,235	9.9%	107,265,158	6.5%
2014	Over 100,000	5,200	41.7%	1,372,204,630	83.4%
	Total	12,463		\$ 1,644,424,841	
2013	0-19,999	2,971	24.2%	\$ 22,095,174	1.4%
2013	20,000-49,999	1,849	15.1%	64,080,477	4.1%
2013	50,000-74,999	1,282	10.4%	79,711,821	5.2%
2013	75,000-99,999	1,259	10.3%	109,807,642	7.1%
2013	Over 100,000	4,914	40.0%	1,272,099,979	82.2%
	Total	12,275		\$ 1,547,795,093	

City of Upper Arlington, Ohio
Income Tax Statistics
Local Taxes Paid by Upper Arlington Residents for Tax Years 2022 -2013
Last Ten Years

Tax Year	Taxes Paid by Upper Arlington Residents		%	Taxes credited to other municipalities		%	Total Local Income tax Paid by Residents
2022	\$	12,844,768	30.3%	\$	29,588,897	69.7%	\$ 42,433,665
2021		9,881,868	23.6%		32,061,996	76.4%	41,943,864
2020		8,305,591	19.7%		33,763,316	80.3%	42,068,907
2019		7,916,450	18.6%		34,611,983	81.4%	42,528,433
2018		7,967,418	19.1%		33,775,836	80.9%	41,743,254
2017		5,720,716	12.2%		41,300,186	87.8%	47,020,902
2016		7,657,599	15.9%		40,507,619	84.1%	48,165,218
2015		6,775,590	17.9%		31,016,747	82.1%	37,792,337
2014		4,317,783	15.7%		23,231,790	84.3%	27,549,573
2013		4,247,356	16.6%		21,354,249	83.4%	25,601,605

Source: Regional Income Tax Agency, Brecksville, Ohio

Notes:

- (1) Income reported represents income taxable at the local level. Local taxable income excludes some revenue sources taxable at the federal level, such as pensions, investment earnings, and capital gains.
- (2) While the City imposes a 2.5% income tax on its residents (effective January 1, 2015), a credit of up to 2.5% is allowed for income earned outside the City. Thus, the City's actual income tax collections are substantially less than 2.5% of local taxable income. In addition local taxable income includes income tax received from non-resident individuals who work within the jurisdiction, and are not required to file an annual return.
- (3) Differences in amounts reported as local tax collected by Upper Arlington residents and "Taxes from Individuals" amounts reported in Table 11 result from timing differences in collection and distribution of tax by the Regional Income Tax Agency (RITA), along with payments by non-resident individuals who remit payments for taxes from work performed inside the City.
- (4) Information for 2020 was not available.

City of Upper Arlington, Ohio
Income Tax Revenue Base and Collections (Cash Basis)
Last Ten Years
(amounts expressed in thousands)

Collection Year	Tax Rate	Total Tax Collected	Taxes From Withholding	Percentage of Taxes From Withholding	Taxes From Net Profits	Percentage of Taxes From Net Profits	Taxes From Individuals	Percentage of Taxes From Individuals
2023	2.5%	\$ 44,829	\$ 28,362	63%	\$ 5,617	13%	\$ 10,850	24%
2022	2.5%	41,136	25,455	62%	5,820	14%	9,861	24%
2021	2.5%	35,944	21,206	59%	5,294	15%	9,444	26%
2020	2.5%	30,628	18,616	61%	4,682	15%	7,330	24%
2019	2.5%	29,722	17,885	60%	3,883	13%	7,954	27%
2018	2.5%	28,737	17,047	59%	3,835	13%	7,855	27%
2017	2.5%	26,108	16,136	62%	3,209	12%	6,763	26%
2016	2.5%	25,262	15,275	60%	2,957	12%	7,030	28%
2015	2.5%	21,491	13,644	63%	2,108	10%	5,739	27%
2014	2.0%	16,907	10,668	63%	1,844	11%	4,395	26%

Sources: City of Upper Arlington Finance Department

City of Upper Arlington, Ohio
Special Assessment Billings and Collections
Last Ten Years

Year	Assessment Billings	Assessment Collections
2023	\$ 1,316,504	\$ 1,281,873
2022	538,418	504,367
2021	471,767	442,169
2020	482,406	454,809
2019	416,807	393,088
2018	274,537	262,354
2017	269,049	257,173
2016	257,677	247,258
2015	263,168	250,319
2014	256,684	248,133

Source: Franklin County, Ohio; County Auditor

City of Upper Arlington, Ohio
Property Tax Levies and Collections
Last Ten Years
(amounts expressed in thousands)

Year Ended December 31	Total Tax Levy for Year	Collected within the Year of the Levy		Total Collections to Date			Outstanding Delinquent Taxes
		Amount	Percentage of Levy	Delinquent Amount	Total Collected	Percentage of Levy	
2023	\$ 13,167	\$ 12,867	97.7%	\$ 217	\$ 13,084	99.4%	\$ 239
2022	13,255	13,000	98.1%	233	13,233	99.8%	235
2021	13,064	12,683	97.1%	199	12,882	98.6%	265
2020	11,624	11,416	98.2%	162	11,578	99.6%	188
2019	11,558	11,227	97.1%	182	11,409	98.7%	175
2018	11,670	11,473	98.3%	226	11,699	100.2%	167
2017	10,926	10,084	92.3%	243	10,327	94.5%	599
2016	11,068	10,819	97.8%	215	11,034	99.7%	193
2015	11,092	10,659	96.1%	335	10,994	99.1%	201
2014	10,628	10,114	95.2%	218	10,332	97.2%	225

Sources:

1. Franklin County, Ohio Auditor's Office

City of Upper Arlington, Ohio
Enterprise Funds Summary Data
Last Ten Years
(accrual basis of accounting)
(amounts expressed in thousands)

	Year				
	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>
Water Surcharge Fund					
Assets	\$ 20,141	\$ 18,856	\$ 19,102	\$ 19,406	\$ 19,570
Net Position	19,243	17,868	18,006	18,161	18,214
Operating Revenue	873	798	800	806	723
Operating (Expense)	(905)	(904)	(925)	(1,000)	(757)
Non-operating					
Interest expense	(31)	(32)	(30)	(35)	(37)
Capital contributions	1,438	-	-	176	2,886
Transfers in	-	-	-	-	-
Changes in net position	1,375	(138)	(155)	(53)	2,815
Surcharge rate on commodity	15%	15%	15%	15%	10%
Sanitary Sewer Surcharge Fund					
Assets	\$ 17,542	\$ 13,555	\$ 13,488	\$ 10,569	\$ 10,042
Net Position	17,009	12,715	12,721	9,572	9,092
Operating Revenues	1,263	1,290	1,246	1,246	1,138
Operating (Expense)	(1,100)	(1,293)	(997)	(1,203)	(1,261)
Non-operating					
Interest expense	(3)	(3)	(2)	(3)	(3)
Other, net	-	-	-	-	-
Capital contributions	4,134	-	2,902	440	62
Changes in net position	4,294	(6)	3,149	480	(64)
Surcharge rate on commodity	23%	23%	23%	23%	18%
Stormwater Fund					
Assets	\$ 20,420	\$ 20,417	\$ 17,317	\$ 16,763	\$ 16,016
Net Position	19,462	19,363	16,208	15,533	14,901
Operating Revenue	769	767	767	763	765
Operating (Expense)	(1,010)	(978)	(862)	(963)	(898)
Non-operating					
Investment income	310	(237)	(2)	70	63
Interest expense	(22)	(23)	(22)	(25)	(27)
Other, net	-	-	-	-	-
Capital contributions	51	3,627	793	787	309
Changes in net position	98	3,156	674	632	212
Annual residential rate	\$ 45	\$ 45	\$ 45	\$ 45	\$ 45

Table 15

Year				
<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
\$ 16,887	\$ 17,232	\$ 16,168	\$ 14,865	\$ 14,977
15,399	15,632	14,722	14,265	14,441
465	484	541	447	431
(665)	(821)	(856)	(718)	(650)
(38)	(40)	(23)	(22)	(5)
5	1,445	795	117	1,149
-	-	-	-	916
(233)	1,068	457	(176)	1,841
10%	10%	10%	10%	10%
\$ 9,835	\$ 5,932	\$ 6,019	\$ 5,822	\$ 5,694
9,156	5,318	5,722	5,629	5,430
869	875	959	834	788
(1,294)	(1,076)	(801)	(634)	(625)
(3)	(2)	(26)	(1)	(6)
-	-	(39)	-	-
4,266	-	-	-	-
3,838	(203)	93	199	157
18%	18%	18%	18%	18%
\$ 15,775	\$ 15,836	\$ 13,989	\$ 10,767	\$ 10,189
14,688	14,769	12,836	10,205	9,462
767	755	760	737	758
(699)	(698)	(546)	(498)	(467)
41	20	19	17	28
(27)	(31)	(62)	(49)	(20)
-	-	-	(13)	-
(163)	1,993	2,460	549	1,843
(81)	2,039	2,631	743	2,142
\$ 45	\$ 45	\$ 45	\$ 45	\$ 45

Continued

City of Upper Arlington, Ohio
Enterprise Funds Summary Data - Continued
Last Ten Years
(accrual basis of accounting)

	Year				
	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>
Swimming Pools Fund					
Assets	\$ 11,446	\$ 11,773	\$ 11,944	\$ 12,110	\$ 12,655
Net Position	10,953	11,334	11,420	11,278	11,790
Operating Income	976	900	770	199	792
Operating (Expense)	(1,356)	(986)	(628)	(711)	(1,252)
Non-operating					
Other, net	-	-	-	-	-
Capital contributions	-	-	-	-	1,714
Changes in net position	(380)	(86)	142	(512)	1,254
Cost of a resident family membership (family of four)	\$ 304.00	\$ 286.00	\$ 260.00	\$ 260.00	\$ 260.00
Solid Waste Fund					
Assets	\$ 2,281	\$ 1,721	\$ 1,578	\$ 1,332	\$ 1,078
Net Position	1,937	1,445	1,343	1,090	944
Operating Income	4,045	3,086	3,068	2,992	3,008
Operating (Expense)	(3,716)	(2,877)	(2,821)	(2,876)	(2,861)
Non-operating					
Investment income	163	(107)	3	30	29
Other, net	-	-	3	-	-
Transfers in	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers out	-	-	-	-	-
Changes in net position	492	102	253	146	176
Cost of a single trash sticker	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Annual base charge per unit	\$ 300.50	\$ 227.00	\$ 227.00	\$ 227.00	\$ 227.00

Source: City of Upper Arlington Finance Department

Table 15

Year				
<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
\$ 11,141	\$ 11,365	\$ 5,239	\$ 5,187	\$ 5,396
10,536	10,934	5,042	4,882	5,116
758	712	600	541	566
(1,156)	(836)	(440)	(720)	(673)
-	-	-	(55)	-
-	-	-	-	-
(398)	(124)	160	(234)	(107)
\$ 260.00	\$ 220.00	\$ 220.00	\$ 220.00	\$ 210.00
\$ 1,257	\$ 802	\$ 549	\$ 239	\$ 56
768	618	376	67	(119)
2,985	2,276	2,457	2,006	1,917
(2,852)	(2,042)	(2,153)	(2,063)	(2,109)
17	8	5	3	1
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	240	-
-	-	-	-	224
150	242	309	186	33
\$ -	\$ 2.90	\$ 2.90	\$ 2.90	\$ 2.90
\$ 227.00	\$ 64.00	\$ 64.00	\$ 40.00	\$ 40.00

City of Upper Arlington, Ohio
Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type
Last Ten Years

(amounts expressed in thousands, except percentage of personal income and per capita amount)

Year	General Bonded Debt Outstanding		Other Governmental Activities Debt							
	General Obligation Bonds	Total	Special Assessment Bonds	Bond Anticipation Note	Non-Tax Revenue Bonds	Income Tax Revenue Bonds	Leases	Loans	Notes Payable Finance Purchase	SBITAs
2023	\$ 84,688	\$ 84,688	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 75,125	\$ 50,500	\$ 13	\$ 2,066	\$ 20	\$ 383
2022	91,050	91,050	-	-	63,730	-	39	2,285	54	656
2021	76,970	76,970	-	-	45,805	-	134	2,503	-	-
2020	86,630	86,630	-	-	21,138	-	-	2,770	-	-
2019	76,283	76,283	-	-	21,182	-	-	2,932	-	-
2018	79,496	79,496	-	-	-	-	-	3,144	-	-
2017	70,634	70,634	135	-	-	-	-	3,354	-	-
2016	65,813	65,813	260	-	-	-	187	3,510	-	-
2015	61,358	61,358	380	-	-	-	370	-	-	-
2014	44,288	44,288	495	4,800	-	-	551	-	-	-

Notes:

(1) See the Schedule of Demographic and Economic Statistics on table 20 for personal income and population data.

Sources:

City of Upper Arlington Finance Department

Table 16

<u>Business-Type Activities</u>					
<u>General</u> <u>Obligation</u> <u>Bonds</u>	<u>Loans</u>	<u>Total</u> <u>Primary</u> <u>Government</u>	<u>Percentage</u> <u>of Personal</u> <u>Income (1)</u>	<u>Per</u> <u>Capita (1)</u>	
\$ 1,423	\$ -	\$ 214,218	7.45%	\$ 5,949	
1,525	9	159,348	5.90%	4,390	
1,625	28	\$ 127,065	5.27%	3,593	
1,723	57	112,318	4.54%	3,182	
1,818	66	102,281	4.45%	2,904	
1,909	85	84,634	3.84%	2,321	
1,998	104	76,225	3.83%	2,198	
2,264	123	72,157	3.80%	2,094	
726	177	63,011	3.41%	1,843	
528	332	50,994	2.89%	1,499	

City of Upper Arlington, Ohio
General Bonded Debt Outstanding as a Percentage of
Estimated Actual Taxable Value of Property and per Capita
Last Ten Years
(amounts expressed in thousands, except per capita amount)

Year	General Bonded Debt Outstanding	Less: Amounts Available in Debt Service Fund Restricted only for Principal Payments	Total	Percentage of Estimated Actual Taxable Value of Property	Per Capita
2023	\$ 86,110	\$ -	\$ 86,110	3.68%	\$ 2,391
2022	92,575	-	92,575	3.97%	2,551
2021	78,595	-	78,595	3.42%	2,222
2020	88,353	-	88,353	4.57%	2,503
2019	78,101	-	78,101	4.06%	2,217
2018	81,405	-	81,405	4.22%	2,330
2017	72,632	-	72,632	3.77%	2,095
2016	68,077	-	68,077	3.98%	1,975
2015	62,084	-	62,084	3.65%	1,816
2014	44,816	-	44,816	2.63%	1,318

Source: City of Upper Arlington Finance Department

Notes: Details regarding the City's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

(1) Details regarding the City's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

(2) See Table 8 for taxable property value data.

(3) Population and personal income data can be found in Table 20.

(4) General bonded debt outstanding Includes general obligation bonds and notes, Build America and Recovery Zone bonds, and business-type activities general obligation bonds.

City of Upper Arlington, Ohio
Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt
As of December 31, 2023

Governmental Unit	Assessed Valuation	Gross General Obligation	Estimated Percentage Applicable to Upper Arlington¹	Estimated Share of Overlapping Debt
Direct				
City of Upper Arlington	\$ 2,906,739,380	\$ 87,169,298	100.00%	87,169,298
Overlapping				
Franklin County	50,195,080,660	84,805,355	5.79%	4,910,981
Columbus City School District	17,437,584,260	321,840,251	0.02%	75,139
Dublin City School District	5,471,253,370	219,386,671	0.50%	1,104,823
Upper Arlington City School District	2,932,281,820	197,671,684	98.05%	193,817,957
Tolles Career & Technical Center	12,407,372,750	759,471	0.22%	1,687
Columbus State Community College	50,195,080,660	112,910,000	5.79%	6,538,488
Solid Waste Authority of Central Ohio	52,673,947,050	51,120,000	5.52%	2,820,987
Subtotal, overlapping debt		1,050,478,212		218,553,147
Total direct and overlapping debt		<u>\$ 1,177,412,204</u>		<u>\$ 345,487,139</u>

Source: Auditor, Franklin County; Settlement Division

Note: Overlapping governments are those that coincide, at least in part, with the geographic boundaries of the city. This schedule estimates the portion of the outstanding debt of those overlapping governments that is borne by the residents and businesses of the City of Upper Arlington. This process recognizes that, when considering the city's ability to issue and repay long-term debt, the entire debt burden borne by the residents and businesses should be taken into account. However, this does not imply that every taxpayer is a resident, and therefore responsible for repaying the debt, of each overlapping government.

¹ For debt repaid with property taxes, the percentage of overlapping debt applicable is estimated using taxable assessed property values. Applicable percentages were estimated by determining the portion of another governmental unit's taxable assessed value that is within the city's boundaries and dividing it by each unit's total taxable assessed value.

City of Upper Arlington, Ohio
Legal Debt Margin Information, Last Ten Years
(accrual basis of accounting)
(amounts expressed in thousands)

	Year				
	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019
Overall debt limit	\$ 245,504	\$ 244,647	\$ 243,520	\$ 241,121	\$ 203,147
Total net debt applicable to limit	86,110	92,575	78,595	76,190	72,215
Legal debt margin	159,394	152,072	164,931	164,931	130,932
Total net debt applicable to the limit as a percentage of debt limit	35.07%	37.84%	31.60%	31.60%	35.55%
Unvoted Debt limit	\$ 128,597	\$ 128,149	\$ 128,149	\$ 126,301	\$ 106,410
Total net debt applicable to limit	-	-	78,595	121,995	92,185
Legal debt margin	128,597	128,149	49,554	4,306	14,225
Total net debt applicable to the limit as a percentage of debt limit	0.00%	0.00%	61.33%	96.59%	86.63%
<u>Overall (Voted and Unvoted) Debt Limitation:</u>					
Total assessed value	\$2,338,135				
Debt limit (10 1/2% of total assessed value)	245,504				
Debt applicable to limit:					
General obligation bonds and notes	86,110 (1)				
Less: Amount set aside for repayment of general obligation debt	-				
Total net debt applicable to limit	86,110				
Legal debt margin	\$ 159,394				

Source: City of Upper Arlington Finance Department

Notes:

(1) Excludes accretion on deep discount debt per state law.

Table 19

Year				
<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
\$ 202,017	\$ 202,385	\$ 179,658	\$ 178,823	\$ 179,257
73,459	68,742	63,893	39,080	43,902
128,558	133,643	115,765	139,743	135,355
36.36%	33.97%	35.56%	21.85%	24.49%
\$ 105,818	\$ 106,011	\$ 94,106	\$ 93,669	\$ 93,896
72,734	67,677	62,563	37,620	41,730
33,084	38,334	31,543	56,049	52,166
68.73%	63.84%	66.48%	40.16%	44.44%

Unvoted Debt Limitation:

Total assessed value	\$ 2,338,135
Debt limit (5 1/2% of total assessed value)	128,597
Debt applicable to limit:	
General obligation bonds and notes	-
Less: Debt outside limitations	-
Debt within limitation	-
Less: Amount set aside for repayment of general obligation debt	-
Total net debt applicable to limit	-
Legal debt margin for unvoted debt	<u>\$ 128,597</u>

City of Upper Arlington, Ohio
Demographic and Economic Statistics
Last Ten Years
(amounts expressed in thousands)

<u>Year</u>	<u>Population (1)</u>	<u>Personal Income (amounts expressed in thousands)</u>	<u>Per Capita Personal Income (1)</u>	<u>Median Age (1)</u>	<u>School Enrollment (2)</u>	<u>Unemployment</u>	
						<u>Local Rate (3)</u>	<u>State Rate (4)</u>
2023	36,010	\$ 2,876,263	\$ 79,874	40.3	6,392	2.7%	3.6%
2022	36,295	2,700,784	74,412	39.4	6,191	3.1%	4.1%
2021	35,364	2,410,516	68,163	39.4	6,228	2.8%	5.1%
2020	35,299	2,473,224	70,065	40.6	6,097	4.8%	8.1%
2019	35,223	2,298,266	65,249	40.9	6,174	2.7%	4.1%
2018	34,943	2,111,431	60,425	41.4	6,134	3.1%	4.6%
2017	34,675	1,987,952	57,331	42.1	6,093	4.0%	4.9%
2016	34,465	1,897,850	55,066	42.2	5,935	3.3%	5.0%
2015	34,191	1,845,288	53,970	42.8	5,894	4.4%	5.2%
2014	34,008	1,766,103	51,932	41.8	5,786	4.8%	5.7%

Sources:

1. U.S. Census Bureau, American Fact Finder.
2. Ohio Department of Education, Enrollment by District.
3. U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, Local Area Unemployment Statistics
4. U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, State and Local Unemployment Rates

City of Upper Arlington, Ohio
Full-time Equivalent City Government Employees by Function
Last Ten Years

Function	Full-time Equivalent Employees as of December 31				
	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>
Public Safety					
Police	60.5	58.5	58.6	58.2	58.2
Fire	59.0	59.0	58.0	58.0	58.0
General Government	36	34.2	33.2	33.5	33.5
Public Services	52.2	52.1	52.1	52.1	51.4
Parks and Recreation (1)	63.5	63.3	61.2	61.2	59.2
Community Development	9.8	9.8	9.8	9.8	8.8
Total	281.0	276.9	272.9	272.8	269.1

Function	Full-time Equivalent Employees as of December 31				
	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
Public Safety					
Police	55.8	63.0	63.0	63.0	63.0
Fire	57.0	57.0	57.0	57.0	60.0
General Government	33.7	38.1	37.7	36.5	35.8
Public Services	50.9	43.8	42.2	41.2	41.9
Parks and Recreation (1)	59.0	55.4	55.1	54.4	55.1
Community Development	7.8	7.8	7.8	8.8	8.8
Total	264.2	265.1	262.8	260.9	264.6

Notes:

(1) Includes seasonal employees for parks and recreation programs and swimming pools

Source:

City of Upper Arlington Finance Department

City of Upper Arlington, Ohio
Capital Asset Statistics
Last Ten Years

Function	Year				
	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>
<i>Public Safety - Police</i>					
Number of police stations	1	1	1	1	1
Number of police cruisers	17	17	18	18	18
<i>Public Safety - Fire</i>					
Number of fire stations	2	2	2	2	2
Number of fire engines	3	3	3	3	3
Number of medics	4	4	4	4	4
<i>Public Services</i>					
Miles of roads	346	346	346	346	346
Number of traffic signals	53	56	51	51	51
Number of streetlights	1842	1,842	1,811	1,811	1,811
<i>Parks and Recreation</i>					
Number of parks	23	23	23	23	23
Acres of parkland	183	183	183	183	183
Number of swimming pools	3	3	3	3	3
Number of tennis courts	21	21	21	21	21
Number of senior centers	1	1	1	1	1
<i>Utilities</i>					
Number of fire hydrants	1934	2,026	1,979	1,979	1,979
Number of catch basins	5024	4,286	3,416	3,416	3,416
Miles of sanitary sewer	165	165	162	162	162

Sources:

1. City of Upper Arlington departments

Table 22

Year				
<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
1	1	1	1	1
15	15	15	15	15
2	2	2	2	2
3	2	3	3	3
4	4	3	3	3
346	346	346	356	204
51	52	52	51	51
1,811	1,727	1,581	1,491	1,491
23	23	26	28	28
183	183	186	170	170
3	3	2	2	2
21	21	21	21	21
1	1	1	1	1
1,979	1,965	1,958	1,958	1,958
3,416	3,416	3,400	3,400	3,400
162	146	145	145	145

City of Upper Arlington, Ohio
Operating Indicators by Function
Last Ten Years

Function	Operating Indicators by Function				
	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>
<i>General Government</i>					
Number of probation cases (Adults)	80	87	68	123	167
Number of traffic cases	2,341	1,989	1,886	1,450	2,782
Number of fleet management repairs	1,008	1,059	998	947	1,277
<i>Public Services</i>					
Roadway repairs-surface (sq. ft.)	54,844	34,495	24,453	37,374	53,503
Street cleaning-leaf collection (cu. Yds.)	17,223	23,309	19,697	20,423	20,539
Street cleaning-snow removal (hours)	1,029	2,402	2,231	1,309	2,730
<i>Parks and Recreation</i>					
Number of registrations for programs	18,333	14,648	12,005	9,310	28,778
Number of programs/classes	1,341	1,164	1,030	729	1,930
Number of trees planted (less removed trees)	354	210	351	-21	199
<i>Community Development</i>					
Number of building permits issued	3,463	3,785	619	619	655
Number of building inspections conducted	6,122	5,920	8,280	6,000	6,113
Number of code investigations	464	423	360	531	825
<i>Utilities</i>					
Number of fire hydrant repairs (water)	130	201	454	115	167
Number of catch basin repairs (stormwater)	134	117	240	155	260
Number of manhole repairs (sewer)	27	49	0	6	3
<i>Solid Waste</i>					
Number of refuse collected (tons)	9,729	10,173	10,512	10,913	9,970
Number of yard waste collected (tons)	2,778	2,634	2,923	3,117	2,537
Number of recyclables collected (tons)	3,832	4,108	4,360	4,718	4,255

Sources:

1. City of Upper Arlington departments

Operating Indicators by Function				
<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
199	271	368	291	270
2,697	2,711	3,151	2,802	2,728
1,310	1,172	1,158	1,182	1,795
47,277	35,448	23,558	25,312	13,861
23,792	17,765	22,053	20,838	21,819
2,642	2,400	772	2,997	2,741
25,690	22,263	20,411	13,551	18,906
1,721	1,770	1,672	966	2,039
305	274	194	123	210
650	724	596	514	624
5,868	5,100	3,039	2,374	3,050
647	658	691	735	627
81	179	66	154	107
119	299	114	195	170
4	0	3	2	5
9,013	4,547	5,570	5,526	6,459
1,964	119	306	100	1,185
4,531	4,143	4,747	4,652	4,608



FINANCE DEPARTMENT
3600 Tremont Road, Upper Arlington, OH 43221
614-583-5921 | upperarlingtonoh.gov

    @CityofUA

OHIO AUDITOR OF STATE KEITH FABER



CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON

FRANKLIN COUNTY

AUDITOR OF STATE OF OHIO CERTIFICATION

This is a true and correct copy of the report, which is required to be filed pursuant to Section 117.26, Revised Code, and which is filed in the Office of the Ohio Auditor of State in Columbus, Ohio.



Certified for Release 10/8/2024

65 East State Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215
Phone: 614-466-4514 or 800-282-0370

This report is a matter of public record and is available online at
www.ohioauditor.gov

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**FORM OF APPROVING LEGAL OPINION
OF BRICKER GRAYDON LLP**

Stifel, Nicolaus & Company, Incorporated
Columbus, Ohio

We have acted as bond counsel to the City of Upper Arlington, Ohio (the “City”) in connection with the issuance by the City of its \$_____ Various Purpose Refunding Bonds, Series 2025 (Limited Tax) (the “Bonds”). In such capacity, we have examined such law and such certified proceedings, certifications, and other documents as we have deemed necessary to give the opinions below.

Regarding questions of fact material to the opinions below, we have relied on the certified proceedings and other certifications of representatives of the City and certifications of others furnished to us without undertaking to verify them by independent investigation.

Based on the foregoing, we are of the opinion that:

1. The Bonds have been duly authorized and executed by the City and are valid and binding general obligations of the City.
2. All taxable property in the territory of the City is subject to ad valorem taxation within the limits prescribed by law to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds. The City is required by law to provide for the annual levy and collection of taxes in an amount sufficient to pay the principal and interest coming due on the Bonds to the extent that necessary funds are not provided from other sources.
3. Interest on the Bonds is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes under Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “Code”), and is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals; however, such interest on the Bonds may be taken into account for the purpose of computing the alternative minimum tax imposed on certain corporations. The opinion set forth in the preceding sentence is subject to the condition that the City comply with all requirements of the Code that must be satisfied subsequent to the issuance of the Bonds in order that the interest thereon be, and continue to be, excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes under Section 103 of the Code. Failure to comply with certain of such requirements may cause interest on the Bonds to be includable in gross income for federal income tax purposes retroactively to the date of issuance of the Bonds.
4. Interest on the Bonds, the transfer thereof, and any profit made on their sale, exchange or other disposition, are exempt from the Ohio personal income tax, the Ohio commercial activity tax, the net income base of the Ohio corporate franchise tax, and municipal, school district, and joint economic development district income taxes in Ohio.

We express no opinion herein regarding the accuracy, adequacy, or completeness of the Official Statement dated _____, 2025 relating to the Bonds. Further, we express no opinion regarding tax consequences arising with respect to the Bonds other than as expressly set forth herein.

The rights of owners of the Bonds and the enforceability of the Bonds are limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other similar laws affecting the rights and remedies of creditors, and by equitable principles, whether considered at law or in equity.

The opinions given in this opinion letter are given as of the date set forth above, and we assume no obligation to revise or supplement them to reflect any facts or circumstances that may later come to our attention, or any changes in law that may later occur. We bring to your attention the fact that our legal opinions are an expression of our professional judgment and are not a guarantee of a result. Our engagement as bond counsel in connection with the original issuance and delivery of the Bonds is concluded upon delivery of this opinion letter.

FORM OF CLOSING CERTIFICATE

\$43,790,000*

CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON, OHIO
Various Purpose Refunding Bonds, Series 2025
(Limited Tax)

To Stifel, Nicolaus & Company, Incorporated:

It is my understanding that, in considering whether to purchase the above-captioned obligations, you have relied on the Official Statement for such obligations dated _____, 2025 (the "Official Statement"), which Official Statement was prepared and executed by and for the City of Upper Arlington, Ohio (the "City") under the direction of the City Council.

In connection with your reliance as stated above, I hereby certify that:

1. I have reviewed the Official Statement and have made such investigation and inquiries as I deemed necessary in the circumstances;
2. The statements and information contained in the Official Statement are correct and complete in all material respects, and they do not omit any statement or information necessary in order to make the statements and information therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading or incomplete in any material respect; and
3. To the best of my knowledge, since the date of the Official Statement, nothing has occurred which has caused, or which might reasonably be expected to cause, a material adverse change in the condition or prospects of the City.

Date: _____, 2025

Finance Director
City of Upper Arlington, Ohio

* Preliminary, subject to change.

FORM OF CLOSING CERTIFICATE

\$43,790,000*

CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON, OHIO
Various Purpose General Obligation Bonds, Series 2025
(Limited Tax)

To Stifel, Nicolaus & Company, Incorporated:

It is my understanding that, in considering whether to purchase the above-captioned obligations, you have relied on the Official Statement for such obligations dated _____, 2025 (the "Official Statement"), which Official Statement was prepared and executed by and for the City of Upper Arlington, Ohio (the "City") under the direction of the City Council of the City.

In connection with your reliance as stated above, I hereby certify that:

1. I have reviewed the section of the Official Statement captioned "LITIGATION" and have made such investigation and inquiries as I deemed necessary in the circumstances;
2. The statements and information contained in the section of the Official Statement captioned "LITIGATION" are correct and complete in all material respects, and they do not omit any statement or information necessary in order to make the statements and information therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading or incomplete in any material respect; and
3. To the best of my knowledge, since the date of the Official Statement, nothing has occurred which has caused, or which might reasonably be expected to cause, a material adverse change in the condition or prospects of the City.

Date: _____, 2025

City Attorney
City of Upper Arlington, Ohio

* Preliminary, subject to change.

FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE CERTIFICATE

\$43,790,000*

CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON, OHIO
Various Purpose General Obligation Bonds, Series 2025
(Limited Tax)

This Continuing Disclosure Certificate (the “Disclosure Certificate”) is executed and delivered by the Finance Director of the City of Upper Arlington, Ohio (the “City”) pursuant to the ordinance of the City Council of the City authorizing the issuance and sale of \$43,790,000* Various Purpose General Obligation Bonds, Series 2025 (Limited Tax) (the “Series 2025 Bonds”). The City covenants and agrees as follows:

Section 1. Definitions. The following capitalized terms shall have the following meanings:

“Annual Report” means any Annual Report provided by the City referred to in this Official Statement and any appendix hereto.

“EMMA” shall mean the Electronic Municipal Market Access system of the MSRB for use in the collection and dissemination of information pursuant to the Rule. The current website address for EMMA is <http://emma.msrb.org>.

“Filing Date” means the last day of the ninth month following the end of each Fiscal Year (or next succeeding business day if that day is not a business day), beginning September 30, 2026.

“Financial Obligation” means a (i) debt obligation; (ii) derivative instrument entered into in connection with, or pledged as security or a source of payment for, an existing or planned debt obligation; or (iii) guarantee of (i) or (ii). The term Financial Obligation shall not include municipal securities as to which a final official statement has been provided to the MSRB consistent with the Rule.

“Fiscal Year” means the 12-month period coinciding with the calendar year or such other 12-month period as the City shall subsequently adopt as its fiscal year.

“Listed Events” shall mean any of the events listed in Section 5 of this Disclosure Certificate.

“MSRB” shall mean the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (www.msrb.org).

“Official Statement” shall mean the Official Statement prepared in connection with the sale of the Series 2025 Bonds.

“Participating Underwriter” shall mean any of the original underwriters of the Series 2025 Bonds required to comply with the Rule in connection with the offering of the Series 2025 Bonds.

“Rule” shall mean Rule 15c2-12, and particularly Section (b)(5) therein, adopted by the United States Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as the same may be amended from time to time.

* Preliminary, subject to change.

Section 2. Purpose of the Disclosure Certificate. This Disclosure Certificate is being executed and delivered by the City for the benefit of the holders and beneficial owners of the Series 2025 Bonds and in order to assist the Participating Underwriter in complying with the Rule.

Section 3. Provision of Annual Reports.

- (a) The City shall provide to the MSRB, not later than the Filing Date, an Annual Report for the immediately preceding Fiscal Year, which Annual Report shall be consistent with the requirements of Section 4 of this Disclosure Certificate.
- (b) If the City fails to provide an Annual Report to the MSRB by the date set forth in subsection (a) of this Section 3, the City shall send in a timely manner to the MSRB notice of such failure, which shall include a statement as to the date by which the City anticipates that the Annual Report will be provided to the MSRB.

Section 4. Contents of the Annual Report.

- (a) The Annual Report shall contain or incorporate by reference the following:
 - (1) Audited General Purpose Financial Statements of the City.
 - (2) Fiscal Year data for the table entitled “Income Tax Revenues” contained in Appendix A of the Official Statement under the caption “CITY TAX BASE.”
 - (3) Fiscal Year data for the table entitled “Assessed Valuation” (Property Classification and Amount only) contained in Appendix A of the Official Statement under the caption “CITY TAX BASE.”
 - (4) Fiscal Year data for the table entitled “Largest Taxpayers” contained in Appendix A of the Official Statement under the caption “CITY TAX BASE.”
 - (5) Fiscal Year data for the table entitled “Historical Property Tax Collections” contained in Appendix A of the Official Statement under the caption “CITY TAX BASE.”
 - (6) Fiscal Year data for the table entitled “General Fund - Major Tax Revenue Sources” contained in Appendix A of the Official Statement under the caption “FINANCES OF THE CITY.”

Section 5. Reporting of Significant Events. The City shall provide to the MSRB in a timely manner not in excess of ten business days after the occurrence of the event notice of any of the following events with respect to the Series 2025 Bonds:

- (a) Principal and interest payment delinquencies;
- (b) Non-payment related defaults, if material;
- (c) Unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;
- (d) Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;

- (e) Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;
- (f) Adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB) or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the Series 2025 Bonds, or other material events affecting the tax status of the Series 2025 Bonds;
- (g) Modifications to rights of holders of the Series 2025 Bonds, if material;
- (h) (1) Calls for redemption of the Series 2025 Bonds, if material, other than calls pursuant to the mandatory sinking fund provisions of the Series 2025 Bonds, if any, and (2) tender offers;
- (i) Defeasances;
- (j) Release, substitution or sale of property securing repayment of the Series 2025 Bonds, if material;
- (k) Rating changes;
- (l) Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of the City;
- (m) The consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving the City or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the City, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material; and
- (n) Appointment of a successor or additional trustee or the change of name of a trustee, if material;
- (o) Incurrence of a Financial Obligation of the City, if material, or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other similar terms of a Financial Obligation of the City, any of which affect holders of the Series 2025 Bonds, if material; and
- (p) Default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of a Financial Obligation of the City, any of which reflect financial difficulties

For the purposes of subsection (l), above, the event is considered to occur when any of the following occur: the appointment of a receiver, fiscal agent or similar officer for the City in a proceeding under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code or in any other proceeding under state or federal law in which a court or governmental authority has assumed jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the City, or if such jurisdiction has been assumed by leaving the existing governing body and officials or officers in possession but subject to the supervision and orders of a court or governmental authority, or the entry of an order confirming a plan of reorganization, arrangement or liquidation by a court or governmental authority having supervision or jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the City.

Section 6. Means of Reporting Information. The City shall provide information to the MSRB according to the MSRB's prescribed reporting requirements, as the same may be amended from time to time. The MSRB currently requires that all filings made pursuant to the Rule be submitted through the MSRB's EMMA system. As of the date hereof, submissions to EMMA must be by electronic

submission in an electronic portable document format (“PDF”) that shall have a word-search function permitting a user to search the document.

The City is authorized to transmit information to the MSRB by whatever means are mutually acceptable to the City and the MSRB.

Section 7. Termination of Reporting Obligation. The City’s obligations under this Disclosure Certificate shall terminate upon the defeasance, redemption or payment in full of all of the Series 2025 Bonds.

Section 8. Amendment; Waiver. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Disclosure Certificate, the City may amend this Disclosure Certificate, and any provision of this Disclosure Certificate may be waived, if the City has received an opinion of counsel knowledgeable in federal securities laws to the effect that such amendment or waiver would not, in and of itself, cause the undertakings herein to violate the Rule if such amendment or waiver had been effective on the date hereof but taking into account any subsequent change in or official interpretation of the Rule.

Section 9. Additional Information. Nothing in this Disclosure Certificate shall be deemed to prevent the City from disseminating any other information (using the means of dissemination set forth in this Disclosure Certificate or any other means of communication) or including any other information in any Annual Report or providing notice of occurrence of events, in addition to that which is required by this Disclosure Certificate. If the City chooses to include any information in an Annual Report or provide notice of occurrence of events which are not Listed Events in addition to that which is specifically required by this Disclosure Certificate, the City shall have no obligation to update such information or include it in any future Annual Report or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event.

Section 10. Default; Remedies. Failure of the City to perform any of its undertakings contained in this Disclosure Certificate shall not constitute an event of default with respect to the Series 2025 Bonds. The exclusive remedy for any such failure shall be enforcement of the City’s obligations to so perform by actions or proceedings taken in accordance with Revised Code Section 133.25(B)(4)(b) or Section 133.25(C)(1).

Section 11. Beneficiaries. This Disclosure Certificate shall inure solely to the benefit of the City, the Participating Underwriter and the holders of the Series 2025 Bonds, and shall create no rights in any other person or entity.

Date: _____, 2025

CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON, OHIO

By: _____

Title: Finance Director

OFFICIAL STATEMENT



CITY OF **UPPER
ARLINGTON**

\$43,790,000*

CITY OF UPPER ARLINGTON, OHIO **Various Purpose Refunding Bonds, Series 2025** **(Limited Tax)**



* Preliminary subject to change